Mini-Micro Systems

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

MARCH 1981

DATA COMMUNICATIONS: 'Private' packet switching

Local coax networks

Rolm's digital CBX

We've got your number in 1981. It's 6450.

Model 6450...

The ¼" cartridge recorder that thinks it's a ½" tape deck.

Kenndey's Model 6450—it's a start/stop drive which is faster than streaming in almost all applications; a drive that has a data reliability rate for soft errors of not less than 1×10^{10} and a hard error rate of 1×10^{11}. The reason? Model 6450's GCR recording technique.

Need Capacity? Model 6450, with a DC 600A cartridge, will store up to 23 MBytes of unformatted data, and over 20 MBytes formatted.

In a hurry? A serpentine head is standard on Model 6450, eliminating time consuming rewinds. **Need simple interface?** Model 6450's intelligent Pico bus interface is not only easy to interface—it's been proposed as an industry standard. If you need a controller, there are a variety for all standard mini-computers.

The bottom line! Model 6450 is the answer to Winchester back up. Reliable, low in cost and available off-the-shelf. And built with Kennedy quality.

KENNEDY
Subsidiary, Magnetics & Electronics Inc.
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA. 91016
(213) 357-8831 TWX 910-585-3249

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON INQUIRY CARD

Model 6450 shown in service position.

KENNEDY · QUALITY · COUNT ON IT

Rapid Transmit Authorities.

TI's Portable Models 785 and 787 Data Terminals are experts on interactive communications.

With TI's *Silent 700** Models 785 and 787 Portable Data Terminals, you can put state-of-the-art technology right at the heart of your business. Featuring TI's unique dual-matrix thermal printhead, these innovative data terminals can minimize your communications costs with speedy 120 characters-per-second printing. Weighing only 17 pounds each, the portable 785 and 787 can improve your application efficiency, wherever your work takes you.

The Model 785 Portable Data Terminal combines speed with remote access capabilities. With the 785's built-in 300/1200-bps acoustic coupler, users are able to transmit and receive data using a standard phone and electrical outlet. Other standard features include automatic modem selection and compatible speed selection to let you optimize your on-line communication time.

The Model 787 Portable Communications Data Terminal can handle your application needs with its cost-saving, built-in standard features. The 300/1200-bps direct-connect internal modem allows users to plug directly into a standard telephone data jack for greater communications flexibility. The 787 also features memory dialing and originate/automatic answer operations for additional time and cost savings.

For information retrieval, remote sales order entry, and a variety of other interactive applications, the Models 785 and 787 speed your communications from coast to coast.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Models 785 and 787 Portable Data Terminals. And TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system.

If you would like more information on the Models 785 and 787 Portable Data Terminals, contact the TI sales office nearest you or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7884, Houston, Texas 77001 or phone (713) 373-1050.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

In Canada, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, 41 Shelley Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 5G4, (416) 884-9181. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P.5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France, (93) 20 01 01. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Rd., Singapore 1233. Telex RS 21399, or phone 2581122.

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

INTRODUCING

the DSD 880.

A DEC®-compatible disk system combining eight-inch Winchester and flexible disks.

For DEC users who need more capacity and performance than a dual RX02, the DSD 880 now offers a more cost effective alternative than a dual RL01.

- significantly lower initial and total life-cycle costs
- the reliability of a Winchester, with 7.5 Mbytes, emulating RL01
- the removability of a flexible disk, with 1 Mbyte, emulating RX02
- valuable saving in rack space (5¼" vs. 21" for dual RL01)
- unique "hyperdiagnostics" enabling fast and easy troubleshooting to the modular level
- built-in bootstrap eliminating the need for an expensive DEC bootstrap board and saving a backplane slot
- one half-quad backplane slot vs. two quad boards for the RLV11
- versatile interface card for easy integration with any LSI-11 backplane, unlike DEC's RLV11 interface that needs a special backplane and cannot be used with the VT 103 terminal

Compare for yourself and see why nothing compares to the DSD 880.

Data Systems

The Intelligent Alternative to DEC Disk Systems

To get more information on the DSD 880, call or write:

Corporate Headquarters:
2241 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 946-5800
TWX: 910-338-0249

Western Region Sales:
2560 Mission College Blvd., Suite 108
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Tel: (408) 727-3163
TWX: 910-338-0249

Eastern Region Sales:
51 Morgan Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (617) 769-7620
TWX: 710-336-0120

International Sales:

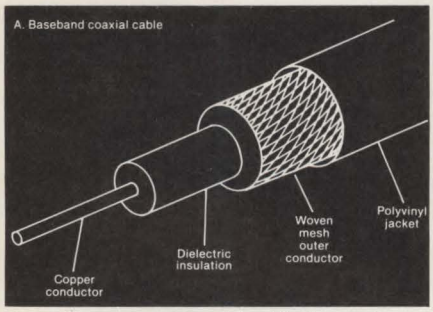
Australia: Melbourne (03) 543-2077, Sydney (02) 848-8533; Canada (416) 625-1907; Denmark 01/83 34 00; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/956 81 42; Israel 03/298783; Italy 02/4047648; Japan: Osaka (06)323-1707, Tokyo (03)345-1411; Netherlands 020/45 87 55; New Zealand 4/693-008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/730 48 48; United Kingdom 01/207-1717; West Germany and Austria (089) 1204-0.

®Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Rolm Corp.'s computerized digital-telephone system integrates voice and data communications (see p. 34). Cover photograph by Curt Fisher, design by Bonnie Butler, courtesy of Rolm Corp.

Page 50 . DG's de Castro takes a look ahead



Page 99 . . . . . Coaxial cable finds a home

VBPA ABP

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (USPS 059-470) is published monthly by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; William M. Platt, President, Boston Division. Controlled Circulation paid at Long Prairie, MN 56347. Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to US based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $30.00 per year — U.S.; $35.00 — Canada; $65.00 — all other countries (12 issues). Single issues $3.00 — U.S.; $4.00 — Canada; $6.00 all other countries.

Mini-Micro Systems

A Cahners Publication Vol. XIV No. 3 March 1981

FEATURES

87 PACKET-SWITCHING SYSTEMS GO PRIVATE . . . *private data networks are using a technology once limited to common carriers.*

99 COAXIAL CABLE FINDS A HOME . . . *limited-distance networks beckon as data communications planners seek alternative to twisted pairs.*

109 THE NBS DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD: PRODUCTS AND PRINCIPLES . . . *how the DES does what it does..*

119 A DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR MINICOMPUTERS . . . *TAGS eliminates programmer overhead, maintenance problems.*

127 REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE MICROCOMPUTERS . . . *system flexibility makes 16-bit units attractive.*

139 INQUIRY LANGUAGE SPEEDS REPORTING, SCHEDULING . . . *8-min. procedures replace five man-weeks of coding.*

145 DEBUNKING THE DEBUNKER . . . *a professional software writer voices another opinion about development systems.*

MINI-MICRO WORLD

13 INTEL PUTS MAINFRAME POWER ON A CHIP . . . *the iAPX 432 "micro-mainframe" forsakes compatibility in favor of a new and powerful architecture.*

18 CONTROVERSY HITS MARKET FOR LOCAL AREA NETWORKS . . . *designers face the possibility of dealing with four networking standards.*

29 AN INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER THAT 'CAN'T FAIL' . . . *August Systems' fault-tolerant computer "forgives" errors caused by hardware failures.*

34 ROLM's DIGITAL CBX MIXES VOICE, DATA COMMUNICATIONS . . . *for less than the per-connection cost of a 1200-bps modem.*

39 NATIONAL's CONTROLLER HANDLES WINCHESTERS, TAPES, SEMICONDUCTOR DISK . . . *marking the company's first entry into that market.*

47 INTEL's BUBBLE-MEMORY OFFERS STORAGE ALTERNATIVE . . . *for applications requiring high data integrity.*

50 DATA GENERAL HIT HARD IN TRANSITION PERIOD . . . *de Castro blames the double dip in the economy and decreasing demand in Europe.*

62 LOCAL AREA NETWORKS DRAW DEBATE AT INTERFACE SHOW . . . *panelists will present opposing viewpoints on networks.*

67 ½-IN. TAPE CARTRIDGE DRIVES DUE—AFTER IBM MOVES FIRST . . . *interested vendors are waiting for the industry leader to set the standard.*

DEPARTMENTS

5 BREAKPOINTS
17 BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS
58 CALENDAR
83 EDITORIAL
84 LETTERS
153 NEW PRODUCTS
159 NEW SYSTEMS
160 NEW HARDWARE
198 NEW SOFTWARE
201 NEW LITERATURE
204 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
204 CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
215 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

BEST PICTURE OF 1981.

It's easy to see why our new CIT-101 video terminal stands out. Along with plug-compatibility to the DEC® VT100 and other 132-column models, you get the best picture on today's video scene.

The CIT-101 has been optically engineered for exceptional visibility and clarity. Now you can easily read your 132-column display and get an even better view when you're looking at our double-height characters. They're available in single and double-width formats and shown on a non-glare screen that reduces eye fatigue.

Our new terminal features an optional independent bi-directional serial port that can accommodate a variety of peripherals. The CIT-101 also gives you variable-speed smooth scrolling for greater flexibility in data display. In "Monitor" mode, our video terminal also shows you the control codes that help you in program debugging. And there's no problem in switching from 80 to 132-column width, all without memory loss, simply because of our standard 3200 character buffer.

In addition, you'll get a number of other desirable features with set-up mode "C": Full VT52 mode, "form-feed" clears screen, half and full duplex selection, window erase and CRT saver, just to name a few.

Your operators are also helped by our "no-scroll" key status indicator, a set-up mode dictionary display, plus an unrestricted 9600 BAUD transmission. So instead of making do with last year's show, pick the 1981 winner for best picture. The CIT-101 by C. Itoh. Just contact our exclusive representative and find out how fast we can be: ACRO Corporation, 18003-L Skypark South, Irvine, California 92714; Telephone (714) 557-5118.

NATIONWIDE CIT-101 DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA
Huntsville
Gentry Associates
(205) 534-9771

ALASKA
Anchorage
Transalaska
(907) 276-5616

ARIZONA
Mesa
Data Systems Marketing
(602) 833-0061
Phoenix
Terminal Rentals
(602) 258-4466
Trendata
(602) 264-9524

CALIFORNIA
Altadena
Data Systems Marketing
(213) 794-5257
Aptos
Ortech
(408) 688-9383
Costa Mesa
Data Systems Marketing
(714) 540-2312
Glendale
Trendata
(213) 245-4985
Irvine
Phase One Systems
(714) 557-5116
Los Angeles
Computrend
(213) 990-9200
Data Systems Marketing
(213) 641-2050
Mountain View
Data Systems Marketing
(415) 941-0240
Sacramento
Trendata
(916) 442-3046
San Diego
Data Systems Marketing
(714) 560-9222
Trendata
(714) 225-1422
San Francisco
Trendata
(415) 957-1422
San Jose
Terminal Rentals
(408) 292-9915
San Mateo
Computrend
(415) 349-7262
Santa Ana
Trendata
(714) 540-5254
Santa Clara
Trendata
(408) 727-4644
Tustin
Terminal Rentals
(714) 832-2414

COLORADO
Colorado Springs
Data Systems Marketing
(303) 471-1563
Denver
Data Systems Marketing
(303) 573-5133
Englewood
Data Systems Marketing
(303) 770-1972

CONNECTICUT
Bloomfield
Trendata
(203) 242-0755
Wallingford
Computrend
(203) 265-2841

FLORIDA
Fort Lauderdale
Gentry Associates
(305) 791-8405
Miami
Trendata
(305) 624-2313
Orlando
Gentry Associates
(305) 859-7450

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Trendata
(404) 955-3944
Norcross
Computrend
(404) 448-2457
Roswell
Gentry Associates
(404) 998-2828

ILLINOIS
Park Ridge
Trendata
(312) 296-1184

KANSAS
Shawnee Mission
Inland Associates
(913) 362-2366

LOUISIANA
Gretna
Gentry Associates
(504) 367-3975

MAINE
Portland
Computrend
(207) 775-1193

MARYLAND
Baltimore
Terminals Unlimited
(301) 744-7910
Bethesda
Trendata
(301) 986-0067

MASSACHUSETTS
Burlington
Computrend
(617) 272-8372
Cambridge
Compumart
(617) 491-2700
Dedham
Trendata
(617) 329-5720
Wellesley
Marketech
(617) 237-4343
Woburn
Computrend
(617) 272-8372

MICHIGAN
Rochester
Data Systems Marketing
(313) 652-9022
Troy
Computrend
(313) 589-1586
South Field
Trendata
(313) 569-7527

MISSOURI
Creve Coeur
Computrend
(314) 432-6121
St. Louis
Inland Associates
(314) 821-3742

NEW JERSEY
Ramsey
Terminals Unlimited
(201) 327-4244
South Hackensack
Computrend
(201) 342-3034
Union
Trendata
(201) 964-6470

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Data Systems Marketing
(505) 345-8756

NEW YORK
Latham
Computrend
(518) 785-0878
New York City
Trendata
(212) 977-4110
Rochester
Computrend
(716) 244-1075

NORTH CAROLINA
Burlington
Gentry Associates
(919) 227-3639

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Data Systems Marketing
(405) 364-9803

OREGON
Bend
Data Systems Marketing
(503) 388-3612
Hillsboro
Data Systems Marketing
(506) 640-4883
Portland
Rush S. Drake
(503) 224-3145
Trendata
(503) 245-8294

PENNSYLVANIA
Glenshaw
Data Systems Marketing
(412) 486-2676
Philadelphia
Computrend
(215) 245-7168

RHODE ISLAND
East Providence
Computrend
(401) 438-2614

SOUTH CAROLINA
Greenville
Gentry Associates
(803) 271-8543

TEXAS
Dallas
Computrend
(214) 341-8683
Data Systems Marketing
(214) 243-0612
Trendata
(214) 630-7300
Houston
Computrend
(713) 974-6631

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Data Systems Marketing
(801) 487-8281

VIRGINIA
Alexandria
Computrend
(703) 941-0055
Arlington
Terminals Unlimited
(703) 525-6300

WASHINGTON
Bothell
Data Systems Marketing
(206) 487-3571
Federal Way
Applied Engineering
(206) 952-4844
Trendata
(206) 838-2437
Spokane
Data Systems Marketing
(509) 747-6126
Seattle
Rush S. Drake
(206) 364-8830

WISCONSIN
Menomonee Falls
Apex Systems
(414) 251-4142

CANADA
ONTARIO
Markham
CES, Electronic Systems Group Ltd.
(416) 495-5555
Downsview
Trendata
(416) 667-9815

QUEBEC
Montreal
Trendata
(514) 866-6331

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Vancouver
Trendata
(604) 879-6368

® Registered trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation

C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
One world of quality.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD

Breakpoints

MODCOMP SETS SIGHTS ON VIEWDATA MARKET

Look for Modular Computer Systems, Inc. (MODCOMP), to enter the embryonic U.S. viewdata market next month. As its initial offering, the Fort Lauderdale, Fla., computer maker plans to announce a family of turnkey viewdata systems at the Viewtext '81 conference in Alexandria, Va., which will be held April 23 to 24. The as-yet-unnamed systems will include software, processors, memory, mass-storage devices and information-provider terminals. The only hardware not included in the Modcomp systems will be the information-user terminals, says Scott McClary, business manager for communications at Modcomp. Although prices on the systems have not been set, McClary says that an entry-level system that supports 100 information-user terminals will start at about $250,000.

SEAGATE MICRO-WINCHESTER GAINS A SECOND SOURCE

Seagate Technology was first on the market last spring with a 5¼-in. Winchester-disk drive. Now the Scotts Valley, Calif., firm is about to score another market coup by becoming the first micro-Winchester maker to gain an alternate source for its product. On March 20, Texas Instruments Inc. will unveil its own version of the Seagate ST500 drive, for which it received manufacturing rights from Seagate. The TI version has the same specifications as the Seagate unit and appears to be comparably priced at $1490 in single-unit quantities. Initial deliveries are slated to begin in the second quarter, a company spokeswoman says.

PERKIN-ELMER TO ENTER WINCHESTER-DISK MARKET, ADD TWO SUPERMINIS

Perkin-Elmer Corp. will enter the Winchester-disk market in early May with an 8-in. cartridge disk drive that was developed in-house at its memory products division, Garden Grove, N.J. Positioned against Control Data Corp.'s Lark, the drive contains 16M-byte fixed and 16M-byte removable disks. OEM pricing has not yet been determined. Two 32-bit processors are also waiting in the wings at the company's computer systems division, Oceanport, N.J. The model 3230, to be announced this month, is a mid-range supermini with 8M bytes of memory. Priced between $36,000 and $100,000, it will compete with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 11/750 and 780. A second processor, code-named "Schooner," will follow in early May.

FIXED/REMOVABLE MICRO-WINCHESTER IS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

The industry's first 5¼-in. fixed/removable Winchester-disk drive could be available in evaluation quantities from Santa Barbara, Calif., start-up DMA Systems Corp., by year-end. Tagged the Sage 55, the drive will offer 5M bytes of fixed storage tied to a 5M-byte disk cartridge. The drive will fit the cut-out dimensions of Shugart Associates' SA450 minifloppy, but will be several inches longer in order to accommodate an actuator driven by a linear voice-coil motor. The drive will use an embedded servo, and will incorporate a proprietary DC spindle motor. Production versions are scheduled for the second quarter of 1982.

BUBBLE CASSETTE EXPECTED FROM INTEL BY YEAR-END

Further details have emerged concerning Intel Corp.'s upcoming bubble memory cassette system (see "Removable bubble memories move into new markets," p. 49). Intel expects to begin delivering the 1M-byte bubble memory cassette the second half of the year. Called "Plug-A-Bubble," the cassette incorporates the Santa Clara, Calif., firm's 7110 1M-byte bubble device, the 7220 bubble controller and associated support circuitry in a ruggedized metal case not much larger than a paperback book. The cassette holders, which plug the device into the host systems, are also included. An interface to Intel's SBC board-level computer product family is optional. Price will be about $3000 in 100-unit quantities.

ZILOG ANNOUNCES 16-BIT μP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Zilog Corp. has introduced its first 16-bit μc-based development system. Called Z-Lab 8000, the new system incorporates Zilog's 16-bit model Z8001A processor and is controlled by an enhanced UNIX-type operating system, which Zilog has dubbed "Zeus." The system, which

will support Zilog's Z8000 and Z8 processors initially, comes in two versions: the model 20, which accommodates as many as four users, and the model 30, which supports 16 users. Prices start at $27,000 and $33,900 for the models 20 and 30, respectively. System software, including the Zeus operating system, high-level languages (Pascal, C, PLV-SYS), assemblers and utilities, is priced separately at $2000. Deliveries will begin in November.

INTERMETRICS ENTERS μC SOFTWARE MARKET

Looking for new markets to conquer, Intermetrics Inc. will introduce its first non-custom software product this month. Until now, the Cambridge, Mass., firm has specialized in developing custom software—notably high-level languages—for large industrial and governmental clients. The company's first non-custom product is a Pascal compiler that runs on a minicomputer and produces code for 16-bit μcs. Initially, the new cross-compiler will run on DEC PDP-11 series minicomputers under RSX-11 or UNIX operating systems, and will support Intel 8086 μcs. However, Intermetrics plans to add support for the Motorola 68000 this fall, and is considering rehosting the compiler to other minicomputers such as the Data General Eclipse, says Ron Cole, director of Intermetrics' software systems division, which was recently formed to market the company's non-custom products. The compiler will sell for about $15,000, Cole says.

ADDS WILL UNVEIL LOW-COST CRT TERMINAL

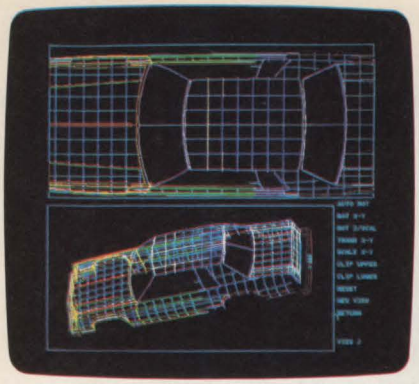
Moving to expand its market at the low end, Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (ADDS), will introduce its least expensive CRT terminal this month. Called Viewpoint, the new terminal will sell for $650 in single-unit quantities. That price includes a two-position tiltable screen, an 80-line × 24-character display capacity and six switch-selectable international character fonts—features usually associated with more expensive terminals, an ADDS spokeswoman says. Targeted at OEMs, the new terminal will be available in quantity immediately.

SONY READIES PERSONAL BUSINESS COMPUTER

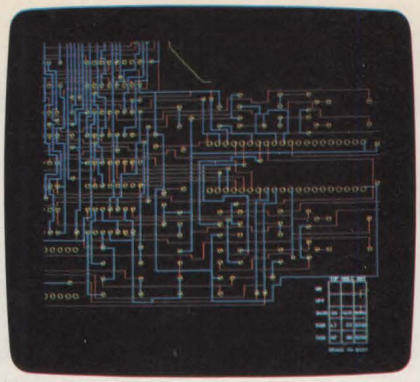
Sony Corp. will continue its expansion into the U.S. office electronics market next fall, when the Japanese electronics giant is expected to introduce the first member of a family of personal computers for businessmen. The Z80-based system will include a CRT monitor, keyboard, 64K-byte memory, RS232 interface and as many as four 437.5K-byte microfloppies, an industry source says. The system is expected to sell for less than $2000—a price that would put it squarely in competition with Apple Computer Inc.'s mainstay, the Apple II. Although the system is being developed primarily in Japan, some work is also being done at Sony's new technical design center in Paramus, N.J. Sony initially entered the U.S. market in December, when it introduced a stand-alone word-processing system and a 3½-in. floppy-disk drive.

NATIONAL REVEALS NS16000 SAMPLING SCHEDULE

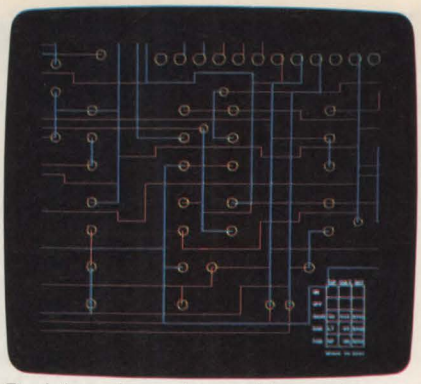
National Semiconductor Corp. has laid out a schedule for availability of samples of its NS16000 16-bit μp and associated peripheral chips. The schedule for this year is as follows. Second quarter: model 16032 CPU chip and model 16201 clock chip. Third quarter: in-circuit emulator for the 16032 CPU. Fourth quarter: model 16016 CPU chip (supports both 8080 and NS16000 native code), model 16082 memory management unit and model 16202 interrupt control unit. Although National hopes to be producing the 16032 CPU chip in limited quantities by year-end, the company does not expect to be in full production until 1982, says Richard Sanquini, director of National's μp group. In addition, he says, a resident development system will not be available until June, 1982, although cross software for the 16032 will be available as early as the second quarter of this year.



Megatek's new Whizzard 6250 raster system makes advanced computer graphics more economical than ever.

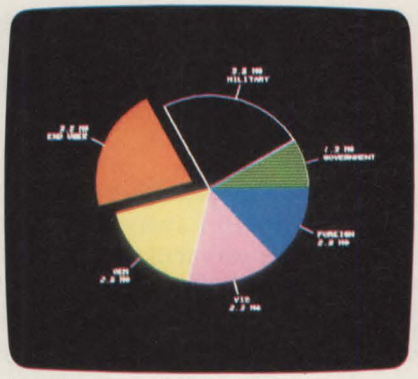


You can define your image in a 4096 x 4096 virtual space, with up to eight colors.

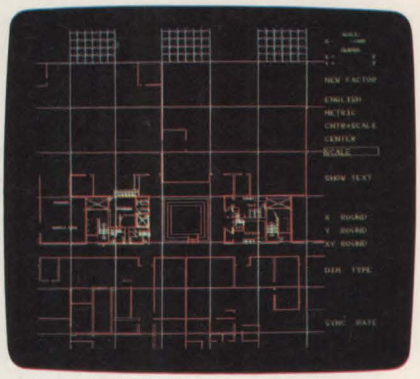


Real-time dynamics enable you to pan throughout this space, then zoom in with true scaling for added detail.

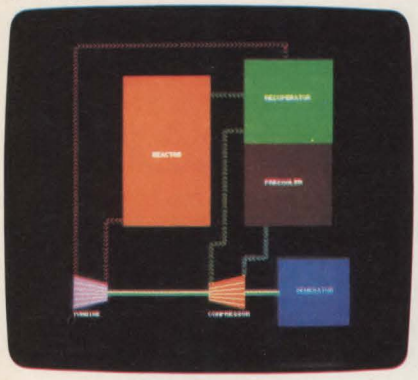
And our new system introduces you to low-cost, FORTRAN-based WAND software.



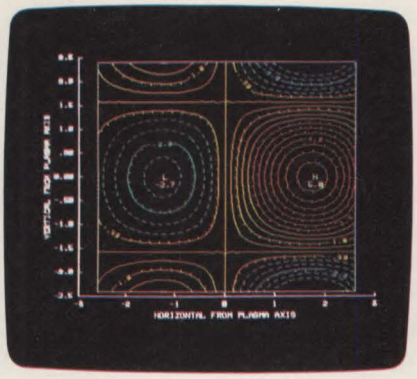
The Whizzard 6250 harnesses the power of Megatek technology for your business applications...



...for new flexibility in architecture and drafting...



...for an added dimension in process control...



...and wherever a visual presentation makes data easier to understand.

So imagine yourself at the Whizzard 6250 keyboard. Computer creativity has never been so affordable.

Imagine...all this technology for far less than you imagined.

At Megatek, we strive to set the standards for technology in computer graphics. Now we've set a new standard for value, too. Introducing our new Whizzard 6250 system.

It gives you graphics power you would expect from Megatek. For far less than ever before. You get the drama of full raster color. High resolution. Sophisticated dynamics implemented in hardware. Local vector memory. Double buffered bit planes. And the performance of advanced digital vector generation. Plus an RS-232 interface, standard.

The 6250 has its own version of easy to use WAND software. It's upward compatible to WAND 7200, software for our family of advanced systems and terminals.

MEGATEK

MEGATEK CORPORATION

The new Whizzard 6250 is the perfect starter system for end-users. OEM configurations are available too. Imagine all the possibilities. Better yet, write for all the facts. Megatek Corporation, 3931 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. 714/455-5590. TWX 910-337-1270. Megatek International/Europe 11 Woudstraat, 4031 JA Ingen, The Netherlands. Telephone: 31 3443-2800. TWX 70619.

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON INQUIRY CARD

Breakpoints

SHUGART READIES NEW 8-IN. WINCHESTER

Shugart Associates reportedly will introduce a new family of 8-in. Winchester-disk drives in the fourth quarter. The SA1000F series will include a single-platter, 10M-byte drive; a dual-platter, 21M-byte version; and a three-platter, 34M-byte drive, industry sources say. The drives will be an upgrade path for users of the company's 5M- and 10M-byte SA1000 8-in. Winchester. But the SA1000F will be more than an enhanced version of the earlier drive. The device will incorporate a voice-coil motor and track-following servo, instead of the low-cost stepper motor drive actuator used in the SA1000. Use of this design could push track densities to the 500-track-per-in. range and storage capacities to 7M bytes per surface. All three drives will be compatible with Shugart's SA1400 controller. Production models will be available during the first quarter of next year, sources say, but prices have not been set.

NIXDORF ADOPTS ETHERNET

Nixdorf has become the second major computer manufacturer to adopt the Ethernet office-communications network standard, developed jointly by Xerox, Intel and DEC. Hewlett-Packard adopted the standard last fall. Nixdorf will use Ethernet in-house for communications among its own data- and word-processing systems, and office equipment supplied by outside vendors. Ethernet will also give the company access to public TWX and Rapifax services and circuit-switching and packet-switching networks. According to company sources, Nixdorf will implement Ethernet in both its North American and European facilities as soon as LSI chips can be supplied by Intel.

RANDOM DISK FILINGS

IBM reportedly is on the prowl for 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives to augment production at a recently established Florida facility. According to one source, the mainframe giant is looking for more than 300,000 drives to be delivered over three years . . . Also at **IBM**: reports are circulating that an upgrade for the firm's line of 8-in. floppy-disk drives is being readied at the company's Rochester, Minn., facilities. One source says the new drive, code-named "Bright," will use a chromium-dioxide-coated media to double both bit and track densities without redesigning the drive actuators.

Look for a single-board disk/tape controller from Anaheim, Calif-based **Rianda Electronics, Ltd.,** to appear this month. Priced at $4500 in single-unit quantities, the controller will emulate existing hardware equipped with storage module drive (SMD) interfacing and will handle 8- and 16-in. Winchesters as well as ¼-in. tape cartridge drives . . . Evaluation versions of an intelligent Z80A-based controller for **SLI Industries'** "Cheyenne" 8-in. Winchester could be available by mid-year, say sources at the Woodland Hills, Calif., peripherals house.

First product offering from newly formed **TECSTOR** will be a 160M-byte, 14-in. Winchester designed as a replacement for DEC's recently announced 124M-byte RM80. Formal introduction of the new TECSTOR drive could come at the National Computer Conference, with production hardware planned for sometime this year. The new company will be located in Orange County, Calif., and will be headed by ex-**Microdata Peripherals** vice president Bud Bleininger . . . Pricing clarification: Some confusion may have arisen over the pricing listed for **Shugart Associates'** line of SA600 5¼-in. Winchesters (MMS, January, 1980, p. 20). Correct pricing in 500-unit quantities is $760 for the 3.33M-byte SA602; $980 for the 6.66M-byte SA604, and $1190 for the 10M-byte SA606.

Chatsworth, Calif., start-up **Computer Memories, Inc.,** will unveil its first offering—a 16M-byte, three-platter 5¼-in. Winchester—at the upcoming Hanover Fair, and plans to bring hardware to NCC in May. . . . First hardware from Westlake Village, Calif., start-up **Magnum** will be a ½-in., 1M-byte, 48-tpi, 8-in. floppy disk—the model 848-2. Magnum's first offering reportedly will be priced substantially lower than "standard" 8-in. floppies, and could be ready by NCC. Also in the works is a 96-tpi, 2.5M-byte version. Funding for Magnum comes from Chatsworth, Calif., peripheral vendor **Tandon Corp.**.

—John Trifari

PDP-11® and LSI-11®
TAPE and DISK CONTROLLERS

EMULEX®

AUTHORIZED EMULEX DISTRIBUTOR
First Computer Corporation, the world's leading DEC computer system integrator now distributes the complete spectrum of EMULEX Tape and Disk controllers for the PDP-11 and LSI-11 family of computers.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRANSPARENCY
These microprogrammed, emulating Tape and Disk Controllers are fully software transparent to both the PDP-11 hardware and software. The use of these controllers protects you from the impact of future versions of the operating system software. They are so compatible you can plug them into your system and be up and running the standard DEC diagnostics and operating systems in minutes.

ADDED FEATURES
These controllers provide you with added features such as automatic self-testing, onboard pack formatting, and programmable bandwidth control at no additional cost.

BROAD RANGE OF DEVICES SUPPORTED
It makes no difference which of the DEC PDP-11 or LSI-11 family you are using or which type of storage device is required for your application. We can support 59 different drives from 13 different manufacturers.

HIGHEST QUALITY AND SUPER RELIABILITY
You can be assured of the quality and reliability of these Tape and Disk Controllers because First Computer Corporation specializes in PDP-11 and LSI-11 computer systems, components, and peripherials. Over the years our reputation was built on the quality and reliability of the products we sell. We continue to protect this reputation by selling only the very best.

SUPER FAST SERVICE
Because we are the largest system integrator specializing in PDP-11 and LSI-11 systems, components, and peripherials, First Computer Corporation can satisfy most of your Tape and Disk Controller requirements directly from our stock.

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION
Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed by First Computer Corporation. We believe in every product we sell. If for any reason these Tape and Disk Controllers do not meet your expectations, simply return them freight prepaid and insured, within 10 days of receipt and we will refund your money in full. First Computer Corporation backs each of these products with a full one year warranty.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES AND DEALERS
Authorized EMULEX Sales Representatives earn full commissions for orders filled by First Computer Corporation. Attractive Dealer discounts are available to all Authorized EMULEX Dealers.

PRICE AND PERFORMANCE
You pay no more for First Computer Corporation service. Write or call today for our free EMULEX Buyer's Guide.

TWX NUMBER 910-651-1916

First™ computer corporation
corporate square/825 north cass avenue/westmont, illinois 60559/(312) 920-1050

CE3

SOUTHERN REGION
Houston, TX (713) 960-1050

WESTERN REGION
California (To be announced)

NORTH CENTRAL REGION
Chicago, IL (312) 920-1050

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

TI Announces E a Growin

Introducing the new DS990 Models 7, 9 & 29 with fixed and removable disk storage.

If you're looking for ways to get more out of your computer systems, Texas Instruments has got some great things in store for you. Introducing the new members of our DS990 family—the DS990 Models 7, 9 and 29. Powerful computer systems that put the bite on disk storage costs.

New disks for easy back-up.

Flexibility is not forgotten at TI. That's why each of these new DS990 computer systems feature disk storage systems with both fixed storage and a removable cartridge. Fixed disk storage allows easy access to day-to-day information, while removable cartridge disks let users change information when needed. The removable cartridge disk also provides users with a safe, easy, and inexpensive way to back-up information without purchasing another disk drive or magnetic tape drive.

Both the DS990 Models 7 and 9 combine these disks with the power and field-proven reliability of TI's 990/10 CPU. The DS990 Model 7 provides 16 fixed and 16 removable megabytes of disk storage. For greater storage capacity, the DS990 Model 9 includes a disk drive with 96 megabytes of storage — 16 removable and 80 fixed. Should you need it, a second identical disk can be added to either system on the same controller for additional storage.

The DS990 Model 29 features a new, low-profile, 60-inch cabinet and offers the processing power of TI's 990/12 CPU — the strongest central processing unit ever developed for a DS990 computer system. With one disk drive, the Model 29 provides 96 megabytes of storage — 16 removable and 80 fixed. And you can double your capacity by adding a second drive on the same controller.

New members of a proven family.

The DS990 Models 7, 9 and 29 fit right into the DS990 computer family. So you can upgrade your system at any time with a minimum of cost and effort, they're upward-compatible with the other members of the DS990 family— from the microcomputer-based Model 1 to the highly-advanced Model 30.

With proven software.

As members of TI's versatile DS990 family, the new Models 7, 9 and 29 are available

xtra Storage for g Family.

with proven software, including COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, RPG II and Pascal. They also have valuable time-saving software utilities, including a powerful data base management system with query and report-generation facilities as well as TIFORM, TI's uniquely efficient screen-formatting language. Word processing software is also now available to let these systems perform a wide variety of office-oriented tasks.

With our communications software and hardware, these new systems will easily fit into your existing distributed processing environment. IBM 3780/2780 batch communications as well as 3270 interactive communications let our systems talk to other systems whenever information needs to be shared.

Worldwide service and support.

Every member of our DS990 family is backed by an extensive service organization with field locations worldwide.

Our customer representatives are skilled professionals with technical educations, formal TI equipment training, and in-field experience.

As a TI customer, you can take advantage of a wide variety of service and maintenance plans so you can pick the plan that meets your business needs.

By dialing our Customer Support Line, for example, you can talk directly with a selected staff of senior engineers and programmers at our computer headquarters in Austin, Texas. So your questions can be answered quickly and directly.

Also among our varied services are fully staffed Education and Development Centers in Austin and Chicago, which provide a wide variety of classes on the use of TI computer hardware and software. We even offer special classes designed for the needs of our OEMs.

For more information about our new DS990 Models 7, 9 and 29, contact the TI sales office nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7884, Houston, Texas 77001. In Europe, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villenueve-Loubet, 06270, France. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Road, Singapore, 1233.

For fastest response, call our inquiry response center at 1-800-257-7850 (in New Jersey, call 1-800-322-8650). Please refer to code #101-M.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

Valedictorian of the Smart Editing Class of Terminals.

Compare the new VISUAL 400 with the other smart terminals. Then compare it to your own specification. And if that doesn't do it, we have "Room for RAM" for custom modifications in large quantities.

For a pleasant surprise on pricing, call or write us today.

FEATURE COMPARISON CHART

FEATURE	Visual 400	Lear Seigler ADM-42	Perkin Elmer 1251	ADDS Regent 60	Hazeltine Executive 80, Model 30	Beehive DM30
ANSI X3.64 Specified	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	STD	**NO**
Set-up Modes Eliminate External Switches	STD	**NO**	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Typomatic Solid State Keyboard	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	STD	**NO**
Detached Keyboard	STD	STD	**OPT**	**NO**	STD	STD
CRT Saver	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Block or Underline Cursor	STD	**NO**	STD	STD	STD	**NO**
80 and 132 Columns	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**OPT**	**NO**
Double Size Characters	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**OPT**	**NO**
Smooth Scrolling	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**OPT**	**NO**
Horizontal Split Screen	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	STD	**NO**
Video Attributes Require No Display Space	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	STD	STD
8 Area Qualifications	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
8 Resident Nat'l Char. Sets Including Line Drawing	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Programmable Non-volatile Function Keys	STD	**OPT**	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Display of ALL Control Codes	STD	STD	STD	STD	**NO**	STD
Insert Delete Line with Push Up or Down	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Insert Delete Character with Push Right or Left	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Select Editing Extent to Field, Area, Line, Page	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
20 mA Current Loop	STD	STD	**OPT**	**OPT**	**OPT**	STD
Programmable Message Framing (non-volatile)	STD	**NO**	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Programmable Answerback	STD	**NO**	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Baud Rates to 19200 BPS	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	STD	STD
Independent Xmit/Receive Rates	STD	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
Printer Port Independent of Communication Interface	**OPT**	**OPT**	STD	STD	**OPT**	STD
Paging	**OPT**	STD	**NO**	**NO**	STD	STD

VISUAL 400

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
Railroad Avenue, Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810
Telephone (617) 475-8056 Telex 951-539

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

Intel puts mainframe power on chips

After five years of not-so-secret development in Aloha, Ore., Intel Corp. detailed its 32-bit μp family during February's International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC) in New York. As expected, the Intel iAPX 432, which is based on a three-chip set and is dubbed a micro-mainframe, forsakes compatibility with earlier products in favor of a new and powerful architecture (MMS, September, 1979, p. 19).

The 432 is distinct in many ways: it is a 32-bit processor in that it uses 32-bit words, data paths and registers; it has the computing power of a mid-range mainframe; many of its applications reportedly do not exist yet; it employs an object-oriented architecture and language to support multiprocessors; it uses other Intel μps, peripheral controller chips and memories as attached devices; it embeds some traditional operating system scheduling functions in silicon; each of the three chips is housed in a 64-pin quad in-line package (QUIP), rather than the widely-used dual in-line package (DIP), and together the three chips integrate more than 200,000 devices; and various bus implementations will be announced by Intel, because bus size can vary from 8 to 256 bits wide.

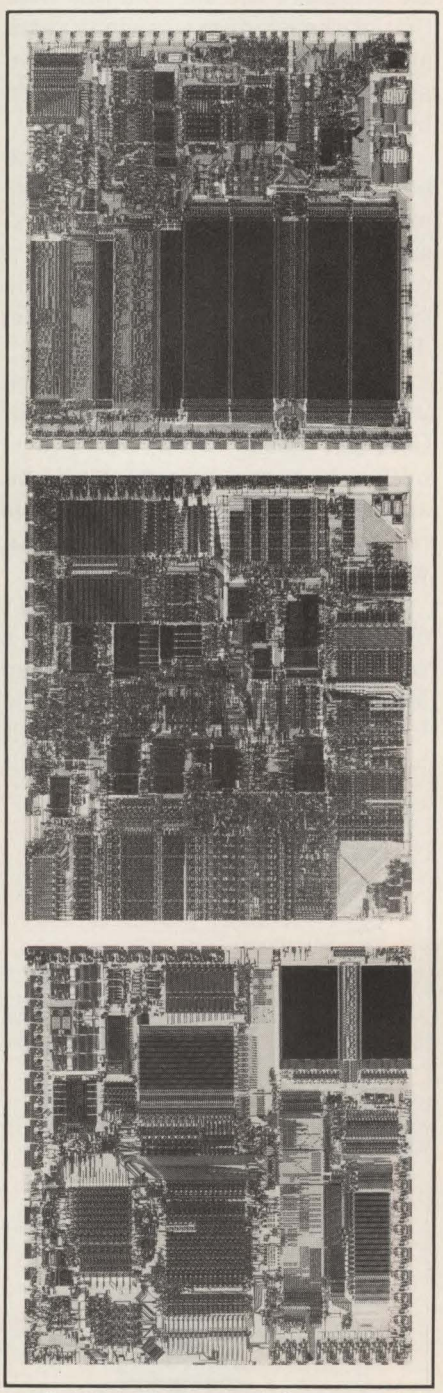
At the same time, Intel is offering a board-level product incorporating the chip set, mostly for development work. But the 432's maximum power, configuration and performance parameters will not begin to be explored until the second half of this year. The 432 family will be introduced in stages over the remainder of the year. The first two members are the three-chip set and a single-board μc.

Limited quantities of the three-chip set, comprised of an instruction decode unit, a micro-execution unit and an interface processor, are scheduled for delivery in the second quarter. Price for one set is expected to be less than $1500.

The second product is the Intellec 432/100 single-board computer, a learning tool that includes documentation and two diskettes with software. It is intended for use with the model 800 Intellec Series II or III development systems, which have 64K bytes of RAM. The 432/100 is Multibus-compatible and has an RS232C serial interface. It teaches users how to handle object-oriented architecture, which forms the backbone of the 432, but it does not include an interface processor, which is required to manage I/O and to build applications. Single-unit price is $3900, and shipments will begin this month. David Best, marketing manager at the Special Systems Operation, Aloha, says Intel already has a backlog of the evaluation units, but he does not specify how many.

Interpreting the complexity of architecture is only one of the problems potential users face. Some are also wrestling with the question of defining its performance and application. "We do not intend to replace mainframes. But the power needed for mainframe applications is moving into the μc area. We're not going after mainframe applications as they exist today, but we are trying to bring that computer power and its facilities into the μc arena to take on new applications," says Best.

"More than half of our business in five to eight years will be in applications that do not exist



Intel's iAPX 432 *micro-mainframe consists of three chips: the 43201 instruction decode unit (top), the 43202 instruction execution unit (middle) and the 43203 interface processor (bottom). Together they house more than 200,000 devices.*

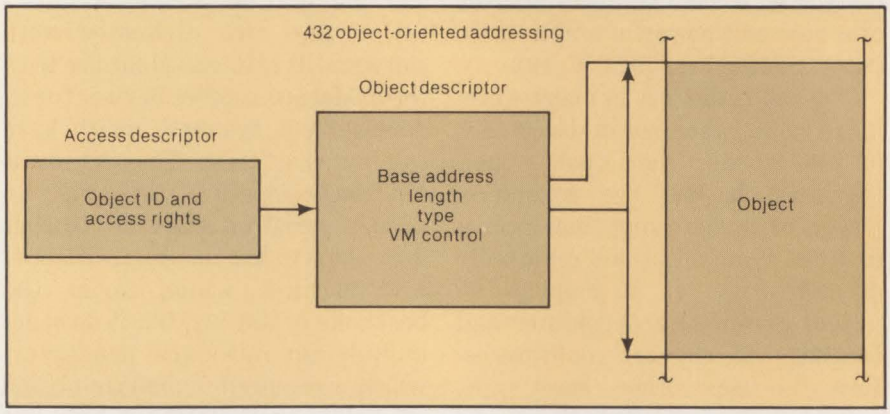
today," he maintains. He speculates that some vertical markets will include office-automation systems, computer-aided design and simulation, factory automation, pattern and speech recognition and PABX. He compares the 432's impact with that of the original μps eight years ago, which were designed for use in appliances but were readily adopted by electronic toy manufacturers.

Analysts believe the 432 will be used initially as a board-level product by small manufacturers, and then gain popularity as a component or system product. "The significance of the product for Intel depends on the time frame," explains Ken Logan, of the investment research department of Goldman Sachs, New York, who believes that impact won't be apparent for several years. "Intel is not yet in full-volume production with its 16-bit μp line."

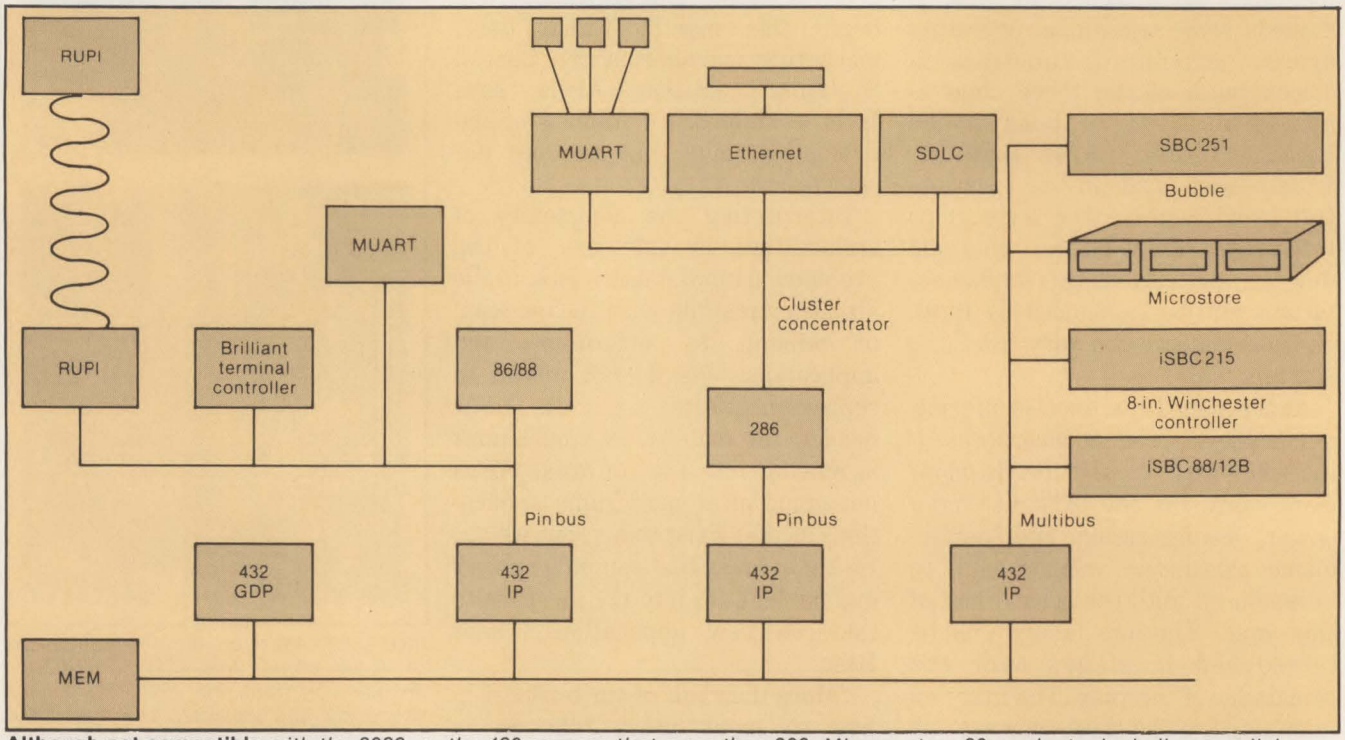
Some semiconductor market observers believe the 432 is a response to market pressure from Motorola's 68000 chip. The 68000 handles 32-bit words over a 16-bit data path, but the Intel 8086 can't process 32-bit information. However, its impact on the 68000 may be negligible, because the 68000 has a good toehold in the market, and the applications may differ. "The 432 is distinct from any other μp in that it addresses memory, fetches information and manipulates it in 32-bit chunks," says one of the system's architects.

The 432 handles 32-bit words and floating-point values of 32, 64 and 80 bits. It multiplies 32-bit integers in 6.25 μsec. and 80-bit floating point numbers in 26.125 μsec. Comparatively, the company says, 32-bit integer computation takes 16 μsec. on an IBM 370/148. When run in software, integers are computed in 40 to 60 μsec. on an 8086, about 88 μsec. on a Z8000 and 35 to 45 μsec. on a 68000. The micro-mainframe supports a logical address space of 2^{32}, which governs a system address space of 2^{40}.

At the heart of the 432 family is the three-chip set, which is based on a new architecture. The chips are manufactured using Intel's HMOS-1 process. The architecture is truly 32 bits, explains one of the system's

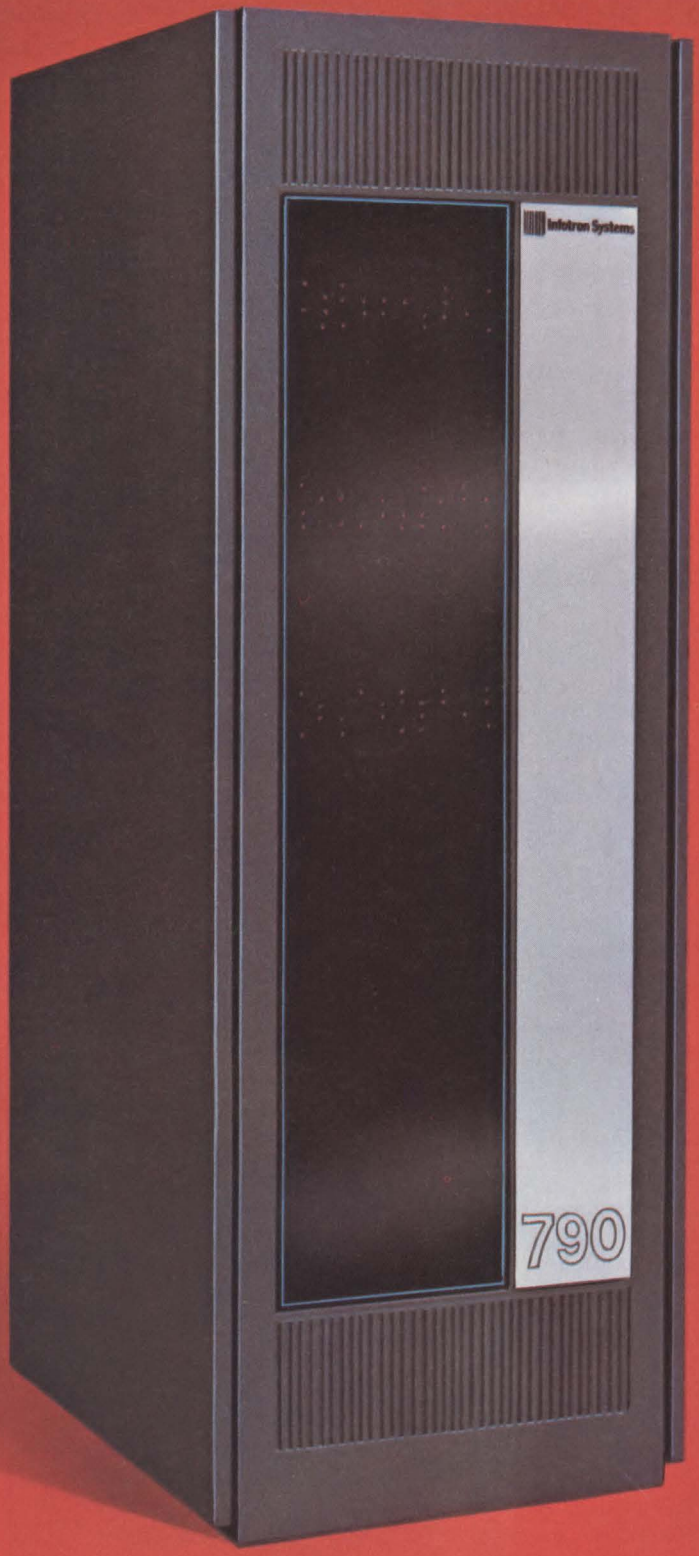


Access to software *objects is controlled by "right of access."*



Although not compatible *with the 8086 μp, the 432 ensures that more than 200 Microsystem 80 products, including parallel, attached processing and I/O subsystems, as well as future products, can be used.*

Incredible Power!



The Supermux 790 Network Concentrator

The Supermux 790 is an intelligent network concentrator with incredible power . . . power that makes data transmission more economical, more reliable and more manageable than ever before.

The Supermux 790 gathers data from over four hundred inputs, concentrates it for economical transmission at speeds as high as 72,000 bps, and distributes it through as many as eight remote nodal locations to literally hundreds of destinations. The Supermux 790 also ensures that the data is error-free *and* keeps you up-to-the-second on everything that has happened every step of the way.

The Supermux 790 offers incredible control over the entire network. From your console you can reroute traffic, monitor and reconfigure any local or remote input or output and initiate powerful diagnostic routines to pinpoint problems—even problems in remote, unattended locations.

The Supermux 790 Network Concentrator talks to Infotron Supermux 480, 680 and 780 Statistical Multiplexers and, of course, other Supermux 790 units. This allows you to build multipoint networks using the most economical equipment in each location—without sacrificing data integrity.

For more information on how the Supermux 790 can cut your data communications costs, call or write today.

Infotron Systems Corporation
Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
800-257-8352 609-424-9400 TWX: 710-940-1247

Infotron Systems Limited
Poundbury Road, Dorchester,
Dorset DT1 2PG England
Telephone: (0305) 66016 Telex: 417276

Infotron Systems

First in Performance and Reliability

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

architects, and does not stretch a 16-bit architecture to 32 bits, nor does it use two 16-bit processors back-to-back for two fetches from memory. The architecture is implemented by an internal microprogram that is encoded in 16-bit microinstructions, which are transparent to the architecture and to the end user. Later products may have wider data paths.

The chips are housed in 64-pin QUIPs developed jointly by Intel and 3M. The 432 will not fit in a DIP, and it requires the higher degree of heat and power dissipation available in QUIPs.

The first two chips—the 43201 and 43202, make up the micro-mainframe's general data processor (GDP), which is part of the processing-control system. The 43201 is an instruction-decode unit, and the 43202 is a micro-execution unit. The two communicate across an internal bidirectional microinstruction bus, which is optimized at 16 bits with buffers at both ends. Together, the chips fetch, decode and execute program instructions as fast as 200,000 instructions per sec. Adding processors to the system yields a greater number of instructions per sec. For example, six GDPs roughly equal the performance of a mid-range IBM/370 mainframe, says Best. That performance is estimated to be 2 million instructions per sec., sources say.

The third chip, the 43203, is an interface processor (IP) that links attached processors to the GDP. When adhering an attached processor, which may include an 8086 to control I/O, the 43203 acts as a middleman to communicate to the GDP via a packet bus, and to the attached processor via a subsystem bus. For example, by making the following series of attachments, a group of attached processors can expand I/O bandwidth ten-fold to a maximum of 20M bytes per sec.: peripheral to peripheral controller to Multibus to 8086 to IP to packet bus to GDP. There is no theoretical limit to the number of peripherals and I/O channels that can be attached. Practically, however,

SIZING UP THE 'MICRO-MAINFRAME'

Some potential users of Intel Corp.'s iAPX 432 micro-mainframe have expressed concern that the system is not compatible with the 8086. But others, including David Best, marketing manager at the company's Special Systems Operation, Aloha, Ore., believe the system would have limited performance if it was designed to adhere to the 8086 structure. "I'm not concerned that the 432 is not compatible with the 8086 because it is geared for different applications," says Ken Logan, of the investment research department of Goldman Sachs, New York. "Intel sacrificed performance with the 8086 to make it compatible with the 8080."

The 432's good performance is most visible through its multiprocessing capabilities. Best and potential users agree that multiprocessing is the 432's most significant feature. General data processors (GDPs) can be added without changing software to increase performance.

Performance can be changed in a manner similar to turning a knob on a stereo, explains Best. By adding multiprocessors and attached processors, a single system can become larger without requiring a new processor family. I/O processors and I/O device controllers are available in existing product lines.

Linking multiple GDPs on one packet bus so that they can communicate with one another is a smart move, say two potential users.

A ten-fold performance increase can be achieved, depending on the number of GDPs in the system. As processors are added, the work load is shared among them automatically, without requiring new instructions because multiprocessing capabilities are resident in silicon.

In a similar manner, the system programming language—Ada, the Department of Defense-sponsored language, which is similar to Pascal—operates on memory modules that are based on objects. It was chosen because it complements the architecture. Objects can be as large as 64K bytes. A module package in Ada is equivalent to a domain in 432 architecture, Best says. Each object is categorized by an object description, which can be physically addressed only by an access descriptor that holds the object's identification and access rights. Access to and operation upon objects is thus inherently controlled.

The 432 has no assembler. Ada is compiled directly into machine instructions. One software consultant compares the 432's Ada to the way Burroughs has run Algol for years. He says this is an innovative and easy approach to handling a language. Other languages that are 8086-compatible will follow on the 432. Pascal heads the list, Best says. To run 8086 software on a 432 requires a rewrite into Ada.

Ada is licensed separately and will not be available until the second half of the year. The price has not been determined. The software is being screened now for conformance with government standards (MMS, December, 1979, p. 33 and March, 1979, p. 14). The 432/100 evaluation board contains Ada-like software.

A software development system, the Intellec Series III/432, is expected during the second half of this year. It is designed to be used with a host, such as the VAX 11/780, Intellec Series III or IBM VM/CMS, that is linked to a Series III debug station equipped with an iAPX 432-based execution system.

Other planned software includes an Ada-like high-level language for the development system, a cross linker, a symbolic debugger and a multifunction applications executive package.

Best says the first board product will be available in the second half of the year. Some industry sources believe this product will indicate the success of the 432 because it will be geared for user applications. It will be introduced this summer. The board will support as many as four GDPs, as many as four interface processor/Multibus subsystems or a maximum of six GDPs or IPs.

more than 30 IPs on a bus would slow performance. Attached processors retain local memory. The packet bus can transfer from 1 to 16 bytes of data during one request or reply.

Multiprocessing is expedited by placing some software control functions in the silicon. Operating system functions, such as process scheduling and dispatching, are part of the 432 hardware. The hardware recognizes system data structures so that the processors can find their own work. Some of the policies that govern the software in silicon, such as scheduling an algorithm, remain under software control to keep the system flexible. Best claims that the "hardware" silicon operating system runs functions about 10 to 20 times faster than they could be run in software.

The IP subsystem off-loads some low-level device control and interrupt functions from the CPU to enable the CPU to be more efficient in computations. The IP acts as a memory unit to translate 16-bit information into the 432's system address space, making the 432's memory look like local memory to the subsystem.

The IP is the only semblance of compatibility with the 8086 that the 432 shows. For example, although the 432 cannot execute 8086 instructions, any μp from an 8080 upward can serve as an attached processor through the IP. "Its (the IP's) role in life is to provide the connection to current products," says Best.

"We're not trying to position the 432 as a successor to the 8086 or as a logical migration path. We set aside compatibility constraints to get a significant architecture with the 432 that will offer us new markets and applications, not a ready-made market." Best adds that a follow-on product to the 8086—the 286—addresses binary-level upward compatibility.

—Lori Valigra

BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS

This table, which appears every month, lists the revenues, net earnings and earnings per share in the periods indicated for companies in the computer industry and computer-related industries.

Company	Period		Revenues	Earnings	EpS
Advanced Micro Devices	9 mos.	12/28/80	229,073,000	19,507,000	1.23
	9 mos.	12/30/79	163,376,000	16,529,000	1.10
Beehive International	3 mos.	12/31/80	9,556,063	1,023,162	.80
	3 mos.	12/31/79	5,607,158	(269,731)	(.21)
Computer Automation	6 mos.	12/28/80	38,233,000	802,000	.40
	6 mos.	12/28/79	37,994,000	1,481,000	.74
Comshare	6 mos.	12/31/80	42,572,500	1,805,100	.46
	6 mos.	12/31/79	32,612,300	2,034,400	.55
Control Data	12 mos.	12/31/80	2,790,500,000	150,600,000	8.45
	12 mos.	12/31/79	2,273,000,000	124,200,000	7.20
CPT	6 mos.	12/31/80	43,562,000	5,784,000	1.18
	6 mos.	12/31/79	26,090,000	2,825,000	.66
Cray Research	Yr.	12/31/80	60,748,000	10,900,000	.85
	Yr.	12/31/79	42,715,000	7,819,000	.63
Data General	3 mos.	12/20/80	156,000,000	13,800,000	1.29
	3 mos.	12/22/79	137,100,000	11,900,000	1.15
Datapoint	3 mos.	10/31/80	93,881,000	10,284,000	1.14
	3 mos.	10/31/79	70,560,000	7,635,000	.88
Four-Phase Systems	Yr.	12/31/80	197,187,000	5,452,000	1.06
	Yr.	12/31/79	178,736,000	16,727,000	3.25
Harris	6 mos.	12/26/80	734,195,000	54,949,000	1.79
	6 mos.	12/28/79	581,653,000	35,899,000	1.19
Honeywell	Yr.	12/31/80	4,924,700,000	293,500,000	13.13
	Yr.	12/31/79	4,209,500,000	260,500,000	11.89
Intel	Yr.	12/31/80	854,561,000	96,741,000	2.21
	Yr.	12/31/79	660,984,000	77,804,000	1.85
International Business Machines	Yr.	12/31/80	26,212,885,000	3,561,996,000	6.10
	Yr.	12/31/79	22,862,776,000	3,011,259,000	5.16
Lanier Business Products	26 wks.	11/28/80	131,061,000	9,959,000	1.34
	26 wks.	11/30/79	114,438,000	7,161,000	.97
Lear Siegler	6 mos.	12/31/80	726,428,000	33,088,000	2.07
	6 mos.	12/31/79	661,337,000	29,725,000	1.92
Memorex	Yr.	12/26/80	768,661,000	(28,978,000)	(4.42)
	Yr.	12/28/79	737,761,000	31,544,000	3.91
Monolithic Memories	3 mos.	12/21/80	22,613,000	2,734,000	.42
	3 mos.	12/23/79	12,033,000	896,000	.23
National Semiconductor	6 mos.	12/14/80	628,172,000	33,410,000	1.55
	6 mos.	12/9/79	449,347,000	23,554,000	1.15
NCR	Yr.	12/31/80	3,322,370,000	254,686,000	9.51
	Yr.	12/31/79	3,002,640,000	234,602,000	8.78
Plantronics	Yr.	11/29/80	52,721,000	3,889,000	.61
	Yr.	12/1/79	46,373,000	3,992,000	.63
Prime Computer	Yr.	12/31/80	267,637,000	31,222,000	1.07
	Yr.	12/31/79	152,943,000	16,940,000	.64
Ramtek	6 mos.	12/31/80	15,211,000	940,000	.35
	6 mos.	12/31/79	10,751,000	546,000	.28
Scientific Atlanta	6 mos.	12/31/80	120,592,000	7,882,000	.75
	6 mos.	12/31/79	85,972,000	5,199,000	.58
Tandy	Yr.	12/31/80	1,526,948,000	132,677,000	2.63
	Yr.	12/31/79	1,306,934,000	92,660,000	1.79
Timeplex	6 mos.	12/31/80	15,099,401	1,067,488	.29
	6 mos.	12/31/79	7,648,176	612,218	.20
Wespercorp	6 mos.	12/31/80	6,578,000	598,700	.45
	6 mos.	12/31/79	4,693,000	440,100	.38

Controversy hits market for local area networks

The question of which local area network scheme will dominate upcoming "office-of-the-future" applications remains unsettled, say a number of industry observers. And it may never be completely resolved, given some of the technical points that have yet to be addressed by vendors now supplying these systems or about ready to jump into the market (see "NRC adds high-speed network to product line," p.153).

So far, system designers face the possibility of dealing with at least four vendor-proposed networking standards, and more may come. They also will have to deal with the efforts of a number of standards bodies and the product offerings of independent network vendors. Getting the greatest attention now is Xerox Corp.'s 10M-bit-per-sec. Ethernet system. Next is the counter-offering sure to come from IBM and designed, observers say, to integrate IBM-driven office-automation applications with the company's already-developed Systems Network Architecture (SNA) concept as an umbrella for data-communications applications.

Also in the wind are two 100-MHz broadband CATV networks. The first is under development at Wang Laboratories, Lowell, Mass.; the second reportedly will integrate the office products marketed by Exxon Information Systems.

Exxon's plans are undefined, but one report says the company's networking plans may take two routes. First, a broadband development effort is under way at Exxon Office Systems, Palo Alto, Calif. Office Systems comprises Vydec, Qyx, Qwip and Summit Systems, an R&D spin-off of Zilog, Inc. It is Summit's charter to develop the network.

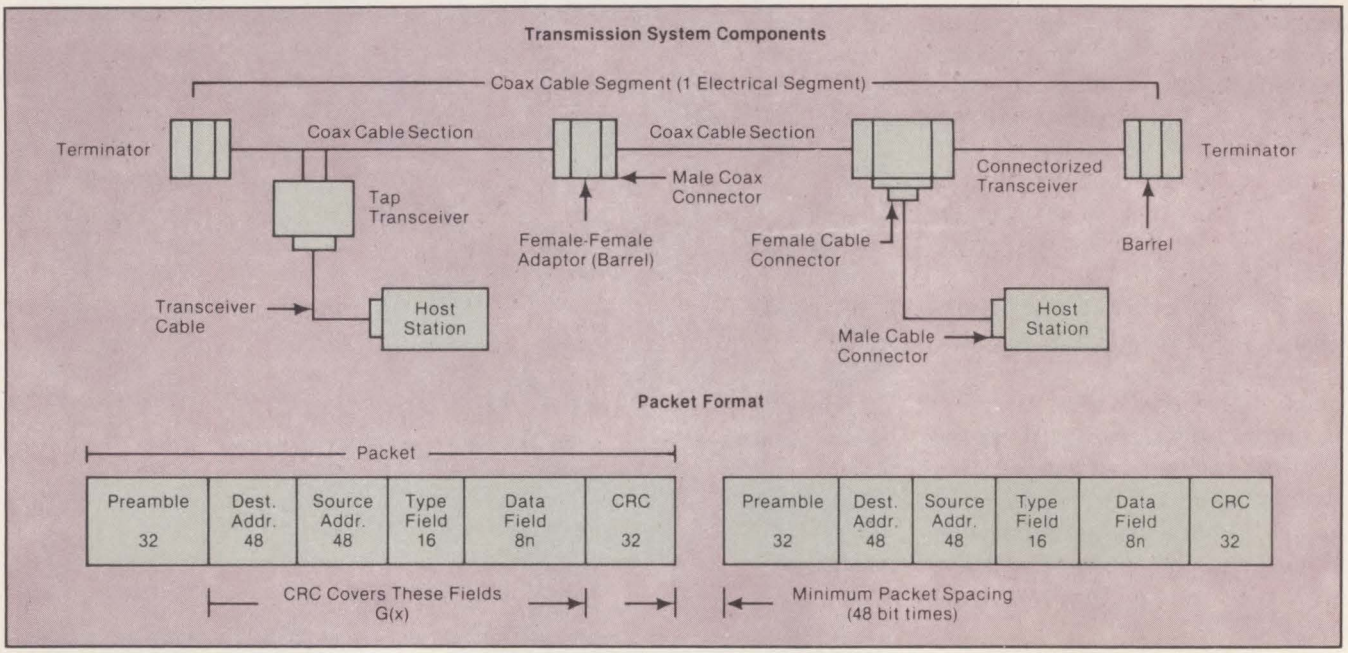
Closely monitoring the activities of these four companies are several large-scale systems vendors, including Hewlett-Packard Co., Nixdorf Computer Corp., NBI, Inc., and Vector Graphic, all of which have already made tentative commitments to Ethernet. Also casting its lot with Xerox is Digital Equipment Corp., which is participating with Intel in Ethernet (MMS, July, 1980, p. 17).

A Princeton, N.J., think tank, called Xonex, is working with the Summit group. Xonex's charter is not spelled out, but the company is known to be developing high-speed work stations and terminals, and its efforts, originally due this quarter, will not appear until later.

A second effort is under way at Exxon subsidiary Zilog Corp. that is aimed at implementing an Ethernet evironment into Zilog's existing μc systems. The Cupertino, Calif.-based semiconductor house plans to develop "gateway" hardware to enable users of Zilog's current Z-Net local area network to migrate up to Ethernet systems.

DEC's role in future Ethernet installations is uncertain. One source suggests that the relationship between DEC and Xerox may be based on the fact that DEC does not have a local area network of its own. Conversely, Xerox does not have a large installed computer and word-processing base. "The two could fit together quite well," the source adds.

Intel's role appears to be



The local area network *being developed by Xerox, Intel and DEC will be based on Xerox's Ethernet system.*

DESIGNED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF SYSTEMS HOUSES *

GNAT SYSTEM 10 FEATURES:

The Complete Micro Computer:

- Smaller, faster, with more features, more compatible in hardware and software applications, and definitely friendly and more forgiving.

Total integration of HARDWARE features:

Z80A 4MHz CPU	65K RAM
DMA Controller	2K "Phantom" PROM
Interrupt Controller	Interval Timer
Separate CRT Processor	700K Disk Storage
3 Serial Ports (2 RS232C, 1 RS232C/RS449)	

OPTIONS:

1.6 Mega Byte Disk Storage	Real Time Clock with battery backup
AM9511 Arithmetic Processor Unit	5 to 100+ Mega Byte Hard Disk Storage
IEEE 488 General Purpose Interface Bus	

SOFTWARE SUPPORT is designed for the convenience of programmers:

e.g. languages available though GNAT include: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, C, PASCAL, and PL1.

The System 10 uses CP/M*, the most widely used operating system. A growing library of advanced application software includes:
Word Processing
Accounting
Inventory and Material Control

Gnat—Main Frame Communication—
These packages utilize the many System 10 features such as: DMA Disk Access, programmable function keys; dual processor architecture fo rmaximum overall system responsiveness.

*CP/M registered trade mark Digital Research

Many features make the System 10 extremely FORGIVING:

Buffering on keyboard input
Complete diagnostics
Switching power supply (low heat generation)
Disk protected from power outages
SDLC, HDLC, and BISYNC serial protocol
Comprehensive documentation

All these add up to a system that is easy on your staff and on your customers.

The COMPACT construction (21" x 21" x 13") makes the System 10 perfect for desktop applications. At 42 pounds light with attractive styling, it will fit any office or business environment.

Modular single board design provides high reliability and ease of service. This is backed by a limited ONE YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

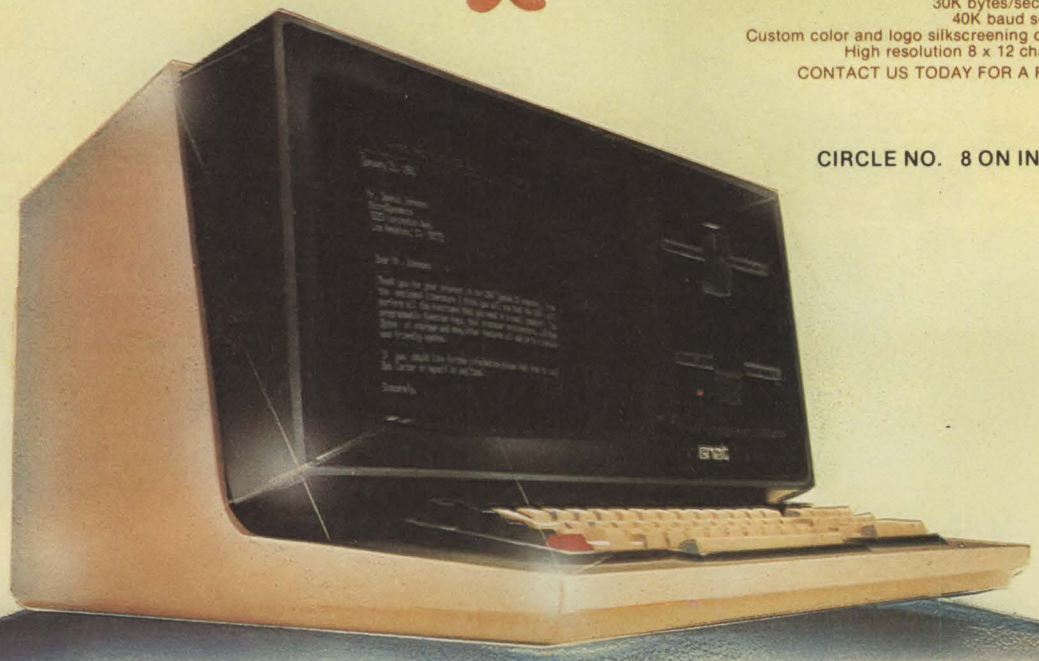
The FRIENDLY GNAT System 10, engineered from the outset for the requirements of the Systems House:

1—Packaging designed by prize winning industrial designer J.O. Reinecke
2—Internal architecture designed for systems programmers
3—Proven engineering for greater reliability

Specifically friendly operating features such as:
Four Level keyboard
28 programmable function keys
80 x 25 CRT screen format
Unique SelectaVu antiglare screen
30K bytes/sec disk transfer rate
40K baud screen display rate
Custom color and logo silkscreening on quantity orders
High resolution 8 x 12 character dot matrix

CONTACT US TODAY FOR A FRIENDLY REPLY

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD



Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca.

gnatCOMPUTERS, INC

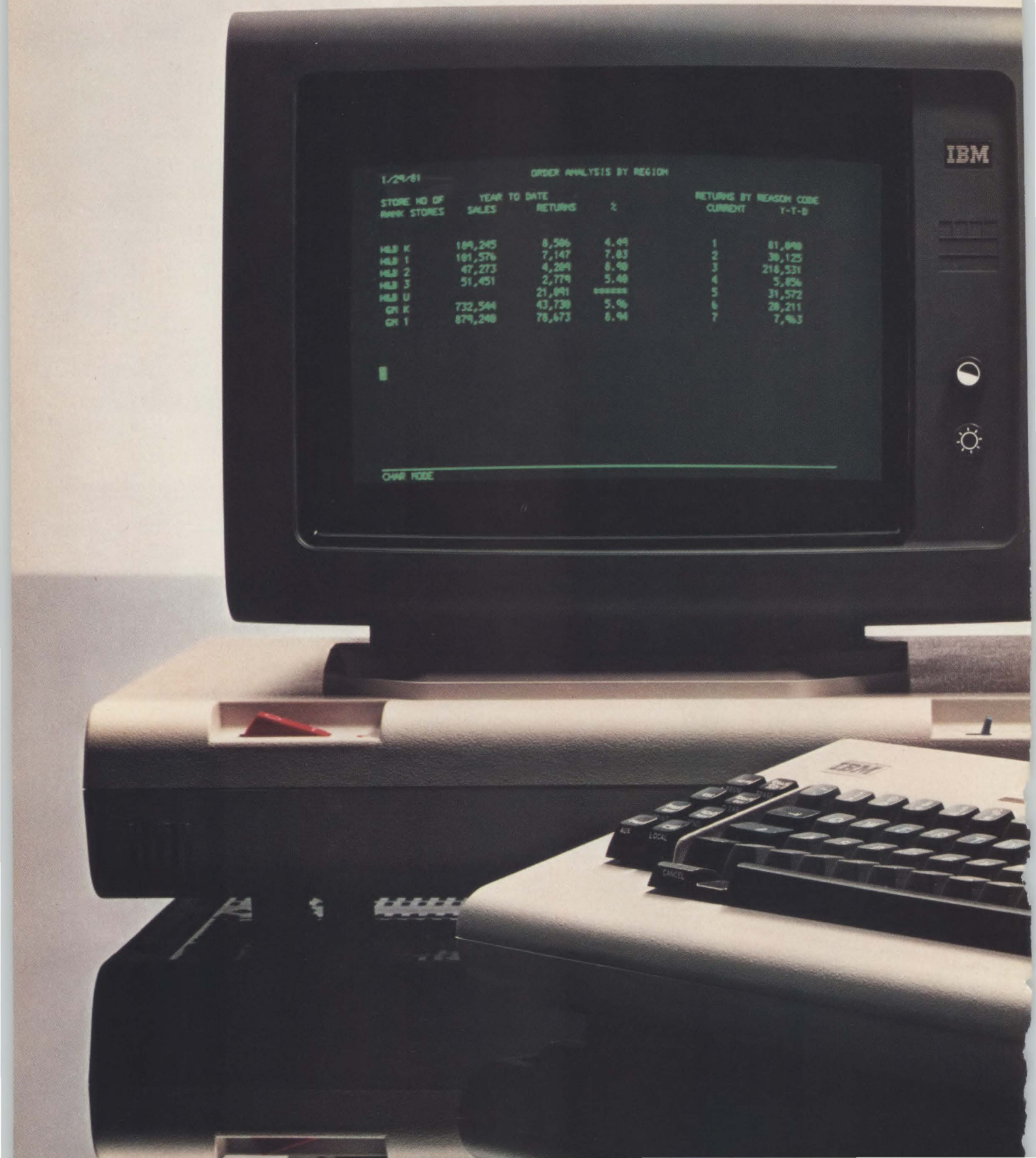
7895 CONVOY COURT, BLDG. 6, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92111

For product or purchase information: **Call us at (714) 560-0433**

Dealer Inquiries: Contact Data Technology Industries

700 Whitney Street, San Leandro, California 94577 (415) 638-1206

Your eyes, ears and



fingers will love it.

It's our IBM 3101 ASCII display.

It helps you avoid squinting, stretching and other contortions.

The screen, for instance, tilts and swivels, so you don't have to.

The characters are as crisp in the corners of the high resolution 12″ (diagonal) screen as in the center.

You can move the keyboard, which has the sturdy feel, familiar look and comfortable touch of the IBM Selectric.™

And you can even control the sound of the keys, from an assertive CLICK to no click at all.

In short, our IBM 3101 is fully compatible with human beings.

It's equally at home with many IBM and non-IBM computer systems, and most remote computing and time-sharing services.

Live with it for 15 days. If you don't love it, send it back. (Available in character and block transmission models.)

Call 800-431-2670.

In New York call 800-942-1918.

The way we put it all together is what sets us apart.

IBM®
Data Processing Division

The IBM 3101 is designed, manufactured and marketed for use in commercial, industrial or business environments.

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEW ADD-IN MEMORIES FOR NOVA+ & ECLIPSE+ COMPUTERS.

Add-in confidence with optional on-board ECC and diagnostics.

MOSTEK®

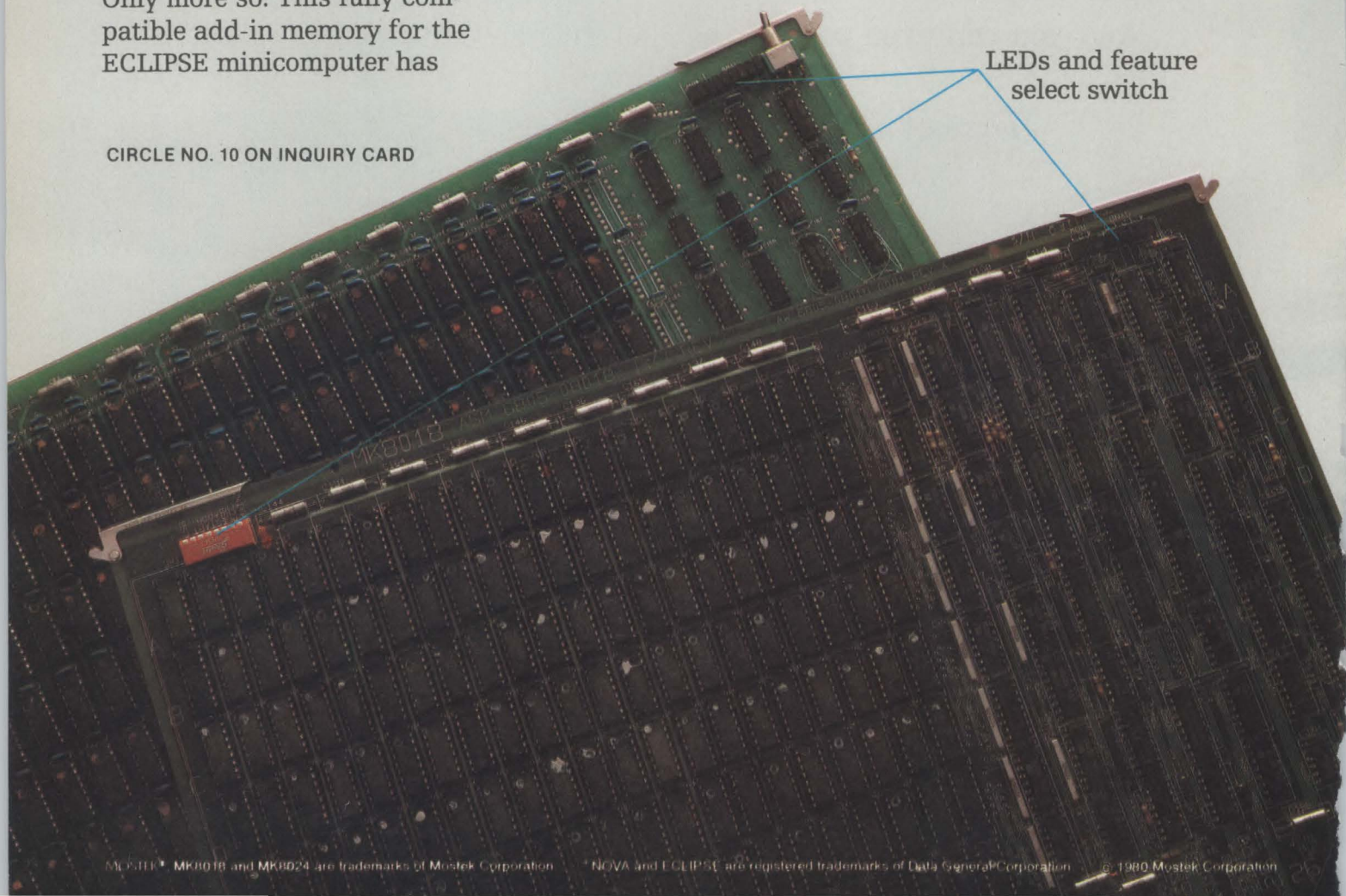
Think of the added confidence that on-board ECC and diagnostics can give you. For NOVA 4/X & 4/S minicomputers, our fully compatible MK8018 memory system features an on-board single-bit error correction option complemented by an 8 LED error log display. With it, you can troubleshoot to the individual RAM level.

The same is true with our MK8024 memory system. Only more so. This fully compatible add-in memory for the ECLIPSE minicomputer has three ECC options. One of which includes single-bit error correction that is independent of and transparent to the processor.

Using industry-standard Mostek dynamic RAMs, memory configurations for the MK8018 range from 32K ×16/21 up to 128K×16/21. For the MK8024, choose from 16K×16/21/22 up to 128K× 16/21/22.

Call your Mostek regional sales office for more details.
Northeast: 617/256-1500
East and South: 201/842-5100
North Central: 612/935-4020
South Central: 214/386-9141
Western: 714/549-0397
Northwestern: 408/287-5081

Or contact Mostek Corporation, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006, (214) 323-1802. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels 660.69.24.



CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD

better-defined. The company will manufacture interface chips to connect Xerox and non-Xerox equipment to an Ethernet line. The Santa Clara, Calif., company will introduce LSI products that can handle frame definition, or the format of the packet being transmitted, as well as device addressing, handshaking and line discipline. But those products are not expected until 1982. Board-level hardware could appear by year-end, says one observer. Meanwhile, Xerox is offering a conversion module to handle much of the same work.

Xerox has proclaimed its intention to promote interconnection of non-Xerox hardware to its Ethernet system, but the intentions of Wang and Exxon are unknown. IBM may not adopt such an altruistic attitude, however, and its decision concerning local area networks could indelibly stamp the office of the future for some time to come. "When you look at the companies involved here, you see that none has the motivation to go with the other," says Ken Bosomworth, head of International Resource Development (IRD), Inc., a Norwalk, Conn., research and consulting firm. "These companies want to develop their own de facto standards, and will get together only if forced."

IBM's move will entail the construction of a non-SNA-compatible local area network, Bosomworth says. "In an SNA environment, the central computer is boss," he explains. "In a packet-switching network such as Ethernet and the broadband systems others are proposing, you have carefully managed anarchy."

Bosomworth predicts that IBM will take two steps to get around internal network incompatibility. "First, it is possible to build a black box that will interface with the two networks," he says, and there are reports that the company has introduced such hardware in France and Canada.

More significant, he says, would be a casual upgrade of the existing twisted-pair connections now used in IBM's mainframe environments. "The new H-Series machines could be precursors of systems based on coax cable," he says. "We can expect that future additions to this line will be linked by broadband CATV and fiber-optic lines." IBM will also announce that this networking environment can also be used as the basis of a local area network, Bosomworth adds.

Steve Randesi, head of Computer Solutions, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., consulting firm, and publisher of the monthly SNA Report, sees no conflict from the point of view of systems control if IBM takes the route Bosomworth proposes. "SNA defines the application," he says, and both local and remote networks could use the same protocols. Randesi says IBM also has alternatives. For example, the company could use its long-awaited PABX system as the basis for a local area network. "There is also the possibility that IBM will support one of the more widely used networks, but only if a standard for local area networks is adopted, or if one of the networks now proposed becomes a de facto standard." Xerox's Ethernet could meet both requirements, he adds.

Many observers feel that any cooperation between the two companies is unlikely. IBM and Xerox have already clashed over the issue of local area network standards. An IEEE committee developing its own set of standards was caught in the middle of the two companies.

At the IEEE, the issue was the question of defining the "link-level" protocols for the proposed IEEE 802 standard. A protocol is a transmission convention, with some bits designating the beginning and the end of a message, others defining a data field and the format of a data, others for control purposes, such as addressing, etc., and others for error detection and recovery.

Two elements function at a protocol's link-level. The first deals with the handshaking conventions and the means used to address a specific device. In the Ethernet environment, addressing comprises a 48-bit address field, the first 16 bits of which define the manufacturer of the equipment, and the next 32 defining a device address.

The second component handles line discipline, which determines which device can use the networking facility, given that only one device can transmit at a time in a serial environment. Ethernet uses a contention method. If two devices try to transmit simultaneously, a "line-busy" status is generated, and both devices shut down. Each then waits a randomly generated amount

TI MINICOMPUTER SYSTEM FORMS BASE FOR NETWORKING

The Distributed Network Operating System (DNOS) from Texas Instruments Inc., Austin, Texas is the foundation for future networking with the company's DS990 minicomputers. Linking the larger DS990 family members will be accomplished using bit-oriented communication protocols, such as SNA, X.25 and SDLC. DNOS is multitasking and job-oriented, and is designed for use on systems with 256K-byte or larger memories. It increases total terminal capacity over the earlier DX10 operating system from about 25 to 40, depending on the application. Features include an output spooler that sets priority schedules for output devices, file-based error messages that adapt messages to applications, multivolume file support and a job-accounting subsystem. COBOL and Pascal programs written for DX10 require only a re-link for execution under DNOS. Additionally, data files are transportable between the two. TI will offer upgrades for DX10 users, but price and availability are not yet known. DNOS is available the second quarter. A base tape license fee is $4000 with one-year subscription support. DNOS is also available on other applicable media.

THERE'S ONE SU
A SPERRY UNIVAC M

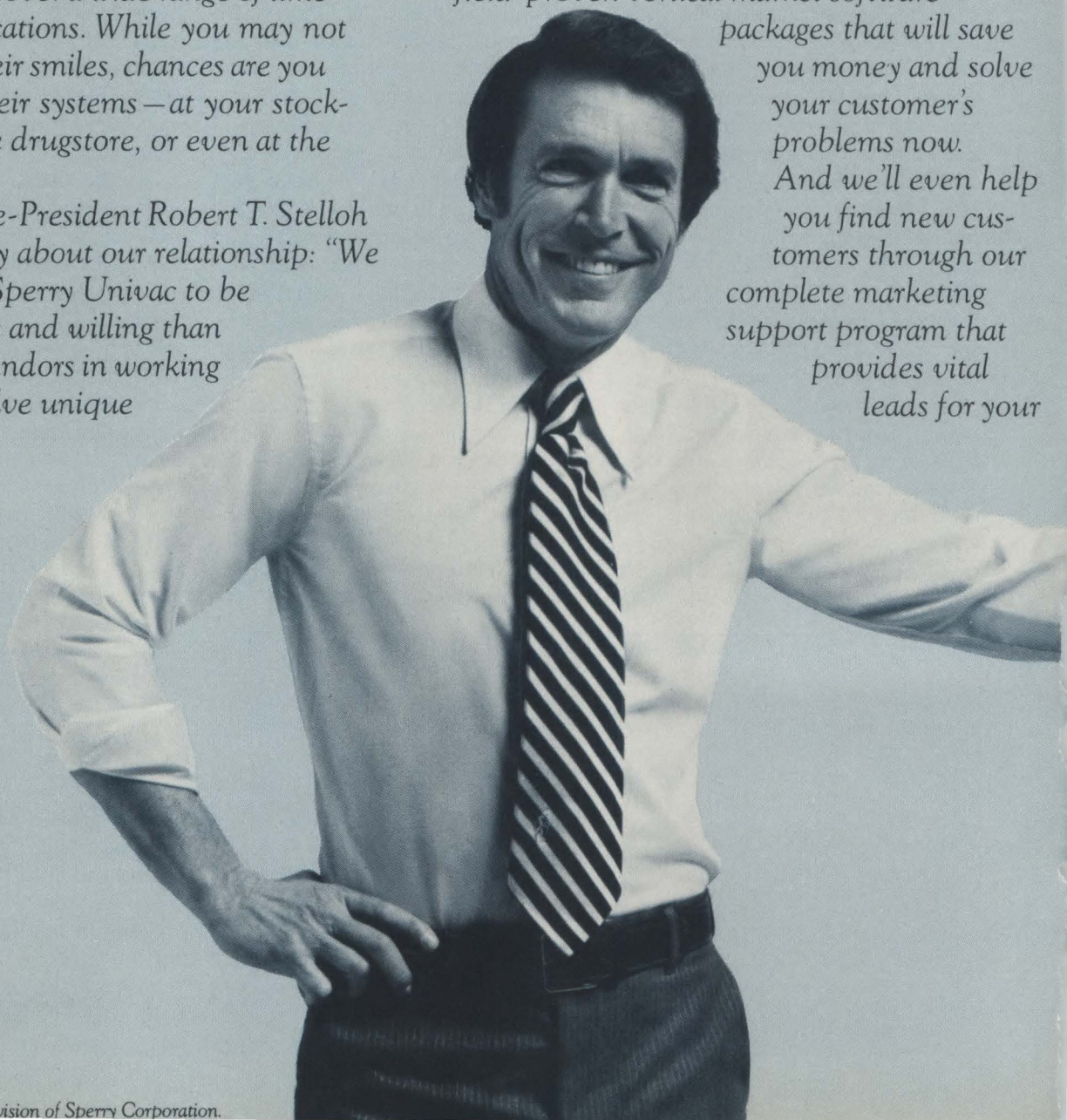
They smile a lot.

Because we've come up with the most practical plans and arrangements for minicomputer OEMs in the entire industry.

Consider International Computing Company (ICC) in Bethesda, Maryland, for example. They became a Sperry Univac Minicomputer OEM in February of 1979. ICC specializes in high reliability turnkey systems that cover a wide range of time-critical applications. While you may not have seen their smiles, chances are you have seen their systems—at your stock-broker, at the drugstore, or even at the racetrack.

ICC Vice-President Robert T. Stelloh has this to say about our relationship: "We have found Sperry Univac to be more flexible and willing than other mini vendors in working with us to solve unique customer problems in sales situations. ICC's ability to sell Sperry Univac hardware has been one of the major contributors to our 50% growth rate, and we expect it to be in the future. We feel the marketing support has been good, and we are impressed by Sperry Univac's aggressive and innovative pursuit of OEMs as a vehicle for growth."

At Sperry Univac, you have access to field-proven vertical market software packages that will save you money and solve your customer's problems now. And we'll even help you find new customers through our complete marketing support program that provides vital leads for your



Sperry Univac is a division of Sperry Corporation.

RE WAY TO SPOT INICOMPUTER OEM.

own geographic area. Furthermore, 10,000 field engineers will service Sperry Univac hardware worldwide. And hardware is available in 90-120 days.

Sperry Univac and our $10 billion in worldwide installed systems is a powerful testimonial to the popularity and dependability of our machines.

But the biggest thing that sets us apart from the competition is that we listen. If you've got a problem, we want to help solve it. In the most practical, economical, and effective manner possible.

Just ask International Computing Company. We did it for them.

And they're grinning all the way to the bank.

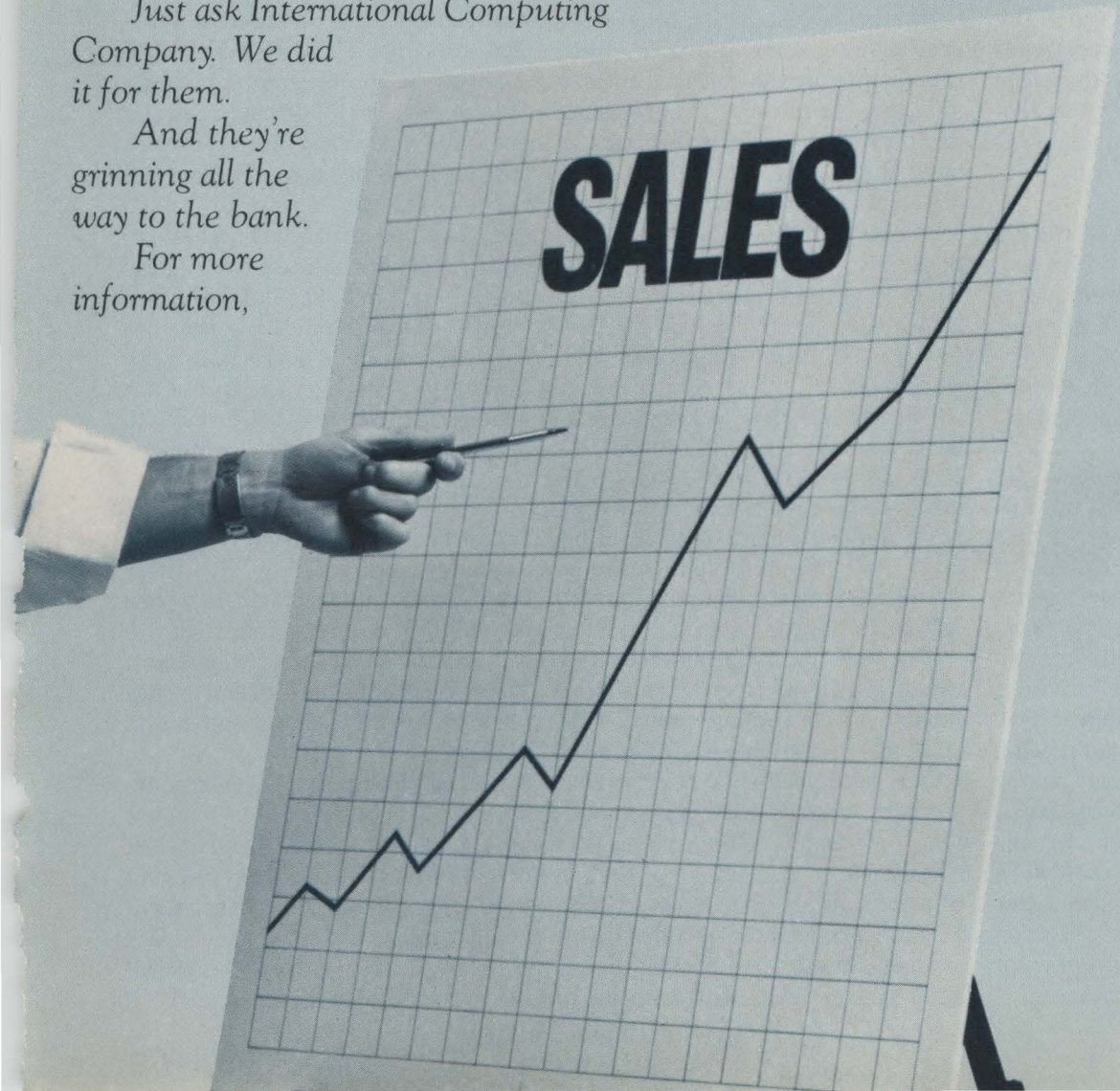
For more information, write to us at Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, Marketing Communications, 17900 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

Or call toll-free **800/854-7517** *(8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. PST). In California, call 714/557-9398 collect.*

SPERRY UNIVAC

The Computer People Who Listen

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD



of time before attempting to transmit.

IBM has expressed interest in a "token" system originally developed for the process-control industry. One source says the term "token" comes from the New York subway system—a token is "permission" to transmit, based on a predetermined calculation.

When a device has the token, it can use the line, excluding all other devices, much like a father giving permission to each of his children to speak in turn at the dinner table.

The IEEE accepts both methods, and one observer claims that is the result of political pressure from IBM. "In effect, the committee has set two standards," he claims. "IBM does not want Ethernet to be recognized as a network standard, and the committee copped out." The split between the two companies may reflect more than commercial considerations. "IBM has a psychological barrier against any endorsement of Ethernet. The reason is simple: Xerox built it."

Another source says IEEE's decision may be opposed to its own goals of defining a hardware-transparent network. In a network designed to handle both, error control must reside in the device. IEEE has leveled a complaint about this against Xerox.

Controversy over protocols for local area networks extends upward from the link level, although in this case, the issue takes on a different hue because no higher-level protocols have yet been defined for local area networks. For example, with the exception of the link-level protocols and frame definition (the format of the data and addressing information), protocols to handle error control (the "transport" level) have not been specified. In the Ethernet environment, software within each device in the network handles error control, a situation IEEE opposes because it does not promote network transparency.

Also undefined are how tasks interact with each other (the "session" level), the formatting of the data (ASCII, EBCDIC, etc.—the "presentation"-level protocols) and how the logical-to-physical conversion is made to enable any terminal to be connected to any node.

Xerox has not yet defined these protocols for Ethernet, sources say, and another complication may hinder systems designers when they are defined. One report says Ethernet's high-level protocols may be incompatible with those developed by DEC, and those may be incompatible with H-P's offerings.

Two other groups—the International Standards Organization (ISO) and independent vendors of networking systems, such as Ungermann-Bass, Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., and Sytek, Inc., Sunnyvale—are also in the picture. ISO, represented by the National Bureau of Standards and ANSI, is preparing draft protocols that will apply to both local area networks and distributed data-processing environments using the X.25 protocol. IEEE intends to follow the ISO's Open Systems Interconnection Reference in developing its proposed 802 local area network standard.

Ungermann-Bass, with its baseband 4-MHz "Ethernet-compatible" Net/One System, and Sytek, with its System 40 broadband scheme, have defined their own protocols and see themselves not as competitors, but as complements, to Xerox, IBM and Exxon.

"We see a large market for gateways, or advanced translators capable of converting protocols at all levels," says Sytek's Ken Biba. "What ISO specifies and what SNA specifies are two wholly incompatible entities." Biba sees the installation of dedicated System 40 communications nodes that will be able to connect those systems based around SNA to those using Ethernet, and those that conform to ISO standards. Sytek will be producing such translators later this year, he says. The first will interconnect IBM hosts to X.25-based networks. Gateways linking Ethernet systems to X.25 links are due in 1982.

Charles Bass, co-founder of Ungermann-Bass, sees a similar role for his company. "We're not 100 percent tied to Ethernet," he says. "It is a very positive development as far as the office of the future is concerned, but the market will require alternatives."

Bosomworth puts it differently: "The rationale for a standard makes little sense from either a vendor or user point of view," he says. "On a local basis, incompatible local area networks will evolve." Like Biba, he sees these independent networks interconnected as required, a move that may not sit well with those engaged in promoting standards. "It has been implied that there is a need for one local area network standard," Biba says. "I know of three—and as many as six—organizations that won't adhere to one." Thus he agrees, on a local basis, de facto standards will evolve. "This is something that has happened over and over again in our industry," he says, "and that reflects the fact that at the bottom of all this lies crass, commercial motives."

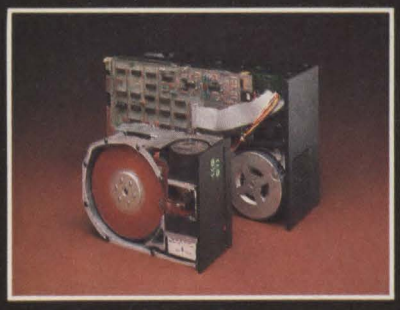
The controversy over local area networks has produced confusion. "People are looking at their networking requirements in terms of finding the one system that will solve all their problems," says Bass. "That is an illusion." Users need a blending of networking capability, he says.

"Everything is application-specific," he explains. "You use baseband until the network runs out of gas, or if you have to transmit over longer distances; at that point you switch to broadband." Jack Kessler, a Newport, R.I., consultant, agrees, noting that if

More than 2500 units shipped.

A better choice than eight-inch Winchester.

Our drive is smaller, more cost-effective and easier to back up. Some eight-inch Winchester drives require AC power. This complicates system integration and produces extra heat that can mean additional cooling. We use only 22 watts.



A better choice: 20% more capacity for less money.

Try our micro-Winchester with your floppy-based system.

Our drive has the same track capacity as your double density 8-inch floppy. This means minimal software conversion. You'll find it easier to trade up users, because they can use the same data base.

Test our micro-Winchester with your minifloppy system.

Like the minifloppy, the micro-Winchester has dimensions of 5¾" by 3¼" by 8". It uses the same voltages (+12 and +5) and requires no AC power. Give your customers almost 15 times the capacity of a double-sided minifloppy at less than three times the cost.

Get Winchester's faster access time and data rate. Average access time is 170 milliseconds, almost twice as fast as the minifloppy's 298 milliseconds. Data rate? In one second, the micro-Winchester transfers five megabits compared to the minifloppy's ¼ of a megabit.

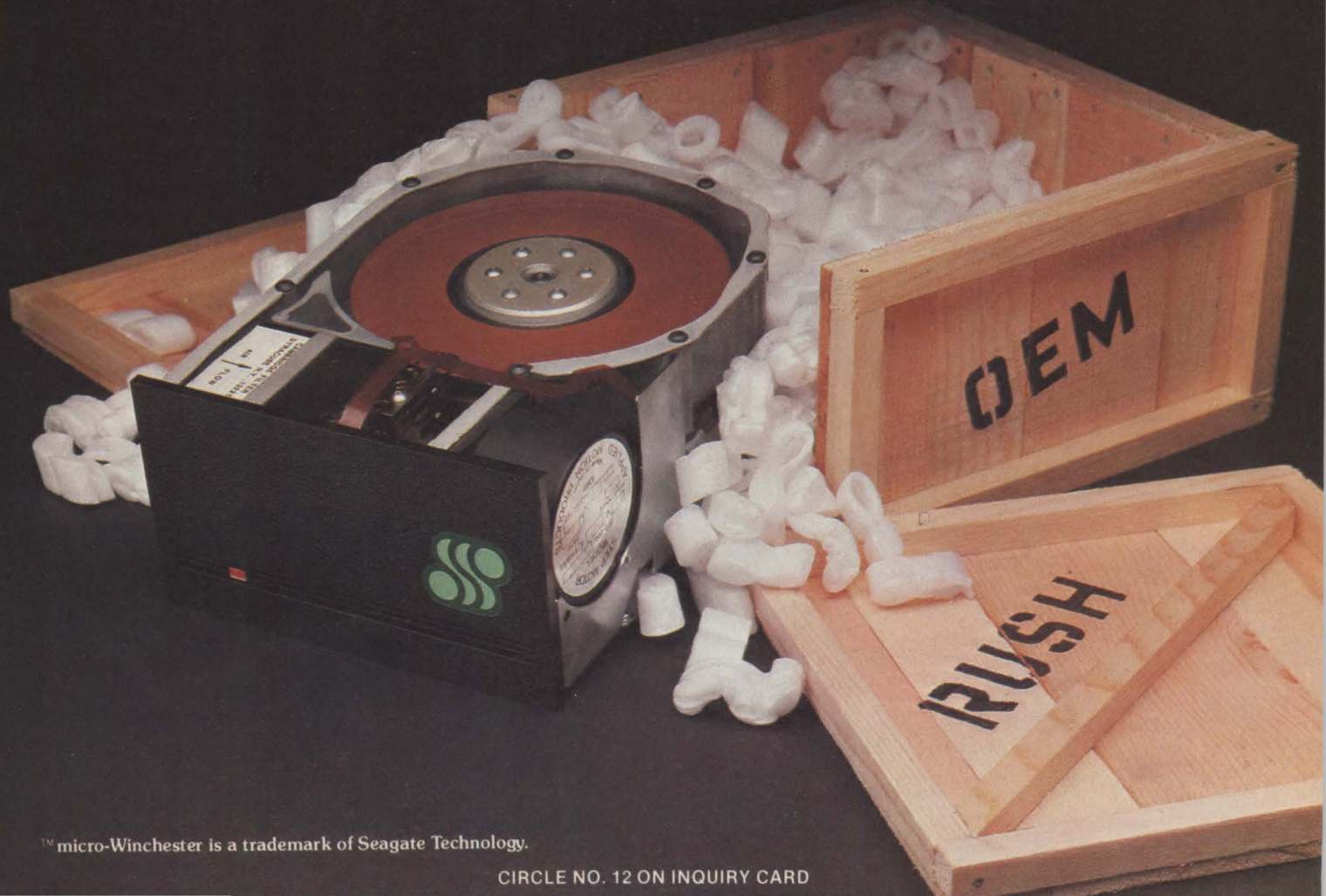
Why wait? Take a look at the best value in disc storage. Before your competitors do.

Write or call us. You won't get the run around; you'll get a drive that you can run. Now.

Seagate Technology

360 El Pueblo Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6550
Telex 172114SCVL

Seagate Technology is delivering 5 1/4" micro-Winchesters.™



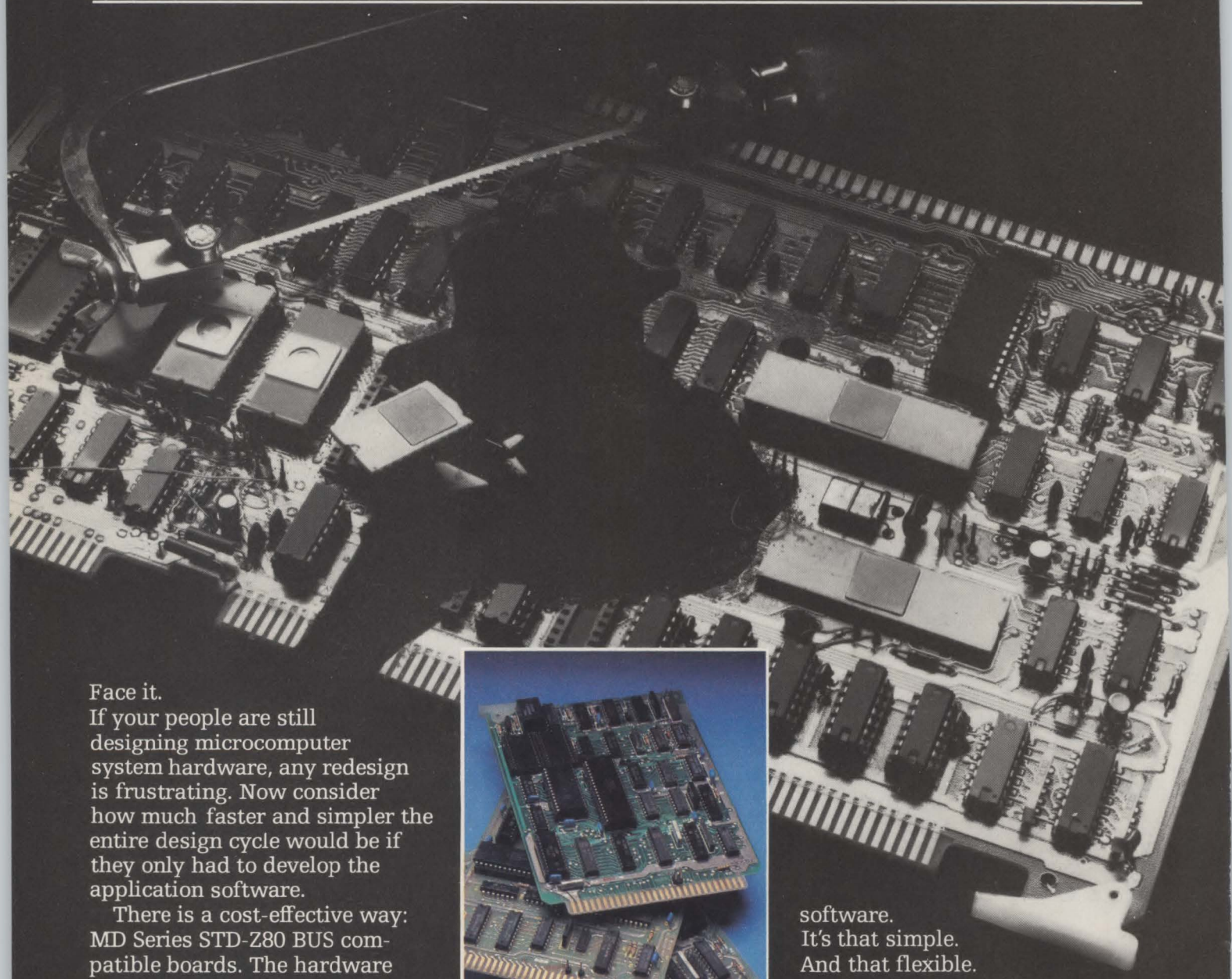
™ micro-Winchester is a trademark of Seagate Technology.

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

MANAGER'S DILEMMA NO.1

How to get it redesigned by Monday.

MOSTEK.



Face it.
If your people are still designing microcomputer system hardware, any redesign is frustrating. Now consider how much faster and simpler the entire design cycle would be if they only had to develop the application software.

There is a cost-effective way: MD Series STD-Z80 BUS compatible boards. The hardware is already designed. Assembled. Tested. Debugged. And modularized so that you only have to buy those functions you need. Consequently, redesigns are as easy as adding, deleting or exchanging STD-Z80 BUS compatible modules. More than 25 of them in all. Including CPUs. Memory. A/D and D/A. Parallel or serial I/O. Special functions. Diagnostics. Even PROM-based BASIC software.

Use STD-Z80 BUS microsystems. The cost effective edge.

It's that simple.
And that flexible.

Want assurances about quality? Our new one-year warranty documents it.

With the STD-Z80 BUS MD Series, you can avoid frustrating design situations. Our Manager's Dilemma Casebook explains how. To get yours, write Mostek Micro Systems, 1215 W. Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006 (214) 323-1829. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels 762.18.80.

environmental conditions change—if the cable has to be run up an elevator shaft where it could be subject to heavy doses of magnetism from the hoist motors, for example, or if the network is to be installed in the hostile environment of a factory floor—fiber-optic links should be considered.

The key element, says Bass, is how the user perceives the system. "The bottom line is that we need to provide local area networks that are not hardware-dependent, and that are completely user-transparent," he says. "The user shouldn't care what technology his network is using—baseband, broadband, fiber optics, Pony Express." *—John Trifari*

Vendors face problem of servicing networks

With local area networks expected to become widespread in the next decade, computer vendors must begin now to face the problem of how to maintain and repair them. "Vendors will have to be concerned about what it means to service a type of system that differs so greatly from those they have dealt with in the past," warned David Potter, engineering manager of Digital Equipment Corp.'s local area network development group, at a recent Communication Networks conference in Houston.

"Our service people are a little frightened at having to go out and service something that has a lot of other companies' equipment attached to it," Potter said, referring to an aspect of local area networks that could create a major service headache. If the industry standardizes on Ethernet or some other local area network scheme, Potter pointed out, mixed-vendor networks will become common. Thus, vendors will have to develop diagnostic techniques to isolate network failures caused by their own equipment from those caused by another manufacturer's hardware. Otherwise, he said, service calls could degenerate into time-wasting finger-pointing exercises.

Vendors will also have to develop ways to diagnose and repair their equipment without bringing down the rest of the network, Potter said. The reason? "Local area networks will raise users' expectations," he said. "They are going to want the network to be available all the time." As a result, users will not tolerate a service interruption to allow the repair of a malfunctioning disk drive or other system component.

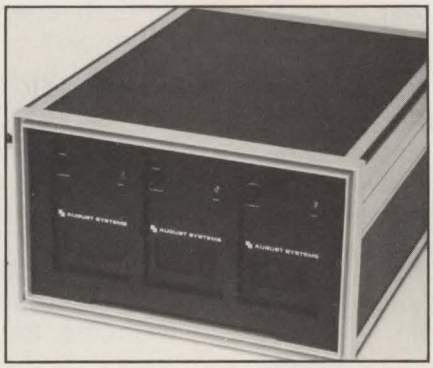
Local area networks will also create new service problems because the equipment they interconnect will be scattered around a customer's building or office complex instead of being concentrated in a single room, as with conventional systems. Potter said techniques will have to be developed for isolating equipment failures from a central point in the network. Otherwise, he pointed out, technicians could waste time running from office to office trying to track down a malfunctioning device.

In addition to new service techniques, vendors who decide to develop terminals to be used with local area networks will have to incorporate some form of network protection into them, Potter said. "Terminals will need some form of 'firewall' built into them to prevent them from accidentally destroying data elsewhere in the network while they are being repaired," he said.

—Paul Kinnucan

An industrial computer that 'can't fail'

"To err is human, to forgive, divine," goes a famous aphorism of Shakespeare's. Many industrial users would echo that sentiment when it comes to computers. With the growing reliance on computers to control industrial processes, the ability of systems to "forgive" errors caused by electrical noise or hardware failures has become increasingly important.



August Systems' BC 304 fault-tolerant computer *"forgives" errors caused by electrical noise or hardware failures in industrial environments.*

Now, a Salem, Ore., start-up has introduced a line of industrial-control computers that offers the ultimate in reliability—nonstop operation even when a major hardware failure occurs (see "Nonstop processing: how it works," p. 31). August Systems' Basic Controller series systems can achieve nonstop operation because they are "fault-tolerant," explains David Willoughby, the recently appointed president of August Systems.

Not only can the μc-based systems detect—and automatically correct—errors that would go unperceived by ordinary computers, Willoughby says, but they can also segue without human intervention to a backup processor in the event of a processor failure.

Right On The Dot.

THE INFOSCRIBE 500.

The Printer You Asked For

Calling all OEM's, system houses, professional end users. The 150 cps **INFOSCRIBE 500** is the newest and brightest entry in the serial matrix printer world. Here is unusual performance and surprising reliability, priced under $1,000 in modest quantities.

Easy to Look At, Easy to Use

INFOSCRIBE 500's sleek lines enhance the appearance of any system. A few straightforward operating controls, plus simple paper loading and a cartridge ribbon, make this printer easy to work with. It's incredibly quiet, too, making it easy to work around.

All Up Time

Unlike the competition, **INFOSCRIBE 500** runs and runs . . . and runs. Its amazing reliability results from sophisticated design implemented in top quality materials and workmanship. For occasional maintenance, all subassemblies are readily accessible. All in all, this leads to a very low cost of ownership.

Features and More Features

INFOSCRIBE 500 wallows in features every small business and minicomputer system designer has been looking for. Like unlimited duty cycle; bidirectional printing; 9 x 9 matrix; double-wide printing; 10, 12, and 16.5 cpi; vertical format control; subscripts; superscripts; true underlining; serial or parallel interfacing; software control by host processor; and more. Many more.

First in the Family

And here's the best news. **INFOSCRIBE 500** is the first in a series of four compatible models spanning the serial matrix printer market. No need to switch brands as the user's system grows. Included in the product line is a multifunction printer for both letter quality and DP quality characters.

Look Into It

If you're intrigued by a matrix printer that's right on the dot, send for our full color brochure on **INFOSCRIBE 500.** Write or call Carl Petersen at INFOSCRIBE, 2720 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, California 92704, (714) 641-8595.

Distributor/ Representative inquiries welcome, too.

INFOSCRIBE™

Character Perfect

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

"Actually, fault-tolerance is something of a misnomer," Willoughby says. "We really want to be perceived as offering nonstop computing to the industrial user."

A need for such ultra-reliability is emerging in industrial applications, Willoughby says, because computers are increasingly being used to govern machine tools, power plants and other equipment often representing a major portion of a company's capital investment. "Computers now control everything from the family car to nuclear plants worth billions of dollars," Willoughby says. Because computers represent the central nervous system of industrial control systems, their failure can have serious economic consequences, he points out. For example, a computer can lead to production delays. Even worse, a faulty output caused by an undetected error could wreak havoc in a rolling mill or chemical plant.

Until now, industrial users could protect their systems against the consequences of a computer failure only to a limited extent, Willoughby says. Typically, industrial users for whom reliability is paramount have replicated their main system with an identical system to serve as backup in the event the main system fails. But this solution doubles the cost of the system and is inefficient, Willoughby points out, because the backup processor is usually idle. Moreover, such systems generally do not operate nonstop because the software and hardware techniques that allow automatic switch-over are too tricky for most industrial users to develop on their own. "The basic problem is that the technology for nonstop processing has not been available from computer suppliers until now," Willoughby says.

Nonstop systems are not new, however. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration, for example, has developed such systems for use in its space-exploration missions, during which unattended computers must operate reliably in a harsh environment for years after a spacecraft is launched.

Nor is August Systems the first company to market nonstop systems as commercial products. Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif., pioneered a line of fault-tolerant systems for on-line data processing and network applications in the mid-1970s, and as a result, has become one of the industry's fastest-growing computer makers.

But Tandem's systems are too expensive—at $150,000 to $2 million—and too powerful for many industrial-control applications, Willoughby says. A typical industrial-control system consists of a network of computers with a plant supervisory computer linked to remote controllers, which in turn

NONSTOP PROCESSING: HOW IT WORKS

August Systems uses a "voting" approach to achieve high reliability in its Basic Controller series of fault-tolerant computers. Instead of trying to build hardware that's error-free, August Systems has a committee of processors working on critical tasks, with as many as three processors cross-checking each other's computations and providing backup in the event of a processor failure.

The technique permits the correction of errors by having the system processors vote on critical results and then using the result that gets a majority of votes. Moreover, it allows nonstop operation even when a major hardware failure occurs because the healthy members of the computer committee can take over the tasks of a malfunctioning unit.

In addition, the redundant processors operate in parallel only on critical tasks. Noncritical tasks can be divided among the processors to increase system throughput. This asynchronous operation reduces the waste of processing power often entailed by redundant systems.

Tandem Computer's NonStop line of fault-tolerant systems also uses a redundant processor technique to achieve high reliability, with as many as 16 processors interconnected by a dual bus. However, the Tandem processors do not cross-check each other's computations. Instead, Tandem has built extensive diagnostic circuits into the processors to allow them to detect their own errors.

Tandem deliberately avoided the voting solution to error detection, a Tandem spokeswoman says, because it defeats redundancy, leading to one component—a voter—that cannot be redundant.

August Systems adopted the voting approach because the firm wanted to assure 100 percent "coverage" of all possible faults, says John Wensley, a company founder who is now board chairman. Wensley also says that the voting technique reduces the cost of building a fault-tolerant system because it can be implemented in software, thus allowing the use of off-the-shelf general-purpose hardware. He claims full fault coverage is not possible with the Tandem approach because there are errors that a processor cannot detect by itself, such as faulty input.

Wensley concedes that the August Systems computers do use a single hardware voter for critical output commands. But he claims that at least two components must fail to cause the voter to operate incorrectly.

The software-implemented fault tolerant (SIFT) technique used by August Systems was originally developed by SRI International for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as part of a technology transfer program to encourage the development of fuel-efficient commercial aircraft for the 1980s. The energy-efficient aircraft envisioned by NASA will be less aerodynamically stable than present planes, and hence will have to rely on computers to keep them on an even keel. Such an application entails an automatic flight control system that can survive even a major failure in hardware. SRI International was given a contract in the early '70s to develop a prototype fault-tolerant computer system for the NASA Energy Efficiency program.

govern individual device and process controllers. Although the Tandem systems might find a niche as plant-wide supervisory systems, they are overkill, Willoughby says, at the lower levels of the industrial-control hierarchy, where the ability to operate unattended in a harsh environment with great reliability is more important than raw processing power.

It is at this level in the industrial-control system hierarchy that August Systems has aimed its Basic Controller series of nonstop computers. "We wanted to develop a line of fault-tolerant controllers that were packaged in a form that the industrial user is accustomed to and were inexpensively priced," Willoughby says.

The Basic Controller series comprises three standard models, the BC 104, 204 and 304, which incorporate one, two and three processors, respectively. The basic BC 104 contains an Intel 8086 16-bit μc with memory and I/O subsystem, and this basic configuration is replicated once in the model 204 and twice in the 304.

The series increases in reliability as the number of processors increases—a result of the voting technique used by August Systems to achieve fault-tolerance. The model 104, intended for use in applications where reliability is not critical, has no fault-tolerance. The two-processor model can detect errors, but it cannot correct them. In the event of an error, however, the computer can re-try a task or halt to prevent a faulty output from causing damage to the device it controls. The three-processor model can correct—as well as detect—errors, thus enabling the computer to continue to operate normally even when a failure occurs.

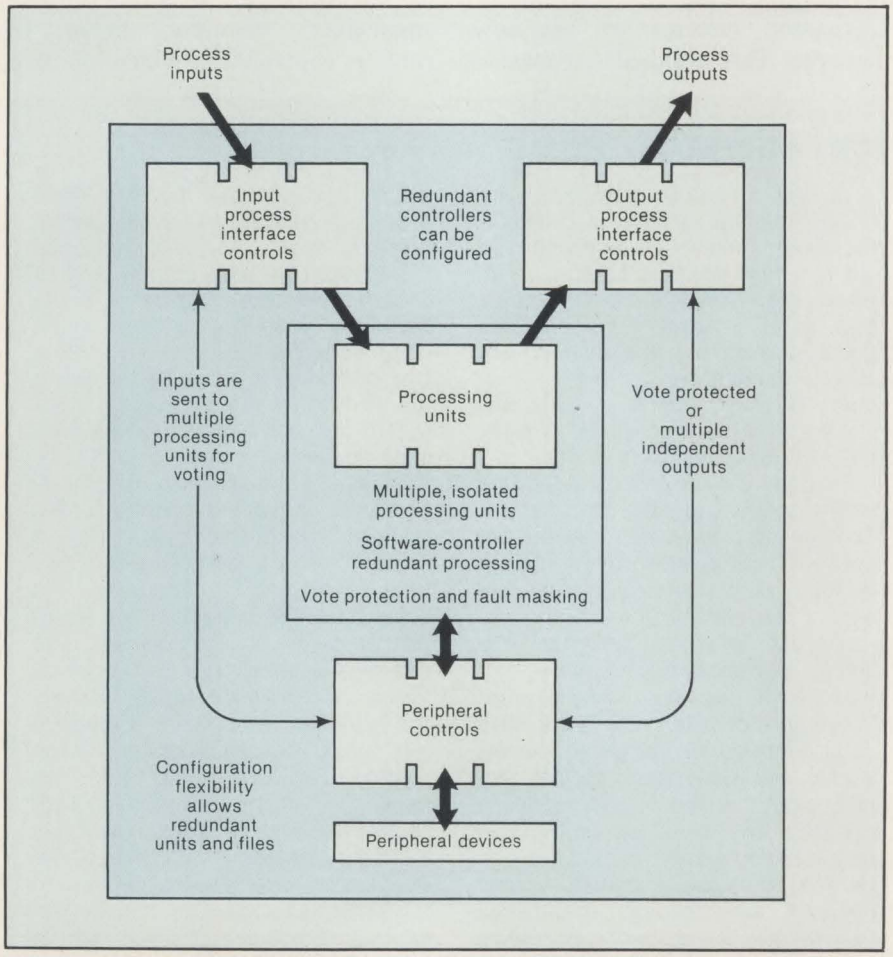
August Systems plans to expand this product line with models having as many as five identical processors. These systems will not only be more reliable, a company source says, but will also be more flexible because they will allow automatic reconfiguration of systems having the processors attached to different peripherals.

Prices of the Basic Controller series start at $10,000 for a BC 104 with 32K bytes of memory. A typical BC 304 with 128K bytes of memory sells for $25,000.

Although August Systems plans to market the series directly to sophisticated end users, its primary thrust will be aimed at third-party firms that will add applications software and re-sell them to end users. The company already has one OEM customer—a California systems house that is developing a nuclear power plant control system.

August Systems was founded two years ago by three former employees of SRI International, a Menlo Park, Calif., high-technology research and consulting firm. The technology on which the fledgling company's fault-tolerant systems are based was originally developed there as part of a NASA project to encourage the development of energy-efficient commercial aircraft. The three founders—John Wensley, Maurice Mills and Robert Wing—serve as board chairman, vice president of advanced development and vice president in charge of administration, respectively. All three were involved in the NASA project at SRI International, which Wensley headed.

Preparing for a period of rapid growth, August Systems has recently strengthened this management team with the addition of Willoughby as president and Robert



PSIFT parameters of fault tolerance: *Configurance flexibility allows system designer to extend fault tolerance into process.*

We just increased your throughput capability at least ten times.

If you can't get enough of the real world into and out of your system using the best available mini- and microcomputers ... consider what you could do with one that's at least TEN times faster!

We call it the AR-40, but you might call it the world's fastest single-board microcomputer. It combines array processing, data interpretation and system control all on a single board. Burned in and ready to run.

How Fast Is Fast?

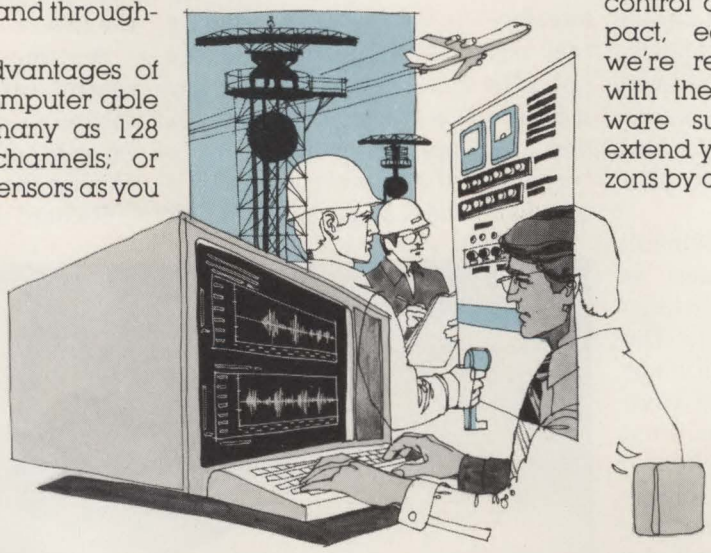
The AR-40 is a fixed-point, three-address processor operating at 4,600,000 instructions per second. So it can eliminate bottlenecks when you're information saturated and throughput limited.

Think of the advantages of having a microcomputer able to multiplex as many as 128 communication channels; or sample as many sensors as you want; or do whatever you're doing now in a fraction of the time! Faster can mean considerably greater accuracy. Efficiency, too, when you're talking operations - per - second - per - dollar.

No matter how you define your instructions, they'll take a flat 220 nanoseconds with the AR-40. Including MULTIPLY. And we'd be glad to tell you precisely how we do it.

Our State-of-the-Art Experience Can Help You

We've been building and installing ultra high-speed computers and systems for the U.S. Government for ten years.



Now, using VLSI technology and squeezing the utmost from state-of-the-art devices, we're able to deliver this breakthrough performance to you with a single-board, general purpose, dedicated, 4.6 MHz computer. With features that include:

- Full Set of Data Dependent Operations
- Easy Programmability
- Flexible Addressing
- High Speed Digital Ports
- On-Board Analog-to-Digital Conversion
- IEEE-488 Bus Interface

and much more.

If you need powerful processing, decision-making and control capabilities in a compact, economical package, we're ready to provide you with the hardware and software support you need to extend your applications' horizons by an order of magnitude.

Call John Meyn today at (617) 891-4700 or write:
Digital Processing Division, Adams Russell Co., Inc.,
1370 Main Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Adams Russell

DIGITAL PROCESSING DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

Gardner, a Philadelphia computer consultant and former Burroughs Corp. executive, as marketing vice president. Willoughby, who was hired for his managerial expertise, is no stranger to start-up operations, having been president of Axxa Corp., an advanced electronic office systems firm spun-off by Citicorp last year. Willoughby left the firm along with other Axxa top management in a dispute with Citicorp over the degree of autonomy from the bank that the spin-off was to be allowed.

In addition to strengthening its management team, August Systems has also obtained more than $2 million in venture capital to finance its entry into the industrial control market. The company's three venture capital backers include Innoven, a New Jersey venture capital firm that has backed several highly successful high-tech start-ups, including Cray Research and Ramtek Corp. —*Paul Kinnucan*

Rolm's digital CBX mixes voice, data communications

A computerized digital-telephone system, said to integrate voice and data communications, has been introduced by Rolm Corp. The Santa Clara, Calif., maker of MIL-spec minicomputers and computerized private-branch-exchange telephone (CBX) systems says its CBX, with the data-communications feature, will allow voice and digital communications between terminals, computers and other transmission facilities, on-site or off-site, at speeds as high as 19.2K bps for less than the per-connection cost of a 1200-bps modem.

Using a technique called submultiplexing, the system handles as many as 40 data connections at 2400 bps through a pair of time slots. The company says neither quality nor performance of the data and voice communications is sacrificed when transmitted simultaneously.

Jerry Tomanek, Rolm's office-automation manager, calls the system "the first step toward the office of the future." He says it allows a user to access an information system via a single device and provides an experimental vehicle for determining office-system needs. "It may be that an office doesn't need electronic mail, for instance," says Tomanek, "but a manager may want to try it. The Rolm system provides the means to develop a pilot system." He adds that the system will support all features of office automation.

Rolm's data-communications feature uses the firm's CBX as the central switching device. A new release of CBX software and three other components comprise the system.

One component is "data terminal interface" (DTI)—a desk-top device that connects a terminal and the CBX. The unit can be used with any asynchronous terminal, computer port, modem or multiplexer to transmit data over standard telephone wires at 110 bps to 19.2K bps at distances as far as 5000 ft. from the CBX. The DTI has a standard RS232C interface.

The second component of the system is a data line interface (DLI)—two PC boards mounted in the CBX cabinet. Each DLI supports 16 data lines, and each channel operates at a data rate independent of the others.

The DLI provides the interface and control capabilities for full-duplex data communications before connection to the time-division multiplexing bus for switching by the CBX.

A time-division multiplexing control card installed in the CBX cabinet expands the traffic-carrying capacity of the CBX by submultiplexing the data connections.

Richard Moley, vice president of

Rolm Corp.'s CBX, *with a new data communications feature called submultiplexing, allows voice and digital communications between terminals, computers or other facilities.*

NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO CHOOSE BETWEEN THE BEST PERFORMING 132-COLUMN DISPLAY TERMINAL AND THE BEST PRICED 132-COLUMN DISPLAY TERMINAL.

HDS MAKES THE CHOICE FOR YOU.

The choice is the concept 108, the newest display terminal from Human Designed Systems. And this one has the best of everything you always hoped for in a 132-column display terminal. Great price: $1230 in OEM quantity 75. Great features: □ switchable 80/132 column format (132 columns is provided without sacrificing high-resolution 80-column character display □ ASCII or APL/ASCII models □ four full pages of display memory standard (eight pages optional) □ non-volatile memory for permanent configuration storage □ windowing □ programmable function keys □ multiple user-selectable character sets □ I/O capability for networking between multiple communications lines □ large buffer for high-speed operation and buffer overflow control □ self test □ advanced text editing, data entry/retrieval and business graphics functionality □ ...and many more user/human designed features providing everything you need for optimum versatility and flexibility in applications development.

Act now for more information. Circle number 132 on your Inquiry Card or, better yet, call us today at 215-382-5000, ext. 132.

HDS
human designed systems, inc.
3700 Market Street □ Philadelphia, PA 19104 □ 215-382-5000

Boston — (617) 329-3510; New York City Area — Infocon: (201) 624-1372; New York State — Naco Electronics: Syracuse: (315) 699-2651, Rochester: (716) 223-4490; Delaware — Infocon: (302) 239-2942; Washington, DC — International Systems Marketing: (301) 986-0773; San Francisco — (415) 692-4184; Canada — CAIL Systems: Toronto: (416) 782-1151; Switzerland — Mitek AG: 01-66 22 52; United Kingdom — Shandell Systems Ltd.: 02407-2027; West Germany — COMKO Computer Systems mbH: 221-48 30 51.

THE 132-COLUMN CHOICE.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON INQUIRY CARD

*OEM quantity 75

Enjoy Local

Don't merely imagine what a local computer network could do for your business. Experience it! The Nestar Cluster/One™, Model A (for Apple®) is available **now.** Best of all, you can get started with Cluster/One for substantially less than a mini-based or large system would cost you.

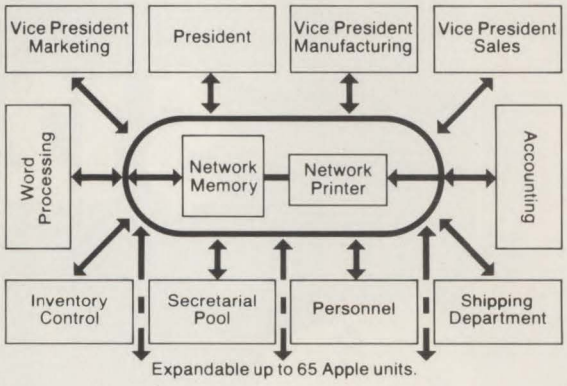
This Network Does It All!

When you invest money, time and energy in a network, you deserve full networking capabilities, not a shared disc system imitating a network. Nestar enables **every** station (computer or peripheral) to talk to every other station. That's flexibility for distributed computing. That's growth potential you can turn into productivity for a whole business—or a whole industry!

The Economics of Nestar

With a Nestar Cluster/One, Model A, you can network up to 65 Apple computers. You enjoy increasing economies of scale as the system grows, because everybody in the network can share expensive peripherals. High quality printers. Low cost-per-byte mass storage systems. High speed modems.

The Cluster/One



Networking–Now!

Distributed Computer Performance

While you save dollars, you also get performance benefits that mini-based systems can't duplicate. For example: Since each station is a computer in itself, users get fast response time no matter what the load on the total system. For example: If one terminal breaks down, you don't lose the whole system.

A Field-Proven System

We don't simply promise you great capabilities. We can demonstrate them. Our networks are working right now. In banks. In travel agencies. In schools and colleges. Even in an amusement park's coin-operated computer arcade. In sum: Cluster/ One, Model A is a mature product.

Software, Software, Software

If you're still skeptical about microcomputers, we strongly suggest that you take another look at the Apple's capabilities. And while you're at it, check out the software that's available for the Apple—literally thousands of programs. And Nestar is developing specific software for Cluster/One. THE MESSENGER™, Nestar's proprietary electronic mail system,is available already!

Ready When You Are

We're ready to deliver right now. We offer special discounts to commercial OEMs and software integrators, as well as systems houses. Call or write for free literature, including a detailed discussion of networks vs. other solutions.

NESTAR

NESTAR Systems Incorporated
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. Palo Alto
CA. 94303 (415) 493-2223

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

STR® technology for high data integrity. Three major tape formats for design flexibility.

We don't forget the OEM's needs.

The STR-810 digital recorder is designed for data logging, data acquisition and as a system loader. Using either the 3M DC-300A or DC-300XL cartridges, packing density is 1600 bpi, for respective data capacities of 2.3M bytes and 3.4M bytes per cartridge, using four tracks. Features include microprocessor-controlled tape movement and read/write electronics. For maximum versatility, interfaces include RS-232 and IEEE-488. Or, using control and status lines available, you can interface to specific microcomputers such as LSI-11 and 8080. EPI's optional ANSI X3.56 formatter, with NRZI or phase-encoded personality cards, turns the 810 into a plug-in component for industrial instrumentation and mini/microcomputer-interfaced peripheral markets. Price: $756 in quantities of 100. **STR-STREAM** is a high-speed, high-capacity version of the 810 designed for Winchester disc backup. Density is 6400 bpi for 17M bytes capacity per cartridge. Features include advanced head design, MFM formatting and compatibility with 8" or 14" discs.

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD

EPI's STR-610 is a compact, low cost digital recorder that's ideal for use with POS terminals, smart CRT terminals and as a general peripheral for mini/microcomputer-based systems. The 610's recording density is 800 bpi for a capacity of 168K bytes/track, using a two-track 3M DC-100 mini-cartridge. Formatting is ANSI Standard and interfacing is parallel, with a variety of options. Price: $280 in quantities of 1,000. **The STR-LINK III** is a high-speed (9600 baud), portable program loader that uses the STR-610's drive system and shares the same specifications. It is used as a field service tool for diagnostic work or as a peripheral in a mini/microcomputer system. STR-LINK III uses a serial RS-232 interface for data communications or data terminal applications, and it can be controlled through RS-232, ASCII control codes, or manually. Price: $1,615 in single quantity.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON INQUIRY CARD

STR-LINK II is EPI's proven medium-speed (1200 baud) universal portable program loader for programmable controllers and process control systems. Using a standard cassette, it features switch-selectable transmission modes for maximum flexibility. Price: $1,889 in single quantity.

For maximum design freedom, proven reliability and high data integrity through Speed Tolerant Recording technology, remember EPI—the company that doesn't forget the OEM's needs. For more information, contact Electronic Processors Inc., P.O. Box 569, Englewood, Colorado 80110. Phone (303) 761-8540.

EOI4

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD

Let EPI remember for you.

ELECTRONIC PROCESSORS INCORPORATED

WHAT IS SUBMULTIPLEXING?

Submultiplexing provides maximum flexibility, capacity and efficiency in switching integrated voice and data. The time slots used for a single telephone conversation can now be subdivided, or submultiplexed, to transmit 40 simultaneous, 2400-bps data connections through any Rolm computerized business telephone system (CBX) equipped with the new data-communications feature.

Submultiplexing, an enhancement of the CBX time-division multiplexing process, digitizes all voice signals so that more than one two-way conversation can travel in the same time slot at 144K bps. Two of the CBX's 384 time slots are required for each voice transmission. With submultiplexing, the dedication of 16 time slots individually divided into 40-position fields provides as many as 640 data connections or 320 simultaneous, full-duplex data connections.

Consider the voice/data lines as a loaf of bread sliced in the usual way. If you were to slice the same loaf again, this time perpendicularly to the original slices, you submultiplex the loaf. In the case of Rolm's datacomm system, 40 perpendicular slices would be needed to match Rolm's claimed line capacity.

The advantage of submultiplexing is that it removes what seems like a fixed limitation by effectively allocating parts of CBX time slots into voice or data portions as needed. Although data communications need less time per connection than a voice call, the actual connect time, percentage of lines used and number of calls in progress at any time are greater for data calls.

Submultiplexing, a key element of the data communications feature, integrates the switching of voice and asynchronous data, simultaneously, using the same telephone wiring for both types of transmission without compromising the voice communication system. The new feature includes capabilities to meet present and future requirements for high-speed, direct-digital, switched communications between asynchronous facilities.

Designed for facilities with 24 to 4000 extensions, the CBX provides as many as 74M bps of data to accommodate the ever-widening range of office-automation applications. The data-communications feature provides high-speed, direct-digital communications between computers and terminals for less than the cost of a 1200-bps modem.

marketing of Rolm's telecommunications division, says submultiplexing makes Rolm's product unique. "Submultiplexing will be the key ingredient in CBX systems for the next 10 years," he says.

Submultiplexing subdivides one voice bandwidth to accommodate as many as 40 full-duplex data connections at 2400 bps. In effect, says production manager Tomanek, "submultiplexing allocates the system's switching capacity" more efficiently than other techniques.

Moley says the major market for the CBX/data-communications system will be systems with 200 or more lines, but it also will be cost-effective for systems with as few as four terminals.

Rolm expects to begin delivering the data-communications components by year-end. Prices are set by Rolm's distributors (interconnect and non-Bell operating companies), but Tomanek says prices should range from $600-$800. —*Larry Lettieri*

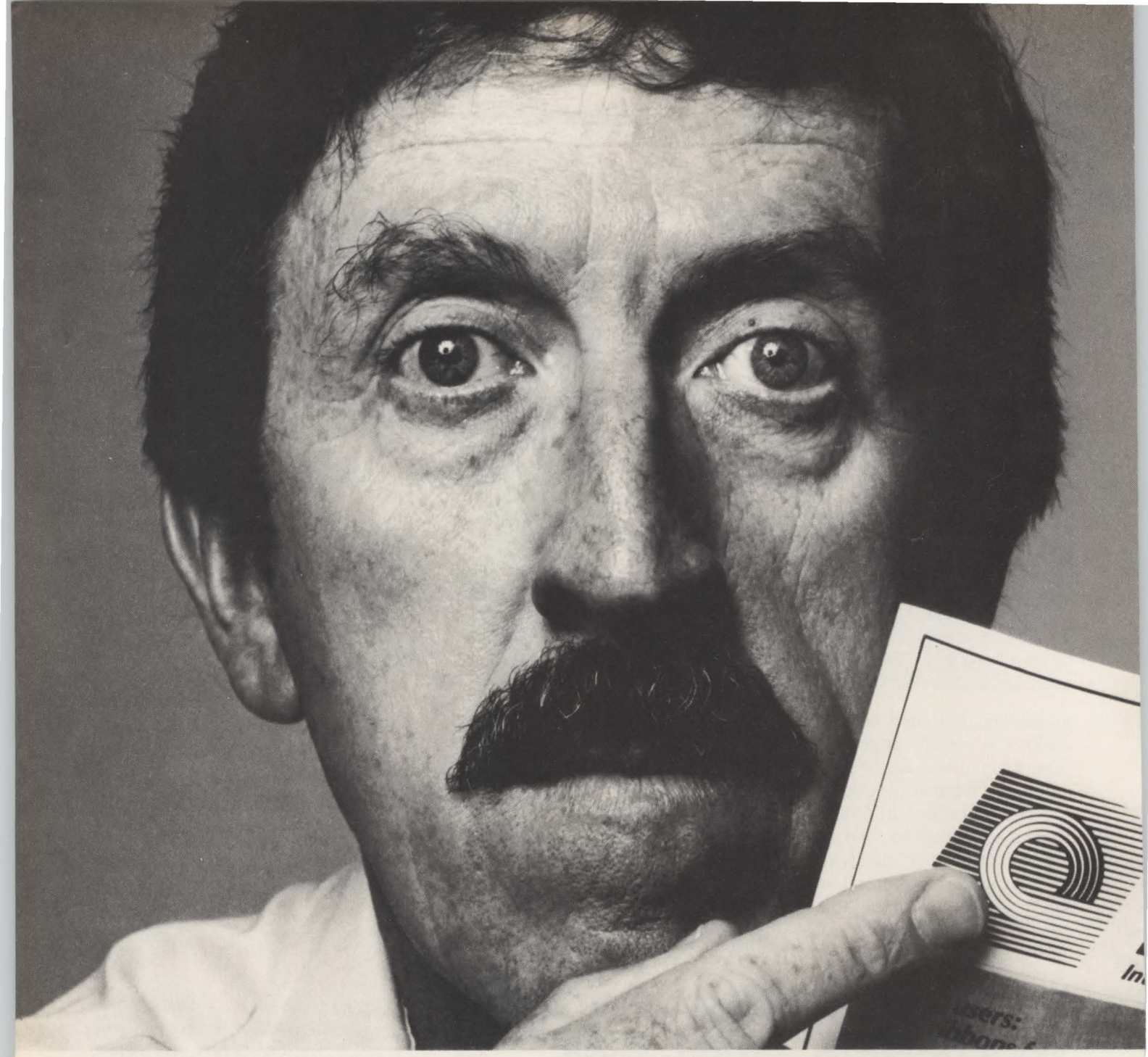
National's controller handles Winchesters, tapes, disk

When National Semiconductor Corp. offers a DEC-compatible multifunction single-board peripheral controller this month, it will mark the first entry into that market for the Santa Clara, Calif., semiconductor maker. The board is the first device built around a controller architecture that the company hopes will be the basis for a full line of new products.

With the device, National's memory systems group, which is shipping DEC- and Data General-compatible add-in memory boards, challenges year-old Spectra Logic Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., previously the only company offering such a product—the Spectra 21 tape and storage module device (SMD) emulating board, (MMS, October, 1980, p. 17).

National claims to have gone a step further than Spectra Logic by introducing a third interface on its board. Besides a tape transport and an SMD interface, the company has included a "port interface," designed to handle a high-speed semiconductor disk memory system that can replace DEC's RJS04/RS04 fixed-head disk subsystem (see "NURAM: National's new disk memory system," p. 42).

Tom Knight, National's memory systems group director, says the company's hex-wide controller board accommodates as many as four SMD interface-equipped Winchester-disk drives, emulating DEC's RM02 or RM03 removable-media drives. The board also handles as many as eight ½-in. tape drives or the streaming tape drives, such as Cipher Data Products' Microstreamer, which emulate DEC's TU10 tape transport. The board controls the new semiconductor disk device, emulating the RS04, Knight says.



"I'm Bob Sharkey. I'm in Manufacturing Operations at Inmac, and I am not crazy. We've built a big business on a very simple premise: Giving you what you need, when you need it.

"Need disks, tapes or floppies? We have them compatible with almost every mini and micro computer made. You need ribbons? We have ribbons compatible with 753 different printers. You need cables and connectors? We have 538 different kinds—in stock, ready to ship.

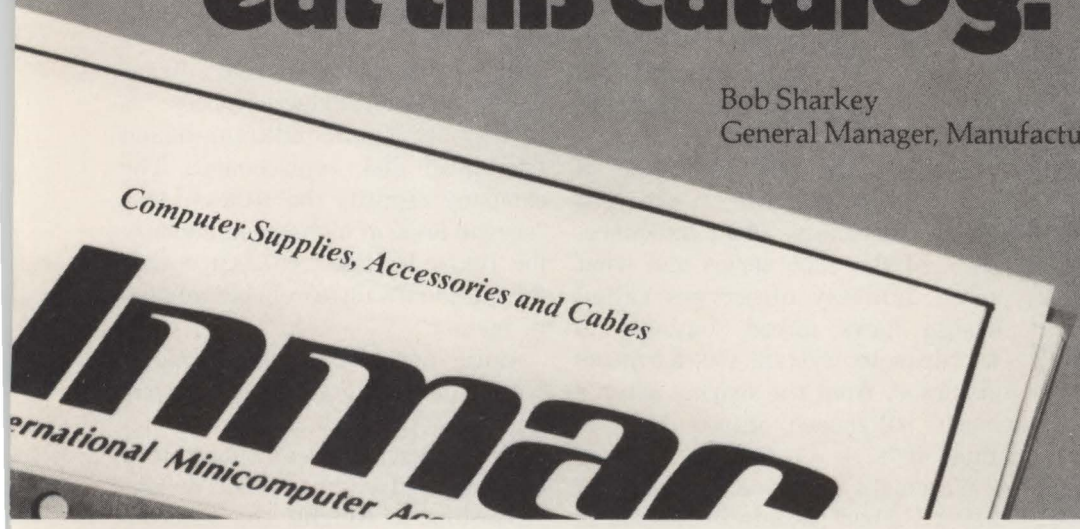
"We'll custom build cables to your specs. We'll give you any length you want. We can help you connect your CPU to virtually any peripheral you choose.

"And those are just a fraction of the more than 1000 computer-related products we stock and sell. I might get an ulcer trying to keep track of all that stuff, but I don't think I'll have to

San Francisco (408) 737-7777 • Dallas (214) 641-0024 • New York (201) 767-3601 • Chicago (312) 885-8383 • Denver (303) 825-6568

"If we don't have the computer supplies you need, I will eat this catalog."

Bob Sharkey
General Manager, Manufacturing Operations



eat a catalog sandwich.

"Call my bluff. Next time you have a problem getting what you need, call Inmac. We give you a sure-fire guarantee on anything you buy from us. You have 45 days to decide that you're fully satisfied. If you're not, we'll give you a replacement, refund or credit. And no hassle.

"We'll give you fast delivery. We have regional distribution centers, so we can deliver to over 90% of the computer sites in the U.S. within two days—by regular surface transportation. Or if you need it tomorrow, we'll get it to you tomorrow.

"Call us. Ask for our free catalog. Better yet, give us an order. All we need is your company P.O. number. Our hotline numbers are listed below."

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

Inmac

Computer supplies, accessories and cables. More. Better. Faster.

Detroit (313) 961-6865 • Los Angeles (213) 852-0973 • Wash. D.C. (202) 362-8214 • Boston (617) 536-9141 • Manchester, U.K. 92-35-67551

In addition to the device interfaces, the board contains a Unibus interface and the controller circuitry. Knight says the firm has done a remarkable job of real-estate management by putting all these functions on one board. "The total chip count is only 200," he says.

At the heart of the device is a "micro-engine, designed to handle data—not process instructions," he says. "What's important in this market is how fast you move data, not do multiplication."

Tom Knight, National's *memory systems group director: "What's important is how fast you move data, not do multiplication."*

The transfer processing unit (XPU), as the micro-engine is called, is a bit-slice machine with a 40-bit-wide control word and a 150-nsec. internal clock. There are four priority interrupt levels, including direct memory access (DMA). Each has its own stack of registers, eliminating the need for switching registers everytime a new task is initiated, Knight explains. The interrupt levels, plus a 4K-byte buffer, add to the XPU's data-handling power, Knight says. "We've done little to the system and device interface logic. We've put everything into the controller."

National is counting on the XPU architecture to carry the company through a family of DEC-compatible controller boards planned for the next few years. Knight is not specific regarding future products, but he says that adapting the XPU to accommodate other tapes or disks is a trivial job. "It is simply a software task," he says. In developing the SMD interface, considered by many in the industry to be expensive and complicated, Knight says National has done the "worst-case situation. Anything else is easy."

Both Q-bus- and VAX-bus-compatible controllers are planned. Citing the lawsuit brought by DEC against Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Systems Industries for allegedly violating VAX bus patents (MMS, January, p. 24), Knight says, "National will not violate DEC patents" with either product.

Knight expects the XPU-based three-function board to be ready for delivery by spring after about 18 months in development.

National has the reputation of being a poor achiever in the OEM systems business. IBM's announcement of the 4300 series and what some industry observers called design flaws forced National to withdraw its System 400, a 370/138 emulator, from the market after a much ballyhooed introduction in June, 1978.

National's abortive challenge of DEC's Unibus patents in the fall of the same year resulted in its failure to bring a PDP-11/34-compatible machine, the Series 200, to market.

But Knight responds, "We're not in the paper tiger business." He points out his group's success in the DEC- and DG-compatible add-in memory business. "We've been delivering memory in quantity for more than a year now," he says, adding, "We're viewed as having the highest quality product in the industry. The controller is a natural extension of our product line. We intend to apply the same kind of expertise to the XPU that we've gained building memory."

National will build the controllers in the U.S. and Hong Kong. The company intends to market the device through its sales representatives in the U.S. and Europe.

Knight says the board will be sold in single-, double- or triple-function configurations. Prices for a single board range from $3000 to $6500, depending on the number of devices to be controlled. Customers who want to upgrade will be required to return the board to National for additional microcode and to ensure that the components are usable, says Knight. *—Larry Lettieri*

NURAM: National's new disk memory system

You've heard of RAM, ROM, PROM and EPROM, but have you ever heard of a NURAM? That's what National Semiconductor Corp. is calling its semiconductor-based fixed-head disk replacement. The company regards the NURAM as a "second level of high-speed memory for DEC's Unibus." NURAM stands for National's ultra-reliable auxiliary memory.

Until now, says Tom Knight, National's memory system's group director, "the only alternatives for PDP-11 users have been bulk RAM or core or a fixed-head disk drive." According to Knight, the semiconductor disk provides as much as 8M bytes of dynamic RAM in 512K-byte increments in a 12½-in. chassis. It is also available in 2M- and 4M-byte versions, he says. The memory is logically organized as a disk drive, he points out, "but from a performance standpoint, it doesn't act like a disk."

NURAM is not the first semiconductor disk. Intel Corp. introduced a device that was conceptually similar, and at least two others have also been introduced.

NURAM architecturally resembles a disk because it operates in bit-serial fashion, says Bill LeDuc,

The smallest 1/2 megabyte microcomputer has the biggest feature of all.

50 megabucks worth of software.

Sure, it's handy to get our HP 1000 L-Series microcomputer on just two boards—with a single board holding the full 1/2 megabyte of memory! But, before you consider buying any microcomputer, you should look beyond the hardware to the software.

After all, that's where most of the time and money is often spent in developing a microcomputer-based system. But you can eliminate almost all that effort by using an L-Series. With $50 million worth of software development behind it, you only have to worry about developing your applications programs.

The L-Series offers you the ideal combination of HP's big system software and economical microcomputer hardware. So you can build cost-effective solutions for data acquisition and control, communications, factory automation and a whole range of other products.

Designer software.

With the minicomputer software that HP has been perfecting for more than a decade, plus our Model 10 Development System, you'll find it's easy to create the system you need.

You can start with either RTE-L or RTE-XL, our powerful multi-programming, multi-user operating systems. Their modular construction lets you build the real-time computing environment your applications programs demand—programs you can develop in Assembler, FORTRAN 4X, BASIC and PASCAL. And our HP DSN networking software makes it simple to put low-cost computing wherever you need it.

Data base management on a board computer? With our IMAGE DBMS, you've got a powerful tool for simple and efficient data management. And you can easily picture the possibilities offered by our GRAPHICS/1000 software. Like our other software packages, these are all upwardly compatible throughout the entire HP 1000 line, giving you an easy growth path to even higher performance.

Efficiency across the board.

How to handle all this software power? Simple. We used an advanced distributed intelligence architecture that puts a separate LSI I/O processor on each interface board. This means each processor has its own direct channel to the entire 1/2 megabyte memory. (We used state-of-the-art 64K RAMS to put the 512K bytes of memory on just one board.) And with the CPU free to concentrate on computation, you get significantly increased throughput and exceptional microcomputer performance.

A range of solutions.

The L-Series comes in a variety of configurations to meet your needs best—from boards and boxes to entire systems. Prices start at only $1968 for a starter set that includes CPU, 64KB memory and one I/O board.

Like our other OEM products, the L-Series is backed by our full range of customer services—including worldwide software and hardware support.

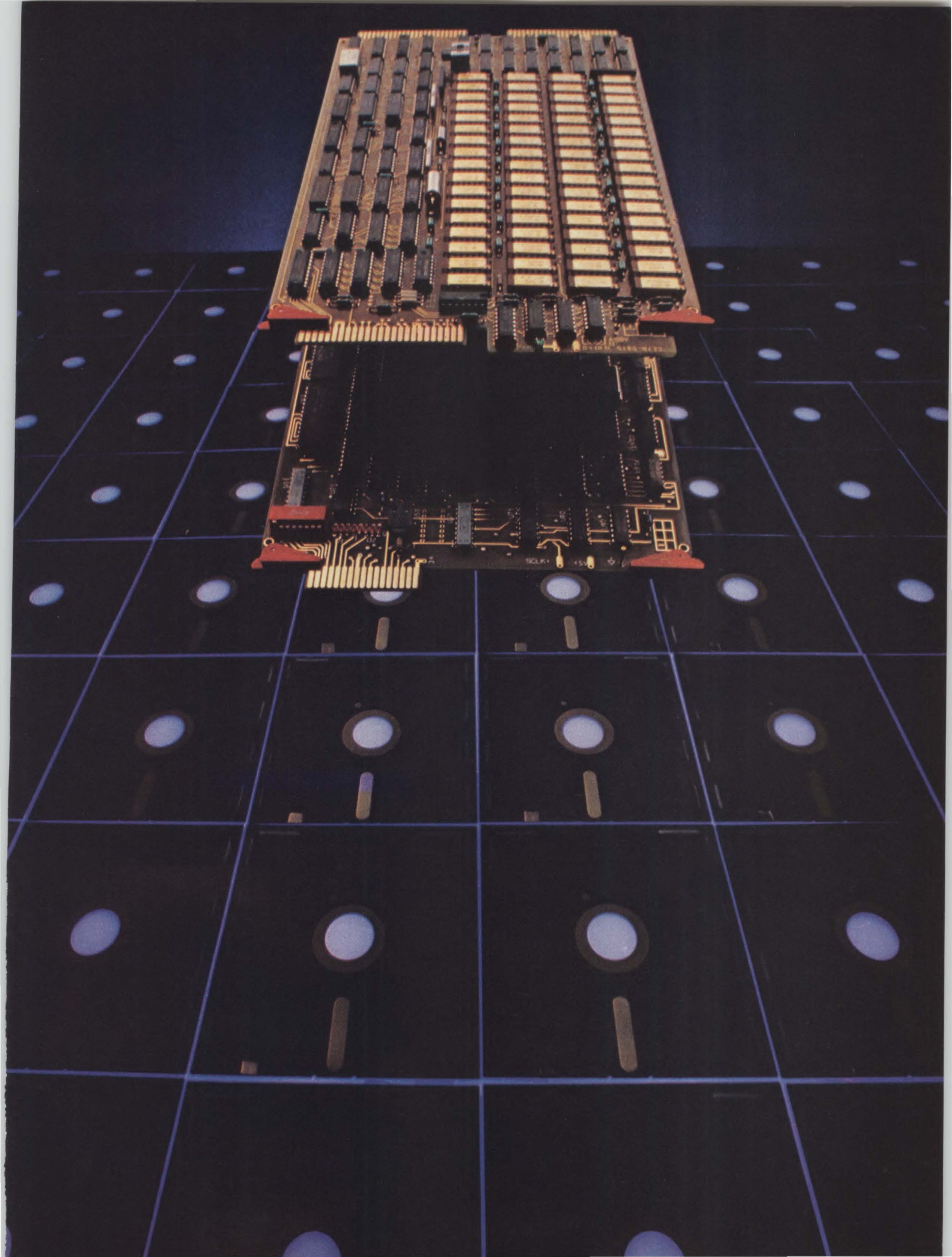
If you'd like a hands-on demonstration, just contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or write for more information, and our new OEM catalog, to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Joe Schoendorf, Dept. 896, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

HEWLETT PACKARD

U.S. OEM prices in quantities of 100.

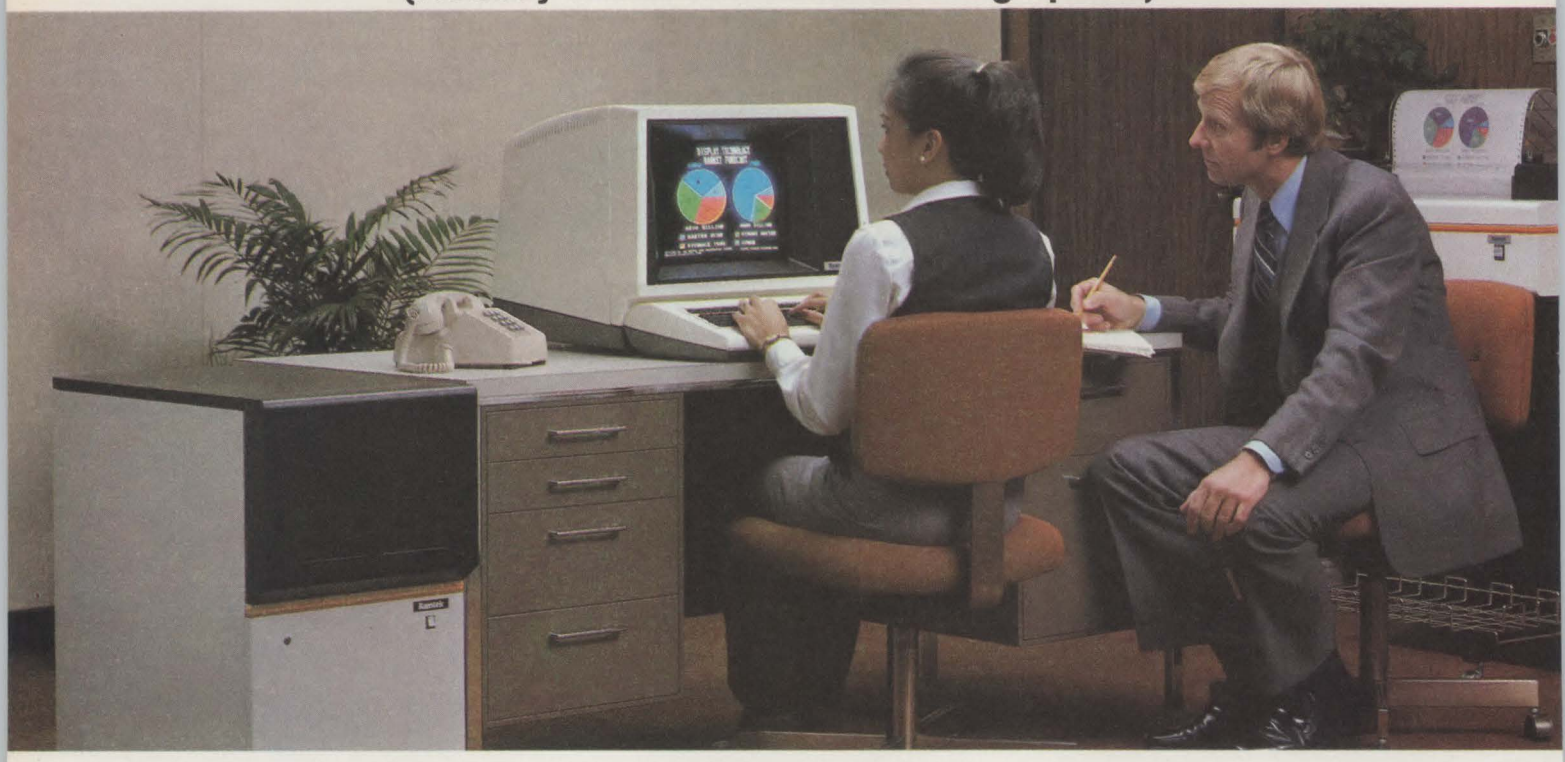
22101 HPDS43

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD



Ask Ramtek.

(Nobody knows more about Colorgraphics)



See the difference a sharper image and more colors make in our new colorgraphics terminal.

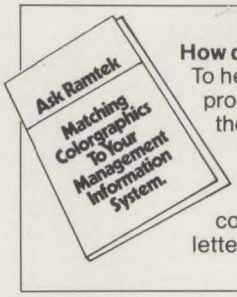
The 6212 displays the graphics output from your data base in clear bright images, letting you use color graphics in new, more powerful ways.

Add colorgraphics to your present MIS program. If your management is still relying on printouts or monochrome displays for information, the 6212 is the easy way to upgrade to colorgraphics. It uses a standard RS232C interface to your host computer, and is supported by many of the current graphics software packages.

High resolution lets you display more data. Greater resolution (up to 640 x 512 picture elements) means greater display performance. Consolidate and present more information in each display frame, without diminishing image clarity. Each terminal user can select 16 displayable colors from the 6212's palette of 64.

Our Colorgraphic Language (CGL) makes it easy. The 6212 is programmable in its own easy-to-learn set of English language commands. Users with no graphics experience can quickly move up to high-performance color graphics.

Look to Ramtek for more than terminals. If you need high-resolution business graphics with stand-alone computing, the Ramtek 6214 offers a complete system with floppy disk and UCSD Pascal.™ Ramtek has a complete line of colorgraphic and imaging products, including hard copy devices, monitors and colorgraphic printers. Plus a worldwide service network for support after you buy. For more information, write to Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050.



How do colorgraphics fit into your MIS picture? To help you evaluate the business graphics products on the market, Ramtek has prepared the booklet, "Matching colorgraphics to your Management Information System." It's Issue Number 5 of Ramtek's Use Our Experience Series. To get your free copy, write to Ramtek on your company's letterhead.

Ramtek

Our Experience Shows.

REGIONAL OFFICES—Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211, Los Angeles, CA (714) 979-5351, Albuquerque, NM (505) 884-3557, Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200, Houston, TX (713) 879-0861, Chicago, IL (312) 397-2279, Seattle, WA (206) 838-5196, Washington, D.C. (703) 893-2020, Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053, Boston, MA (617) 273-4590, Metropolitan NY (201) 238-2090, Maitland, FL (305) 645-0780, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 931-2500, New York/Canada (716) 425-1742, The Netherlands 31 (0) 2968-5056.

product manager for the new memory. The architecture enables the company to use the error-correcting techniques used by disk drives, he says. Furthermore, each RAM is considered a sector of a disk, and each 512K-byte RAM board is a recording surface, LeDuc says.

National says NURAM compares favorably in price and performance with bulk RAM or core and fixed-head devices such as DEC's RS04. The RS04 is a fixed-head disk drive with a 512K-word storage capacity. National says NURAM's data rate is 500K bps—not as fast as RAM, which has a 2M- to 4M-bps data rate, and only slightly slower than the RS04's 800K bps. In terms of average access time, NURAM is considerably faster than the RS04, LeDuc says; 0.5 msec. compared with 8.5 msec. It is, however, slower than RAM, which has virtually instantaneous average access time.

Knight expects NURAM to sell for about $3000 to $4000 per megabyte. On an OEM cost/performance-per-megabyte comparison with RAM and a fixed-head disk, NURAM fares very well, says Knight. He bases his estimates on a $10,000-per-megabyte price for RAM and a $1500-per-megabyte price for an RS04.

National is using partially good RAMs in the memory system, but it does not affect the system's performance. It has built-in maintenance features that inform the user of the status of each RAM on a board and of the status of each board.

The system has three levels of performance degradation before anything catastrophic occurs. Knight says the parts count in the device has been reduced. "There are only 150 RAMs in the critical path to total system failure," says Knight. That feature makes the memory "ultra-reliable," he says.

LeDuc says serendipity brought about NURAM. "While we were deciding what to do with the partially good RAMs," he explains, "we discovered we had extra space on the controller board." The available space was used for the so-called port interface, he says.

Knight and LeDuc foresee a large OEM and end-user market for NURAM. "We're providing a way for PDP-11/34 users to improve their system's performance without having to move to an 11/44 or a VAX," Knight maintains. He sees NURAM serving as a buffer for small pieces of data-like file indexes. "We expect a 64-byte transfer to be typical," he says.

National plans to have evaluation units of NURAM in the field by early summer. —*Larry Lettieri*

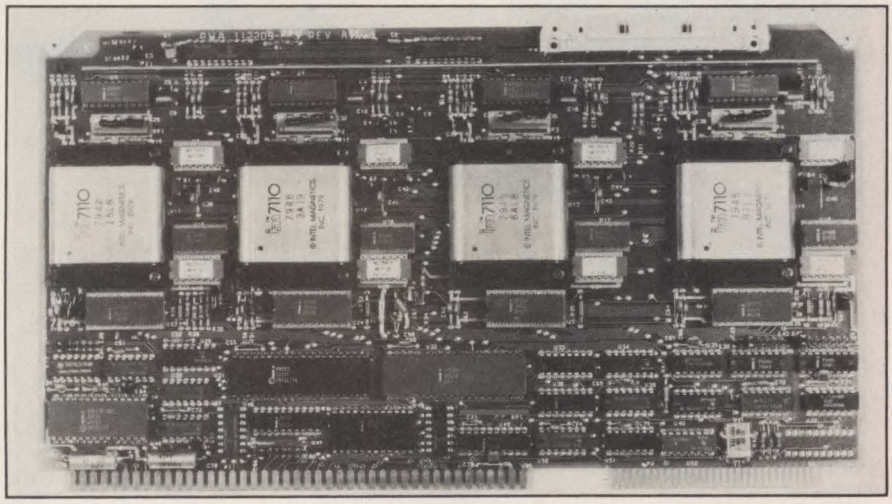
Intel's bubble-memory board offers storage alternatives

In an effort to increase OEM awareness of bubble memory, Intel Corp. introduced a 512K-byte bubble-memory board in December. The company is pushing bubble memory as a reliable storage medium for applications requiring nonvolatile memory, high data integrity and high tolerance to harsh environments.

At the same time, the company announced that price reductions for the new board will follow the guaranteed price cuts of its bubble-memory components. That's a move Intel made in August in an effort to spur market growth by curtailing OEM apprehensions about bubble prices.

The iSBC 254 bubble-memory board sells for $7050 in 100-unit quantities. Intel says the price will drop by the third quarter to $4625, and by the third quarter of 1982, prices will be as low as $2400 for 1000-unit quantities. These prices parallel those of the firm's BPK 72 bubble-prototyping kit, which sells for $995 in 100-unit quantities. That price will be cut to $595 in quantities of 5000 by August, and to $295 in quantities of 25,000 by August, 1982.

The iSBC 254 Multibus-compatible board uses Intel's IM 7110 1M-bit bubble-memory device. The board can accommodate as many as four 7110s, resulting in storage capaci-



Intel's iSBC 254 512K-byte bubble memory board *can be used in applications requiring high data integrity, nonvolatility and high tolerance to harsh environments.*

"Quantum 8-inch Winchester drives are setting a new industry standard."

—Jim McCoy, VP-Marketing, Quantum Corporation

Lowest cost-per-megabyte.
Quantum Q2000 disk drives are your most affordable way to upgrade from floppy disk to Winchester reliability. Because we designed every part, every function to give you highest quality at the lowest cost-per-megabyte in the industry.

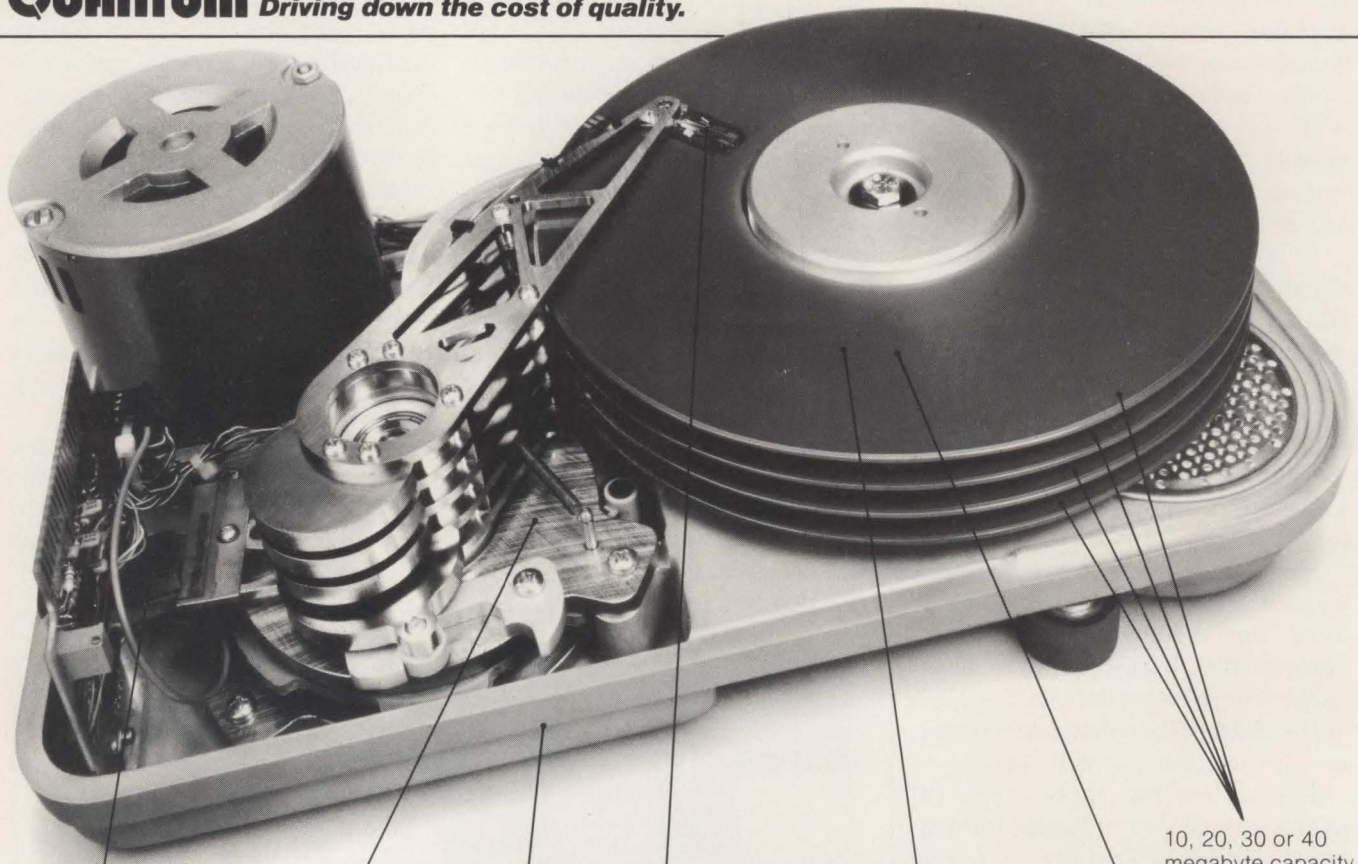
Four times the capacity.
Choose from our 10, 20, 30 and 40 megabyte versions. That's up to four times the capacity of leading 5 and 10 megabyte 8-inch Winchester drives.

Full compatibility.
Interface, power supply and mounting requirements are fully compatible with industry-standard Shugart SA1000 fixed disk drives. There's no need to alter your basic system design when you upgrade to the Q2000.

Higher performance.
Average access time is up to 28% faster than the Shugart SA1000.

To stay competitive in today's exploding market for low-cost computer systems, you need to know about Quantum 8-inch Winchester drives now. For details, call Bob Teal, Quantum Corporation, 2150 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, phone (408) 262-1100.

QUANTUM ***Driving down the cost of quality.***



CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

ties of 128K, 256K or 512K bytes. The on-board IM 7220 controller, which features built-in power-fail protection and error correction (Intel's "fire code"), handles operation in direct memory access (DMA), interrupt or polled modes. Intel says the DMA feature, not previously available on Multibus boards, provides maximum flexibility in μp-based systems design.

Transfer rates vary with board capacity. A 128K-byte board has a maximum transfer rate of 12.5K bytes per sec., while the 256K- and 512K-byte boards have transfer rates of 25K and 50K bytes per sec., respectively.

The iSBC 254 can be driven by either iRMX/80 or iRMX/86, the firm's 8- and 16-bit real-time multitasking operating systems. The iSBC 254 is also compatible with 16-bit addressing for 8-bit processors and with 20-bit addressing for 16-bit processors.

The 254 is also fully compatible with the iSBC 250, a 128K-byte bubble-memory board introduced by Intel in 1979. Users of the 250 can easily upgrade to the 254, Intel claims.

With the introduction of the iSBC 254, Intel has shifted the marketing of board-level bubble-memory products from Intel Magnetics, Inc., the component group, to the company's OEM memory-marketing organization, the Memory Systems Operation (MSO).

MSO strategic marketing manager, Janice Carnes, says bubble memories are expected to offer systems designers an alternative to traditional disk and tape drives. "As μp systems proliferate, especially in severe environments and where low power is required, bubbles become the logical memory choice," says Carnes.

She says applications are using from 256K- to 2M-byte bubble memories. Typical applications include test equipment; monitoring gear, including seismic equipment; airborne and shipboard systems; data communications; medicine; and numerical and process control, which account for nearly half of all installed bubble memory, she says.

The market is expected to grow considerably over the next six years, Carnes says. Intel's figures indicate that acceptance of bubble memory will expand from $30 million in 1980, with about $4 million in systems products, to $40 million by the end of this year, with the systems segment reaching almost $8 million. Intel thinks the total market next year for bubbles will be $100 million, increasing fivefold by 1986. —*Larry Lettieri*

Removable bubble memories move into new markets

Executives at a major New York bank may soon be carrying bubble memory cartridges on business trips to foreign countries. The bank officials would use the cartridges to enter secret codes into electronic mail terminals for sending messages to the home office. This is one of the more intriguing applications envisioned for removable bubble memory systems now being introduced in the U.S. market.

Fujitsu America, Inc., pioneered removable bubble memory a year ago when it introduced a system that accepted as many as eight 8K-byte plug-in modules. The Japanese firm recently followed up that introduction with a system that uses 32K-byte cassettes—as many as four per system—for a 128K-byte total storage capacity.

Meanwhile, Fujitsu's U.S. competitors have not been idle. National Semiconductor Corp. will announce a removable bubble memory system later this month. Intel Corp. plans to introduce a system sometime during the second quarter of this year.

Texas Instruments Inc., also is believed to be developing a bubble cassette system. A TI spokesman confirms that the company is considering packaging its bubble chips in cassette form, but says a product introduction is not imminent. Several TI OEMs, however, have developed removable memory systems based on TI chips—an indication that TI may be experiencing customer pressure to supply bubble memory in cassette form. The OEMs are Q1 Corp., Computer Transceiver Corp. and Sangamo, Inc., which is using removable bubble memory in a system that monitors electrical power consumption in industrial buildings.

Fujitsu's recently announced model FBM43CA system comprises a controller board, cassette holders and the cassettes themselves, which contain a 256K-bit bubble memory chip and a linear driver circuit. Data is stored on the chip in the form of tiny magnetic domains, called bubbles, that are created and manipulated by a rotating magnetic field. The controller board contains an 8-bit parallel TTL interface for linking the system to a host μc. The controller, also available with an RS232 serial interface, accommodates as many as four cassettes.

Fujitsu's earlier model FBM31CA system uses cassettes based on the company's 64K-bit chip. The system's controller supports as many as eight cassettes and is available only with a parallel interface. Otherwise, it is similar to the 256K-bit system.

Prices of the Fujitsu systems range from $661.25 for a basic 8K-byte system to $3058.75 for a 128K-byte system with a serial interface. Extra cartridges sell for

$117.50 and $462.50 each for the 8K- and 32K-byte cassettes, respectively.

Pricing and specifications are not yet available for the Intel systems. However, Christie Robbins, marketing manager for Intel's bubble memory product line, says the system will use cassettes based on the company's 1M-bit bubble memory chip. Thus, the system's basic memory capacity—128K bytes—will be equal to the maximum capacity of the Fujitsu system, she points out. Moreover, because the system requires only one cartridge to attain that capacity, Robbins says, it will sell for substantially less than the Fujitsu system.

Storage capacities of the National Semiconductor system will range from about 100K to 1M bits per cassette, a company spokeswoman says. Prices for the cassette system have not yet been set, she says.

All three firms are aiming their systems at an emerging market for nonvolatile mass storage in applications where electromechanical memories—disks and tapes—are ruled out because of their fragility and size. "We're targeting our system at applications where floppy disks won't go," says Robbins, who cites process-control systems and portable data-collection terminals as typical applications. In these applications, she points out, bubble memory cassettes combine the advantages of solid-state reliability and compact size with that of nonvolatile storage.

Another potential application is in data security systems. For example, a major New York bank has been evaluating Fujitsu's bubble memory system for use in storing secret codes used by its executives to communicate with the home office while on business trips abroad. "The bank apparently feels bubble memory cassettes are slightly more stable and secure than tape cassettes," says George Neeno, marketing services manager at Fujitsu's components division in Lake Bluff, Ill. Neeno declines to identify the bank.

Despite their advantages, most observers believe bubble memory cassettes will be restricted to specialized applications for the foreseeable future because of their high cost compared to semiconductor and electromechanical memory systems. Neeno agrees. "We can't hope to compete with disks and tapes on a cost basis," he says.

Nevertheless, he believes that specialized applications will become a substantial—and profitable—market for bubble memory manufacturers. "We have had terrific response to our system," he says, adding, "I am puzzled that our competitors haven't already entered the market." *—Paul Kinnucan*

Data General hit hard in transition period

For many companies, the telltale signs of growth—tugging by managers to decentralize corporate control, efforts to focus corporate and product goals more clearly, and belt-tightening budget measures—seem especially acute at the $500 million revenue mark. Companies such as Wang Laboratories and Digital Equipment Corp. have leaped that hurdle with little apparent disruption of earnings. But Data General Corp. still is trying to recover from its ascent to the half-billion club in 1979, when revenues reached $507.5 million.

To the company's misfortune, its interim growth struggles are being accentuated and prolonged by a sluggish economy. The Westboro, Mass., company found no reprieve in the first quarter of 1981 from the earnings decreases it has been experiencing for more than a year. Although revenues of $156 million were up 13.7 percent over the same quarter last year, earnings dropped to $8.7 million before an extraordinary gain from the sale of 160,000 shares of Rolm Corp. stock. Net earnings that quarter last year were $11.9 million. Operating income declined to $20.5 million from $22.1 million the year before. Current operating margins are 13.1 percent, down from the healthy 18 to 20 percent margins the company enjoyed during its first decade of operation, when Data General's profits were the envy of the minicomputer industry.

Company president Edson D. de Castro blames the disappointing results on the double dip in the economy, high inflation and interest rates and a decreasing product demand in western Europe. Hardest hit were Data General's low-end products—microNova, Nova, Nova 4, CS small business computers and the S/140. Many of these products are sold through small OEMs that are easily affected by economic conditions. Order rates dropped, de Castro says, because these OEMs are hesitant to purchase in the face of high interest rates and sluggish economic performance. He adds that sales of the high-end lines, such as C/350, M/600 and MV/8000, were strong, but were not enough to offset low-end declines.

"The problem in the low end is a cyclical low," maintains de Castro. "We'll continue on plan with our developments here. We expect the business to pick up in the future." He says Digital Equipment and Hewlett-Packard have observed the same reduced demand for low-end products.

Yet, many analysts suspect the low-end problems are magnified by internal upheavals during a period of transition the company is experiencing as management tries to position DG for long-term growth. De Castro acknowledges that the company is undergoing a transition. "We clearly need to make short-term trade-offs to achieve longer-

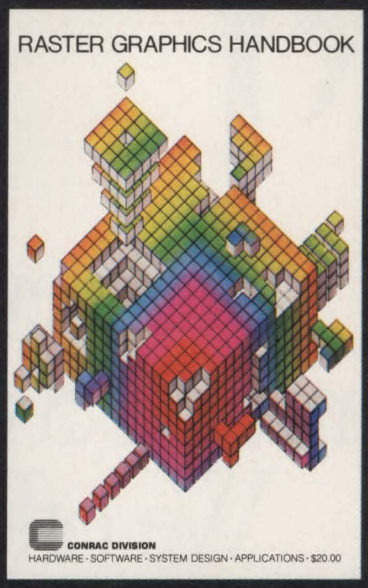
DO YOUR HOMEWORK FOR THE NEXT DECADE.

Presenting the Raster Graphics Handbook written and published by the Conrac Corporation. Only a company with experience in all video display applications, and only a company with the most extensive and competitive line of monitors could write this exciting book.

In it is everything you need to know about raster graphics. Whether you design computer systems for management decision-making, process control, cartography, image enhancement, trend analysis, or medical diagnostics, raster graphics will be the dominant information display medium of the '80's. The range of options and alternatives are limitless.

Decision-making images. To find out if you qualify for this book, simply circle the bingo number.

Catch up on your reading.



CONRAC
600 NORTH RIMSDALE AVENUE
COVINA, CALIFORNIA 91722
IN EUROPE:
CONRAC ELECTRON GMBH
D 6992 WEIKERSHEIM
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

DECISION-MAKING IMAGES

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD

"Level 6 and DPS 6. We offer resellers a choice."

Ed Harof, Director
Distribution Sales Operation

Level 6 computers have always been just what the reseller ordered.

Maximum configurability. Backed up by Honeywell. And known far and wide for dependability.

Now we've gone one step further to give you a choice.

"DPS 6 is a perfect complement to Level 6."

When you want the considerable economies of prepackaged modules, call for DPS 6.

Prepackaged modules are less expensive, they are easy to order, install and maintain.

The DPS 6 family is a distinguished one. It includes a 16-bit computer upgradeable into a fully compatible 32-bit system.

Both DPS 6 and Level 6 use the same software, and your applications programs are completely transportable.

"We'll compare our support program to any in the business."

Whether you choose Level 6 or DPS 6, you'll be backed completely by the Honeywell organization.

We specialize in helping solve the real, day-to-day problems of the reseller. Our experience is vast. And it's yours to draw on.

You'll find our 3000 man service network is a powerful selling tool.
The Honeywell name itself is always a strong advantage.
Who could ask for more?

Two complementary systems, both with quantity discounts and a far-reaching program of service and support. Together with your added value they will help you prosper in the toughest markets.

Let us prove it. Write Ted Anderson, Honeywell, 3 Newton Executive Park, 2223 Washington Street, Newton Lower Falls, Massachusetts 02162.

Honeywell

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now, Racal-Vadic has invisible dual and triple modems.

They're packaged inside TEXAS INSTRUMENTS' *Silent 700** 780 Series Data Terminals.

In the beginning...

When Texas Instruments designed the 780 Series of 120 character-per-second data terminals, Racal-Vadic was asked to solve a difficult engineering and packaging problem.

The requirement was for modems on a PC card that would operate full duplex at both 1200 & 300 bps; be compatible with Racal-Vadic's VA3400 and Bell 212A & 103 type modems; operate as a direct-connect modem or as an acoustic coupler; yet be small enough to fit inside TI's portable data terminals. An incredibly tough problem. But Racal-Vadic solved it.

Today...

Texas Instruments' Model 785 Portable Data Terminal includes a micro-processor controlled DUAL originate-only, acoustically coupled modem that operates at 1200 & 300 bps full duplex, and is compatible with Racal-Vadic's VA3400 & Bell's 103.

The modem for the TI Model 787 Portable Communications Data Terminal presented an even tougher challenge. The result is a full originate/answer TRIPLE modem that is direct-connect to the switched network (with an acoustic coupler option), and is compatible with Bell's 212A, 103, and Racal-Vadic's 3400 Series.

A truly universal modem packaged on a single PC board.

We did it for TI, and we can do it for you. Call or write us today.

Racal-Vadic Member IDCMA

RACAL The Electronics Group

222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

PHONE: (800) 543-3000, OPERATOR 507

Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West: (408) 744-0810
East: (301) 459-7430 • **Central:** (312) 932-9268
Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • **Southwest:** (817) 277-2246

*Trademark of Texas Instruments

SEE US AT INTERFACE, BOOTH 1009 AND FED. DP EXPO BOOTH 113

term goals," he told analysts and stockholders at the company's annual meeting in January. "We are becoming a company less managed by individuals and instinct and more by objectives, policies and plans. The tough, start-up little firm dedicated to the next central processor and next quarter's profits is no more. Neither the time, our customers nor our employees would accept it as sound business." In the minds of many industry observers, this realization was long overdue.

"Data General has been proud that it has had central control. You could put your arms around the company. But at $500 million, your arms stretch," says Peter Lieu, an analyst with Arnholdt & S. Bleischroder, Inc., in New York. Lieu hopes the company can correct some of its problems. A major step in that direction would be to build a management team and delegate responsibility to those individuals.

One of the earliest signs of growth struggles affecting profits showed more than a year ago. In the fourth quarter of 1979, the company experienced the first earnings drop in its then 11-year history (MMS, March, 1980, p. 84). That decline was attributed to the cost of beefing up Data General's maintenance organization by hiring and training the people to staff it.

Additionally, the implementation of two decisions made last year squeezed profits. First, some product leadtimes were decreased, resulting in higher inventories for Data General when OEM orders were deferred. A part of that problem may have been the accelerated production of the Nova 4 minicomputer at the expense of high-end Eclipse production. Second, prices for the Nova 3 were increased five percent in December, 1979, but the increases were carried out incorrectly, the company says. DG allowed its OEMs to buy at the previous price during a grace period. The result was speculative

Data General's De Castro: *"The tough, start-up little firm dedicated to the next central processor and next quarter's profits is no more."*

ordering, similar to the double ordering that plagues the semiconductor industry. Some orders were later cancelled, leaving the company with a large inventory in May.

During 1980 the signs of growth became more painfully pronounced. The company showed stress in high turnover rates and reassignments in high-level management, sales managers and sales force. Meanwhile, it was also fleshing out new distribution channels, broadening its product offerings and attacking the high-end minicomputer market. One analyst says the company did not address transition issues early enough. And the results have hurt:

- The General Distribution Division, set up one year ago as a focal point for retail sales, needs a more appropriate product spread. "The product line currently constituted is not quite right for that area," admits de Castro. The products now offered by the division top-out in the $18,000 to $25,000 range. A new product, called TBS (tiny business system), is expected to sell for about $2000, say some sources. Announcement of TBS is expected this quarter; de Castro didn't mention it by name at the January meeting, but he did acknowledge development of hardware that is "more suitable" for the division.
- The company is late in specializing its sales force. Salespeople, de Castro says, have had difficulty selling a broad product line, causing the company to divide sales into three areas: industrial/scientific, business and federal. "There was some turnover in this group, greater than normal. And there was some loss in productivity in the group that has probably contributed to the slowdown in orders we have experienced," he explains. One analyst cited a high toll in the sales force turnover rate: U.S. sales, service and support personnel decreased from 1142 at the end of December, 1979, to 977 by the end of September, 1980, and there is a high turnover rate among district managers. De Castro says that transition is behind the company now.
- He wants to integrate the company horizontally and broaden its products, services, customers and market, through acquisition, if necessary.

But DG's attempt to gain a foothold in the graphics market slipped when Megatek Corp., San Diego., rescinded an agreement for acquisition by DG in January. Apparently undeterred by the move, de Castro says the company will persist in efforts to address the graphics market.

- Additionally, Data General has yet to offer a strong office automation entry, says Lieu. It should also have more distributed data-processing, commercial end-user and peripheral products, another analyst says.
- Although the MV/8000 is said to be selling well, de Castro admits that it was late reaching the market. Its introduction last spring was not in time to offset reduced

Mini-Micro World

orders for low-end products. The supermini does not yet contain 32-bit business or commercial compilers, as does DEC's VAX 11/780, but it will soon incorporate them.

• The company had a high legal bill in 1980, resulting from antitrust litigation with Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. and Keronix, Inc. The company expects the Fairchild case, which is scheduled for trial this month in San Francisco, to continue to be costly during a long appeals process.

• Within the last two years, more than four top managers have left the company for various reasons. Most recently, James Finke, who was the third highest paid DG executive and vice president for Europe, left the company in January, six weeks after he was assigned to a position with no profit and loss responsibility. Many analysts suggest the company will have to minimize turnover to move toward recovery.

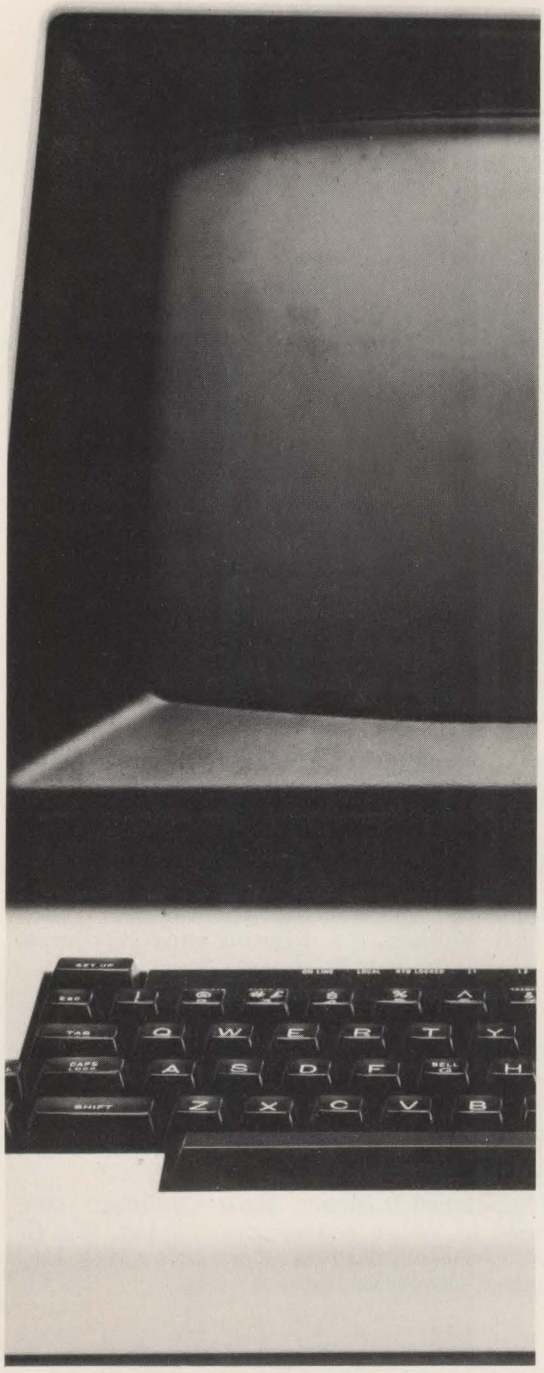
A new business plan is reportedly in the works. De Castro says he may add more profit and loss centers to the five already in the company as it decentralizes. He has set cost control targets in all operating divisions. "Returning to the 18 and 20 percent operating margins of Data General's first decade will depend on our own productivity and asset management, as well as competitive conditions in the market," he said.

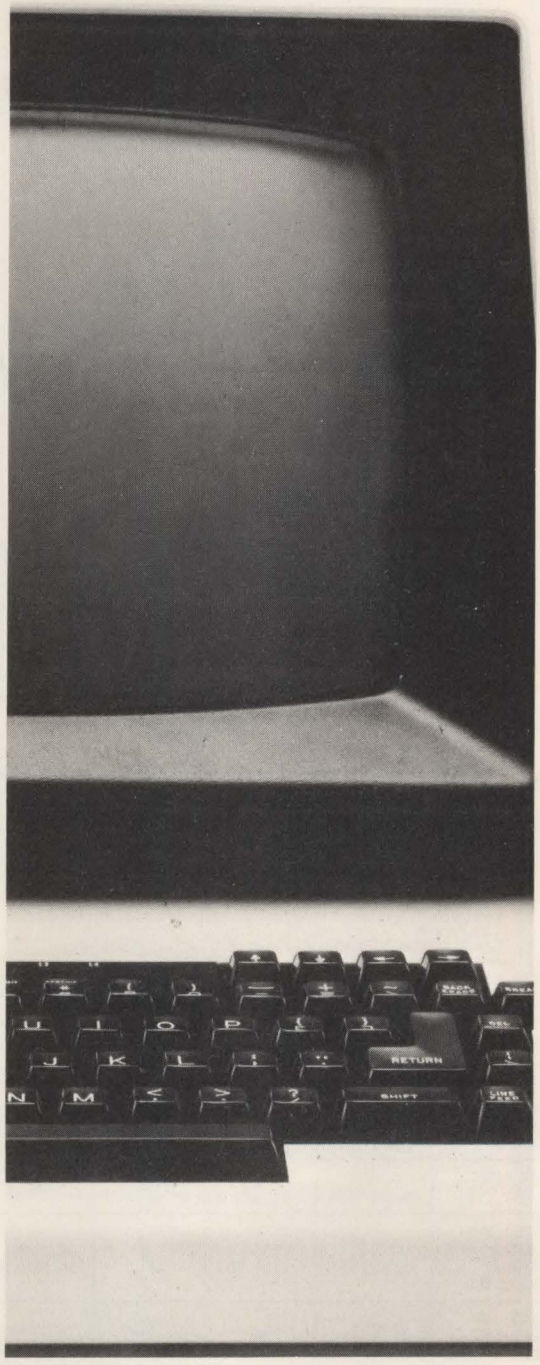
Many feel that economic conditions will not spring back for at least a year and will defer the company's progress.

"Data General is going through the classic transition of any company reaching the half-billion-dollar level. This is likely to represent a pressure for a good while, although they should come out of it stronger within one or two years," says Stephen T. McClellan, an analyst with Salomon Brothers, New York.

—Lori Valigra

We've just opened up the 132-column terminal market.





At $1395 list, our new DT 80/3 is the lowest-priced 132-column terminal on the market. Even better, no comparably-priced terminal provides more state-of-the-art features.

The DT 80/3 starts with a typewriter-style detachable keyboard with a familiar touch and a non-glare screen. You get both 80- and 132-column formats, smooth scrolling, split screen/regional scrolling, double-high double-wide characters, four cursor controls, even selectable video attributes like dimming, inverse or blink.

Advanced editing techniques include fixed and variable tabbing, insert/delete line, backspace and clear to end of screen/line.

Plus you get high-end sophistication like special graphics, software self-test, CRT Saver, even an optional large screen for improved readability in 132-column mode.

Already indebted to your host software investment? The DT 80/3 has keyboard compatibility modes for four popular terminals as a subset of its advanced features. They include our own Datamedia 1521A, ADDS Regent 25, Hazeltine 1420, and Lear Siegler ADM3A. Now you can dramatically upgrade without sacrificing your existing software investment.

If you're like many users, you've been waiting for a low-cost way into the high performance market. The new fully-featured DT 80/3 is your opportunity. For all the inside information, write or call the smarter terminal maker: Datamedia Corporation, 7401 Central Highway, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109. (609)-665-5400.

Tell me more about the software-saving:

DT80/3

☐ Please send product information.

☐ Please have your representative call to arrange a demonstration.

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone _____

I plan to buy _____ terminals this year.

MMS 3-81

DATAMEDIA

From the smarter terminal maker.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON INQUIRY CARD

Calendar

SHOWS & CONFERENCES

MARCH

23-25 Office Automation Conference, Houston, sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS). Contact: Office Automation Conference, P.O. Box 9659, Arlington, Va. 22209, (703) 558-3610 or (800) 556-6882.

23-27 Second International Flow Symposium, St. Louis, Mo., sponsored by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and the Instrument Society of America (ISA). Contact: C. Douglas Hetrick, Director, Membership and Technical Services, ISA Headquarters, P.O. Box 12277, Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709, (919) 549-8411.

24-26 Southwest Semiconductor Exposition, Phoenix, Ariz. Contact: Bonnie Crystall, SSE 81 Show Manager, Cartlidge & Associates, Inc., 491 Macara Ave., Suite 1014, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086, (408) 245-6870.

24-26 Fiber-Optics Exposition, Cambridge, Mass., sponsored by Information Gatekeepers, Inc. Contact: Ellen M. Bond, Information Gatekeepers, Inc., 167 Corey Rd., Suite 111, Brookline, Mass. 02146, (617) 739-2022.

24-26 Second International Conference and Exhibition on Engineering Software, London, England. Contact: M.A. McSweeney, Exhibition Manager, ENGSOFT, Computational Mechanics Centre, 125 High St., Southampton, SOL OAA, England, (0703) 21397.

24-27 Printemps Informatique '81, Paris, France. Contact: Gerald G. Kallman, U.S. Representative, 30 Journal Sq., Jersey City, N.J. 07306, (201) 653-3304.

MARCH 30-APRIL 2

Interface '81, Las Vegas, Nev., sponsored by Datamation and the Interface Group. Contact: Peter B. Young, the Interface Group, 160 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701, (617) 879-4502.

MARCH 31-APRIL 2

1981 Cincinnati Business Show, Cincinnati, Ohio, produced by Weber & Associates. Contact: Ray G. Nemo, Cincinnati Business Show, 5679 Creek Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio 45242, (513) 531-5959.

APRIL

1-2 Southwest Printed Circuits & Microelectronics Exposition '81, Dallas. Contact: Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc., 222 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606, (312) 263-4866.

1-2 Communications in the 21st Century Symposium, Richmond, Va., sponsored by the Colgate Darden Graduate School of Business Administration (University of Virginia), the Annenberg School of Communications (University of Pennsylvania) and the Annenberg School of Communications (University of Southern California). Contact: Joyce Kravitz, Manager, Philip Morris Inc., 100 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

NEC Spinwriters. Super terminals.

Six feature-laden models to fit any teleprinter network.

NEC Spinwriter™ terminals are fine-quality communications devices that are enriching thousands of terminal networks.

Users call them "super" terminals because Spinwriter devices are versatile, user-configurable, quiet, dependable, and print at rates up to 55 CPS.

They come in six models, including an APL/ASCII model. They have numerous operator convenience features. They are available in both RO and KSR configurations. And they offer a wide variety of forms handling options.

Our APL/ASCII model, for example, supports the APL programming language and character set. Automatic tab setting simplifies printing of columns. And our unique 128-character print elements allow you to convert easily—by switch or under software control—from APL to ASCII mode.

Spinwriter terminals offer more forms-handling options than other terminals: vertical, horizontal or bidirectional tractors; and pin-feed, friction-feed, bottom-feed, front-feed and cut-sheet devices. Most are operator-changeable.

NEC Spinwriter terminals are the most rugged, and the quietest, typewriter-quality terminals you can buy. Our 2000-hour MTBF assures maximum uptime. Our 60 dbA sound level lets you put them in an office.

For more information about NEC terminals, call our nearest sales office.

NEC. Going after the perfect printer.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Home Office: 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 862-3120
Eastern Office: 36 Washington Street, Wellesley, MA 02181, (617) 431-1140
Central Office: 551C Tollgate Road, Elgin, IL 60120, (312) 931-1850
West Coast Office: 8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 670-7346

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

Calendar

1-3 **"Assuring Quality in EDP Applications" Conference,** Chicago, sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) Education Foundation. Contact: DPMA Quality Assurance Conference, 12611 Davan Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20904, (301) 622-0066.

1-8 **Hanover Fair '81,** Hanover, West Germany. Contact: Hanover Fairs Information Center, P.O. Box 338, Whitehouse, N.J. 08888, (201) 534-9044 or (800) 526-5978.

5-8 **Southeastcon '81,** Huntsville, Ala., sponsored by the IEEE. Contact: Willy Albanes, General Chairman, Southeastcon '81, Computer Sciences Corp., Defense Systems Division, 6022 Technology Drive, Huntsville, Ala. 35805, (205) 837-7200.

7-8 **"Top Secrets '81" Computer Security/Privacy Symposium,** Phoenix, Ariz., sponsored by Honeywell Information Systems. Contact: Security Symposium Registrar, Honeywell Information Systems, M/S T-99-4, P.O. Box 6000, Phoenix, Ariz. 85005, (800) 528-5343.

7-9 **Computerized Office Equipment Expo—Midwest '81,** Rosemont, Ill. Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, 331 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017, (212) 682-4802.

7-9 **Electro/81,** New York, sponsored by METSAC Sections and the Central New England Council, Region 1, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), and New York and New England Chapters, Electronics Representatives Association (ERA). Contact: Dale Litherland, Educational Activities Manager, Electro, 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245, (213) 772-2965.

9-12 **Southwest Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition,** Dallas. Contact: National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167, (617) 739-2000.

13-14 **Executive Computer Conference,** Washington, sponsored by Infosystems. Contact: Kendall Burroughs, Conference Chairman, Executive Computer Conference, 1730 N. Lynn St., Suite 400, Arlington, Va. 22209, (703) 521-6209.

14-16 **Federal DP Expo,** Washington. Contact: Peter B. Young, The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701, (617) 879-4502 or (800) 225-4620.

15-16 **Southeast Printed Circuits & Microelectronics Exposition '81,** Orlando, Fla. Contact: Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc., 222 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606, (312) 263-4866.

19-22 **Electronic Warfare Symposium & Electronic Defense Exhibits,** San Antonio, Texas, sponsored by the Electronic Security Command, the Air Force Electronic Warfare Center, the Southwest Research Institute and the Western Region-Association of Old Crows. Contact: E.L. Bronaugh, Technical Program Chairman, P.O. Drawer 28510, San Antonio, Texas 78284, (512) 684-5111.

Plug in to CRDS for complete LSI-11® systems

LSI-11/23 systems 30 days! a.r.o.

Software

Your choice of:

- **RT-11**
- **RSX-11M**
- **U/V6 (UNIX*)**

MF-211/411

- **LSI-11/2 with 32K words or LSI-11/23 with 64K, 96K or 128K words**
- **RX02 Equivalent Dual Floppy Systems, Single-Sided or Double-Sided, Dual Density**
- **Quad Serial Interface**
- **8 Quad Slot Backplane**

HD-11/HD-11T

- **Shugart Winchester Drive with 21 Megabyte Capacity, Software Equivalent to Four RL01's**
- **DEI Cartridge Tape Back-up (HD-11T)**
- **Controller Card with RL01 Instruction Set Compatibility**

When you plug in to Charles River Data Systems you plug in to innovative, practical solutions to your system design requirements. Solutions like our double-sided, double-density floppy disk systems—offering one megabyte of RX02 equivalent storage per drive. Or our Winchester drive with cartridge tape back-up for fail-safe reliability—in a single enclosure, with a common controller card.

You can purchase each of our compact, reliable components separately to expand or complete a system. Or combine them in your choice of configurations for powerful, multi-user, general purpose computers in a single, cost-effective package.

Equally at home as R & D systems or as the basis for business and process control systems, CRDS systems are based on the DEC LSI-11/2 or LSI-11/23, with from 32K to 128K words of MOS memory. Peripherals available include a 21 megabyte Winchester fixed disk system; single- or double-sided floppy disk drives; and a 3M cartridge tape back-up for the Winchester disk. Software systems available include RT-11, RSX-11, and U/V6 (UNIX*).

Whichever configuration you choose, you're assured of plugging in your system fast, because CRDS delivers most products in *30 days!*

For complete specifications, and to discuss the configuration or components that best meet your needs, call CRDS Marketing at (617) 655-1800. And plug in to CRDS *today.*

®Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories.*

CRDS

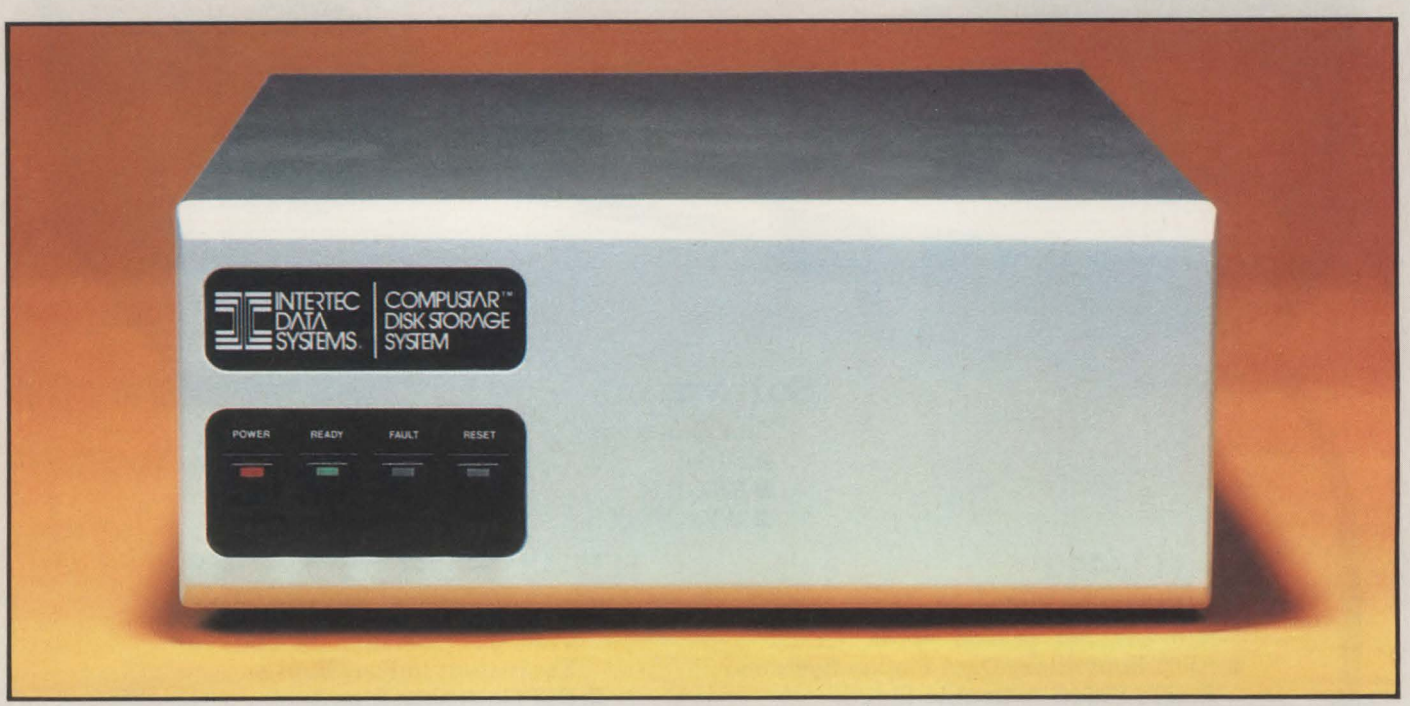
Charles River Data Systems, Inc.

4 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760 • Tel. (617)655-1800 • TWX (710)386-0523

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

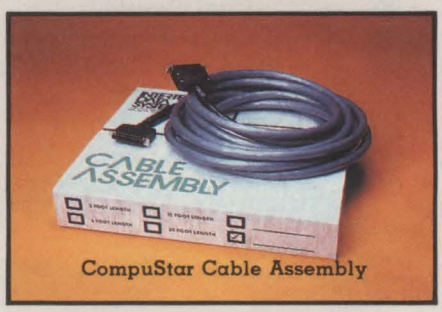
SOLVE THE STORAGE SHORTAGE

with ten multi-user megabytes



CompuStar's 8-inch Winchester

Intertec's exclusive 255 User Controller



CompuStar Cable Assembly

If you could think of just one way to improve our phenomenally popular SuperBrain, what would it be? More disk storage? Well, we already thought about it. And for only a few thousand dollars for a whopping 10 megabytes of lightning-fast storage, it's nothing short of another major breakthrough! From the company that wrote the book on price/performance . . Intertec.

Our New CompuStar™ 10 Megabyte Disk Storage System (called a DSS) features an 8 inch Winchester drive packaged in an attractive, compact desktop enclosure. Complete with disk, controller and power supply. Just plug it into the Z80 adaptor of your SuperBrain and turn it on.* It's so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there. But, you'll quickly be astounded with its awesome power and amazing speed.

*Some models require hardware/software modification.

The secret behind our CompuStar DSS is its unique controller/multiplexor. It allows many terminals to "share" the resources of a single disk. So, not only can you use the DSS with your SuperBrain, you can configure multiple user stations using our new series of CompuStar™ terminals, called Video Processing Units or VPU's™.

Four CompuStar VPU's are available. At prices starting at less than $2,500. Some models are designed to operate as stand-alone microcomputers, with internal disk storage. Just like your SuperBrain. Each model features its own 64K of RAM and can be "daisy-chained" into a powerful multi-user network. Just connect one VPU into the next. Using easy-to-install cable assemblies. Connect up to 255 users in a single system. One at a time. As you need them.

Whether you need an extra 10 megabytes for your SuperBrain or an enormous multi-user network, the CompuStar™ DSS solves your storage shortage problems. Sensibly. And economically. Plus, your investment is protected by a nationwide service network with outlets in most major U.S. cities. Providing efficient on-site or depot maintenance.

Get a demonstration of this extraordinary new system today. Call or write now for the name and address of your nearest CompuStar dealer.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, S.C. 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

Local area networks draw debate at Interface show

Since Xerox Corp. popularized the concept behind its Ethernet local area network, approaches to intra- and inter-company communications have come under close scrutiny. Such networks will be the subject of considerable evaluation and debate at the Interface data communications conference, to be held March 30 to April 2 at the Las Vegas Convention Center.

Interface '81 is expected to draw more than 9000 attendees for the 64 sessions and more than 200 exhibits.

About 60 percent of company communications are carried out within an office complex, according to a report in progress at the Yankee Group, a Boston-based market research firm. That percentage includes hand distribution of paper communiques. Within four to five years, at least 50 percent of company communications will be transmitted over local networks, while another 10 to 20 percent will employ local networks as a stepping stone to an external network, such as Telenet. The remaining 30 percent will be long-distance communications through external networks, such as satellite transmission, CATV-type networks and microwave.

A major problem in evaluating approaches is that there are not many local networks in operation today, says Frank Dzubeck, president, Communications Network Architects, Washington, D.C. As a result, the cost of implementing the networks is unknown. Dzubeck will chair a half-day session at Interface '81, at which panelists will present two opposing approaches and evaluate management, implementation and cost implications.

Dzubeck maintains that some of the newer approaches to networking, such as Ethernet and Zilog Corp.'s Z-Net, may not be cost-effective for certain users now or in the future. "Users must lay out pricing structures relative to their application: otherwise, local networks might not be good for them. You don't have to implement the latest sexy technology. Putting word processing and data processing on a twisted-pair (telephone-type) wire may suffice." Panelists from Xerox and Network Systems Corp. will give two opposing new technological approaches. Digital Equipment Corp., Intel Corp. and Xerox are working jointly to develop electrical, logical and protocol specifications (MMS, July, 1980, p. 17) that will enable other vendors to manufacture Ethernet-compatible equipment. Meanwhile, Network Systems believes its approach is easier for the user. The company's Hyberbus local network (see "Coaxial cable finds a home," p. 99), which will be introduced sometime this year, includes interfaces. Hyperbus performs network-to-machine translation through an 8-bit μp. It is a baseband coaxial network that operates at a rate of 6.312M bits per sec—the rate used by the Bell System.

"Network Systems views its customers as having a heterogeneous environment with different minicomputers, word processors and other equipment. We will have one physical wire to hook up diverse machines. With Ethernet, Xerox wants to create a homogeneous environment," meaning equipment must be compatible with Ethernet to be networked, says panelist Gary Christianson, vice president of development at Network Systems.

An early Ethernet user—Tony

Interface '81 *is expected to draw more than 9000 attendees for the 64 sessions and more than 200 exhibits.*

Mini-Micro World

Carlson, manager of data networks at the U.S. Senate Computer Center, Washington, D.C.—will help round out the panel. He will evaluate three approaches to local networking that he implemented: traditional telephone-type twisted-pair copper wires, CATV non-contention data links using point-to-point modems and frequency division multiplexing techniques and an early implementation of Ethernet. Carlson will evaluate issues he confronted in implementing and maintaining the three, including digging trenches to lay the wire, pre- and post-wiring of buildings and how to rent street space in a city. The Senate has used the local networks for several years for information retrieval from data bases and for interactive word processing.

Additionally, he will pinpoint trade-offs in forming the transmission paths. For example, a twisted-pair wire eases problem identification, such as whether a given terminal is communicating with the host. This identification is more complex on lines with more traffic, such as CATV lines. Ethernet has been installed in the Senate for two years.

A session led by Dr. Alan J. Weissberger, principal engineer at Memorex Communications Group, Cupertino, Calif., covers how to use μps in information networks. It is expected to foster some active debate among participants. A representative from Western Digital Corp. will discuss future trends in LSI and VLSI circuits for data communications. He will emphasize the importance of special-purpose controllers for data communications. A spokesman from Intel Corp. is expected to reveal some details of Intel's component and board approach to Ethernet, while a user from Memorex will explain how he used multiple Intel 8086 μps to design an X.25 concentrator that puts 32 serial communications lines onto one line to the X.25 network.

Weissberger points out two key issues in implementing μps. The first is whether semiconductor manufacturers will use general-purpose single-chip μcs or dedicated LSI circuits. Second, who will supply the software and how? If semiconductor manufacturers supply software, should it be in the form of licensed software or dedicated chips? Weissberger says Western Digital will put specific software functions on silicon in a preprogrammed chip. Intel will announce its approach.

The panel will then debate the trade-offs to consider in choosing single-board, custom or off-the-shelf μps with power supplies in networks.

More than 125 panelists will speak at the 64 conference sessions. Included are four introductory datacomm school sessions and 11 half-day special-focus seminars. One special session will be devoted to telecommunications considerations in getting business graphics from the computer to the user. "The person who said that a picture is worth a thousand words never had to digitize one," says session chairman Joel Orr, president of Orr Associates, Inc., Danbury, Conn.

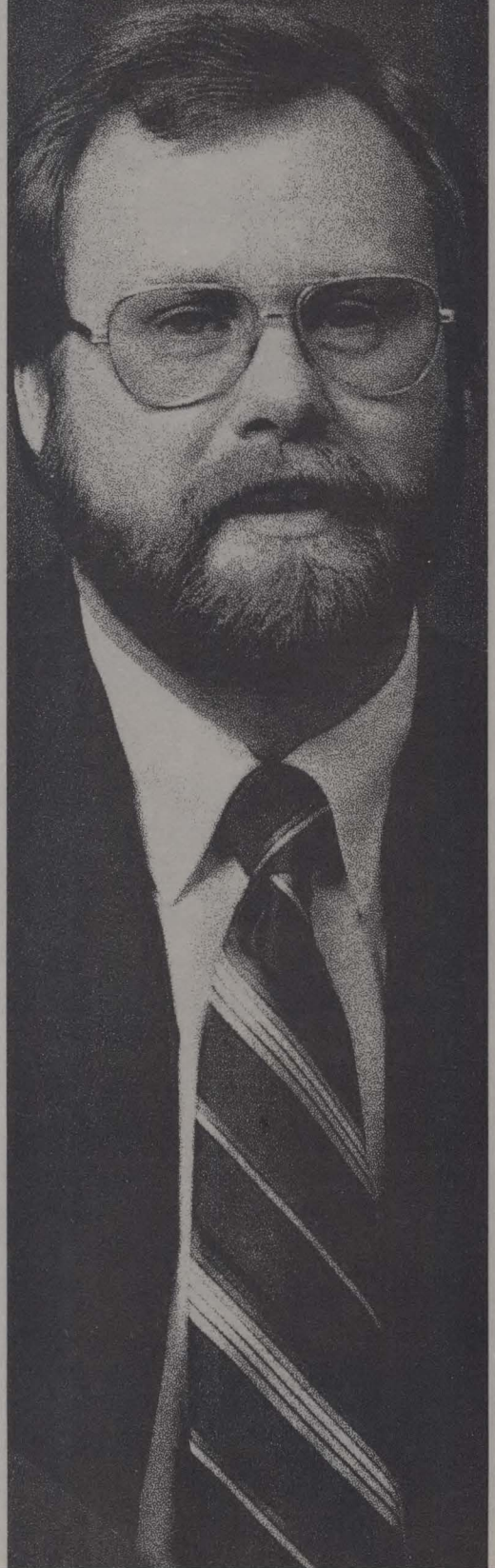
Other sessions include those on how home information services apply to business, office automation, distributing network diagnostics, advances in mass storage, AT & T's reorganization and its impact on the computer and communications industries and evaluating standards efforts. One session discusses applications and advantages of 32-bit minicomputers over their 8- and 16-bit predecessors in performing transaction processing, for example. Chairman Jon Gould, vice president of O'Donnell and Associates, Neptune, N.J., will stress the importance of directly addressable extended memory for interactive, on-line applications.

—Lori Valigra

A TIMEPLEX CUSTOMER REPORT ON STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING.

"At the University of Illinois, the extensive network diagnostics of Timeplex multiplexers help us easily trouble-shoot our network of over 300 terminals."

Dick Preston
Senior Network Engineer



The University of Illinois is using over 60 Timeplex SERIES II MICROPLEXER™* statistical multiplexers to help handle the efficient operation of its on-line Library Circulation System.

Using terminals, the system ties the libraries of 17 universities together in a network that dramatically multiplies the circulation list available to students, professors and others.

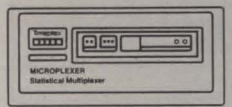
"We have more than 300 terminals, plus many modems and other devices in our LCS network," according to Dick Preston, Senior Network Engineer. "Timeplex gives us a comprehensive diagnostic system right in the stat mux to help determine which device has malfunctioned, and which one is a potential problem."

The MICROPLEXER provides a variety of special test messages and signals to help users test devices connected to it. The tests executed from the front panel or the optional Supervisory Port are the most extensive available on any stat mux.

Concludes Mr. Preston: "The self-checks and automatic features we get with our Timeplex equipment help us minimize downtime and keep our network running trouble-free."

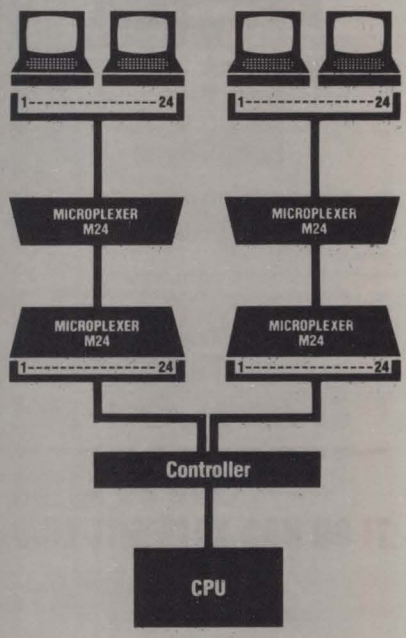
Use the handy coupon to get full details on this MICROPLEXER application–plus more information on what Timeplex can do for your network.

Visit the Timeplex booth (#740) at Interface.



Timeplex®

Timeplex, Inc./One Communications Plaza
Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662
Phone: (201) 368-1113/TWX: 710-990-5483



The University of Illinois uses over 60 Timeplex SERIES II MICROPLEXER statistical multiplexers to handle the input/output of more than 300 terminals linked to a computer in Chicago. This diagram illustrates a MICROPLEXER-based tail circuit at a remote location.

*Patents Pending

CHECK US OUT. ONLY TIMEPLEX CAN DO IT.

Please send the following:

- ☐ University of Illinois Case Study
- ☐ More information on the SERIES II MICROPLEXER
- ☐ Handbook on Statistical Multiplexing
- ☐ Please call me, I have an immediate need.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

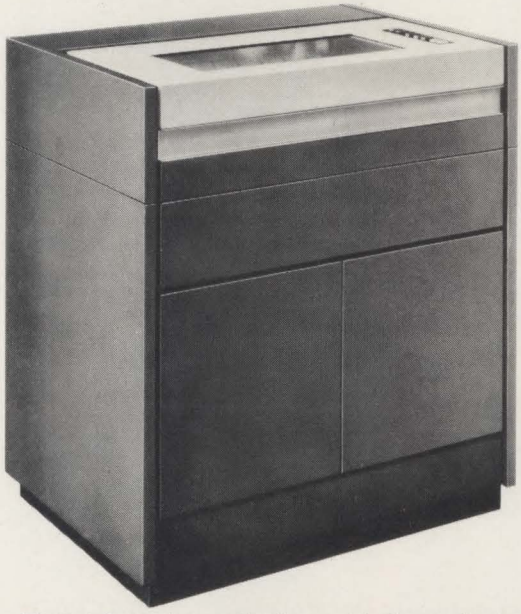
MSY/030081

Send coupon to: Timeplex, Inc.
One Communications Plaza
Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

HIGH-SPEED SERVICE WITH EVERY HIGH-SPEED PRINTER.

CALL 800-243-9054.*



Another first from Digital Associates, the largest independent supplier of printer systems for minicomputers . . . *centralized service dispatching* from our corporate headquarters via our toll-free number, assuring our customers immediate response. This *centralized service* provides a daily status report of all printer service needs. With a nationwide network of nearly 80 strategically located service centers, Digital Associates is the only independent supplier to offer such complete product support.

Other firsts from Digital Associates include: the widest selection of printers available . . . plug-compatibility with virtually any minicomputer . . . 27 models in 5 different printer technologies . . . discounts of up to 40% off your minicomputer vendor's list . . . delivery in 30 to 40 days . . . and installation by factory-trained technicians.

Digital Associates . . . the source for minicomputer printer alternatives.

The Printer Store

Digital Associates Corporation

1039 E. Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902 TWX 710-474-4583

(800) 243-9054 *In Connecticut call (203) 327-9210

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

½-in. tape-cartridge drives due—after IBM moves first

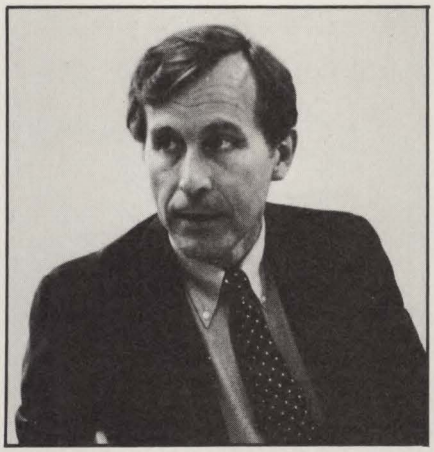
Tape transports that incorporate ½-in. cartridge media and that can handle backup in systems based on high-capacity Winchester-disk drives may appear on the OEM market this year.

So far, however, only a few small companies are moving ahead with evaluation quantities of both ½-in. cartridges and the drives needed to run them. Several suppliers of conventional ½-in. start/stop OEM tape transports also have expressed interest in these devices, but indicate that their move into the market depends on whether IBM will establish media standards for the new hardware.

One ½-in. tape-cartridge drive, the IU 1650, has already made its appearance and is being shipped in evaluation quantities from Interdyne Co., Van Nuys, Calif. Unveiled last year, the IU 1650 uses a 650-ft. reel of ½-in., nine-track, IBM-combatible tape and stores 56M bytes of data. Transfer rate of the device is 48K bytes per sec., which pushes total transfer time into the 20-min. range.

Interdyne plans to reduce this transfer time and is looking at 18- and 36-track hardware, says marketing vice president Bill Geist. Total capacity for the 36-track device would be 200M bytes, he says, and by increasing tape speeds by 30 in. per sec. to 90 ips, transfer rates of 300M bytes per sec. could be obtained. As a result, total transfer time of 300M bytes would be approximately 12 min. Price of the 56M-byte version of the Interdyne machine is less than $1000 in OEM quantities. A formatter, which handles serial-to-parallel conversion and other chores, is an extra $100. Prices for the 18- and 36-track versions have not been set.

Waiting in the wings are a number of other vendors. Furthest along may be Sunnyvale, Calif., start-up, Datadyne, Inc. Its hardware is in the design stage and could be unveiled this quarter.

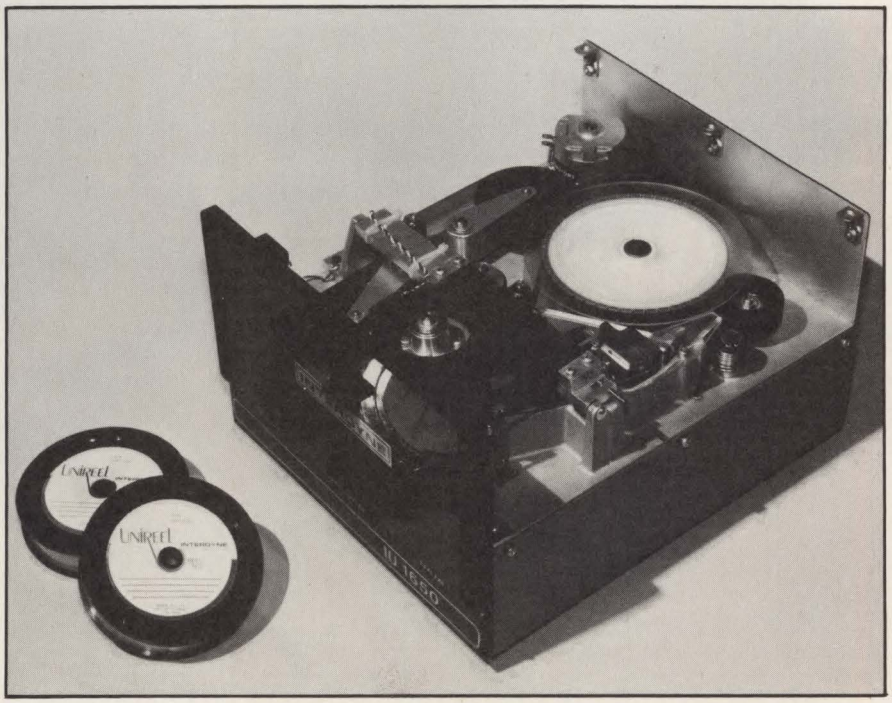


Industry analyst Ray Freeman Jr.: *"Ocotillo" is one of four ½-in. tape-cartridge drives developed by IBM as file backup for its 3370 and 3380 thin-film technology disk drives.*

Transfer rates for the new device are said to be around 500K bytes per sec. and could ultimately hit 1M bps—more than enough speed to match high-end Winchesters, such as Micropolis Corp.'s 1200 series 200-mm. drives and the recently introduced Series 8 devices unveiled last month by Ontrax Corp. (MMS, January, p. 39).

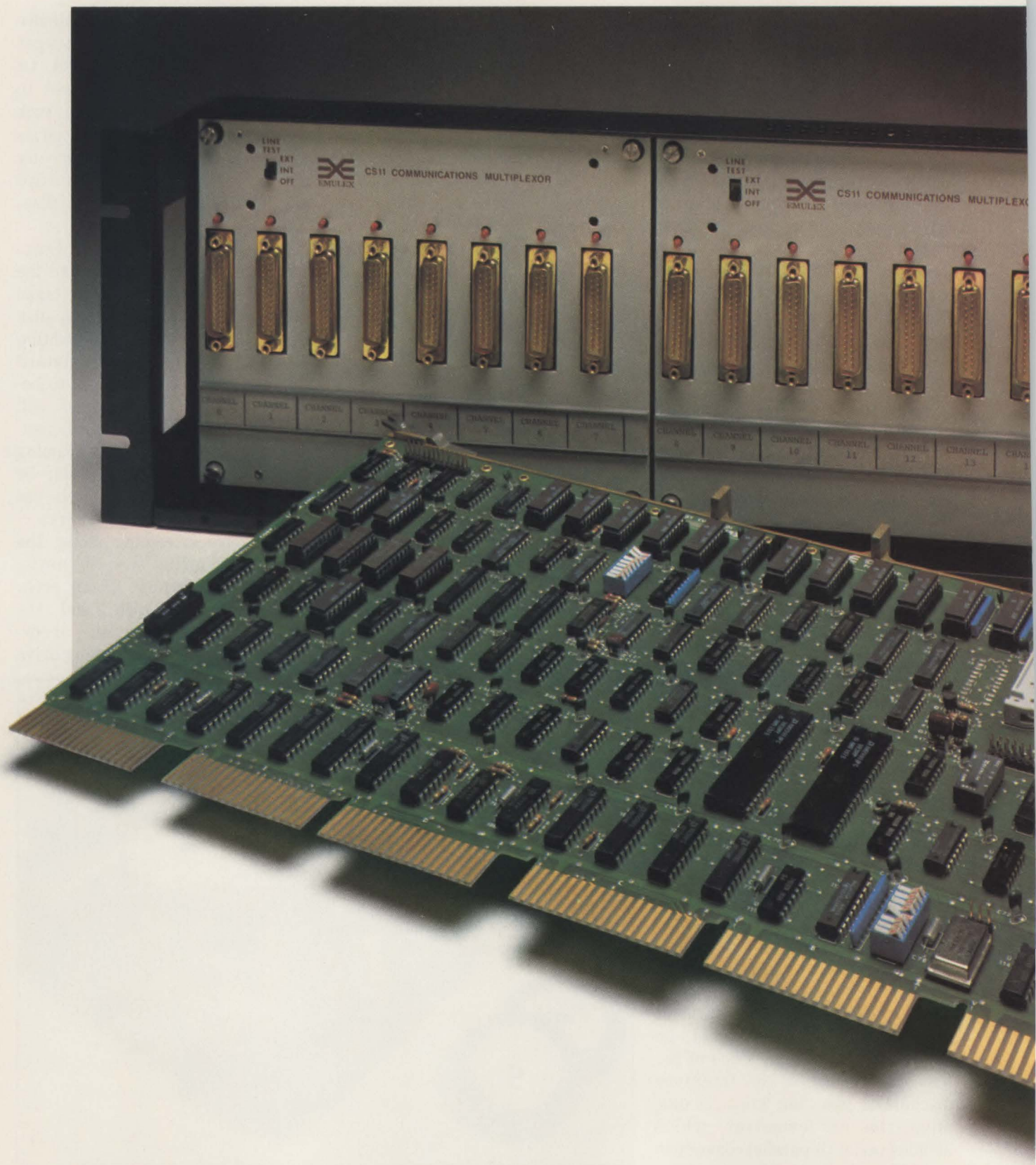
According to one report, Datadyne's new hardware will have the mechanical dimensions of an SA850 1M-byte, double-sided floppy-disk drive as well as the same mounting holes as the industry-standard Shugart hardware. The yet-to-be-named ½-in. cartridge drive will operate in an incremental fashion, as opposed to a pure streaming mode, a difference that could be significant to those planning to use tape as backup for Winchesters.

In a pure streaming mode, the tape keeps going once it starts, explains one vendor. If an error appears on the disk, and the Winchester enters an error-recovery mode, the streaming drive



Interdyne's IU 1650 *can store 56M bytes of data on a 650-ft. reel of ½-in. computer tape. Now being shipped in evaluation quantities, the drive is formatted into nine separate tracks, and will be available in higher-capacity 18- and 36-track models later this year.*

Improve your communication



with DEC. Just concentrate.

We've earned our reputation by designing and delivering dependable, easy to live with tape and disk controllers for DEC cpus. Products that really showed the industry how to do it.

Now we've cleaned up the communications I/O morass, with a new DH-11 type multiplexer for PDP-11 and VAX systems. It duplicates all the features of DEC's DH-11. And it goes well beyond, delivering improved line handling capabilities in a far smaller package and at significantly lower cost.

You might say we're now doing for communications controllers what we've already done for tape and disk controllers – applying the latest microprocessor technology and some sexy design to give our customers the performance and reliability they deserve.

Our newest achievement proves the point. To wit: just one hex size board, occupying a single Unibus slot, provides up to 64 lines for terminals, printers or other communications I/O. That's eight times more efficient than the DEC approach.

And our unique system organization means maximum flexibility. You can daisy-chain up to four remote distribution panels, expanding in 8 or 16 line increments all the way to 64 lines. You can configure any 8 line group for an RS-232 interface, with modem control a standard feature. Or you have the option of selecting a current loop interface. And because all your interface variations are made at the distribution panels, no additional hardware or cpu restructuring is needed when you add channels.

You get everything you got from DH-11, such as DMA on transmit operation and line format flexibility. Naturally, we're fully software transparent and run existing DEC diagnostics.

But we like to do everything we do just a little bit better than the other guy. So we boosted performance to 19.2 K baud per line. For peak traffic, we can "double fifo" to 128 characters per 16 lines. Multiple controllers can be added for increased capacity. You get full 16-bit word transfers on DMA operation – not just byte transfers. And, of course, we've taken advantage of our system's high speed bipolar microprocessor to build-in extensive controller and channel self-test and fault indicators.

We're concentrating on DEC, making the world's best cpus even better with some ingenious controllers. We've done it for tape and disk interfacing. Now for communications I/O. We'd like to send you all the details we didn't have room to include here. So write or call Emulex Corporation. Or, if you just can't wait, contact the Emulex representative, dealer or distributor nearest you.

For immediate, off the shelf delivery contact our national distributor: First Computer Corporation; Corporate Square, 825 North Cass Avenue; Westmont, IL 60559; 312/920-1050.

The new Emulex CS-11/H really concentrates your communications I/O. Just one hex size board multiplexes up to 64 lines.

EMULEX

EMULEX CORPORATION
2001 E. Deere Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/557-7580
TWX 910-595-2521

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE CALLAN™ INTEGRATED WORK STATION IS THE PERFECT PACKAGE FOR OEM USERS OF MULTIBUS™ OR LSI-11 COMPATIBLE CARDS.

1 INTELLIGENT TERMINAL
12-inch CRT display, non-glare glass, 7 by 9 character, 5 character attributes, powerful edit commands, split screen, separate scroll region, smooth scrolling. High strength structural foam case.

2 200 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
Enough power to handle virtually any system configuration. Fan cooling. Rear cover removable for CPU access. Will operate with cover removed.

3 DETACHABLE KEYBOARD
82 keys including keypad, auto repeat function keys, applications modes, typewriter pairing. LED indicators show On Line/ Local, KB locked, keypad in application mode (3 LEDs are user accessible through RS232 commands).

4 BUILT-IN CPU CARD CAGE
Holds up to 6 Multibus cards or 7 quad/14 double height LSI-11 modules so user can configure system using these card families, including microprocessor, memory, peripherals, input/output, communications...

7 RS232 SERIAL INTERFACE
Connects CPU and terminal. Option switches select: 115/230V, baud rate, 7/8 data bits, parity, auto wrap, auto LF, local/self test/on line, other modes.

6 DUAL 5¼ INCH MINI FLOPPIES (OPTIONAL)
Or one mini floppy and one Winchester rigid disk. Disk controller (user selected) is located in rear card cage.

5 FRONT PANEL SWITCHES & LEDs
CPU reset and interrupt switches (Multibus). CPU halt/enable and LTC switches (LSI-11). 8 CPU LEDs addressable through RS232 commands.

At last, the perfect packaging solution for OEMs and large volume end-users who are using Multibus or LSI-11 compatible cards.

It's the Callan CD100 — a compact, desk top Integrated Work Station, which combines a versatile intelligent terminal with advanced video features, an integral card cage which holds up to 6 Multibus or 7 quad/14 double height LSI-11 modules, a high capacity switching power supply, and, as an option, two 5¼ inch mini floppies, or one floppy and one mini Winchester rigid disk.

Now you can design your complete system into this single low cost package, rather than interconnecting 3 or 4 separate boxes, or investing $500,000 or more to develop your own integrated work station.

The Callan CD100 makes the "Make or Buy" decision easy, since unit prices are as low as $3195 with substantial OEM discounts available.

The CD100 is fully compatible with all Multibus and LSI-11 family cards, and software as well, including DEC's RT-11 and RSX-11, CP/M and CP/M86 from Digital Research, and Intel's RMX-80 and 86.

For the whole story, phone or write Callan Data Systems today.

Callan
DATA SYSTEMS

2637 Townsgate Road
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Telephone: (805) 497-6837

will record data that is not relevant to a user's file structure.

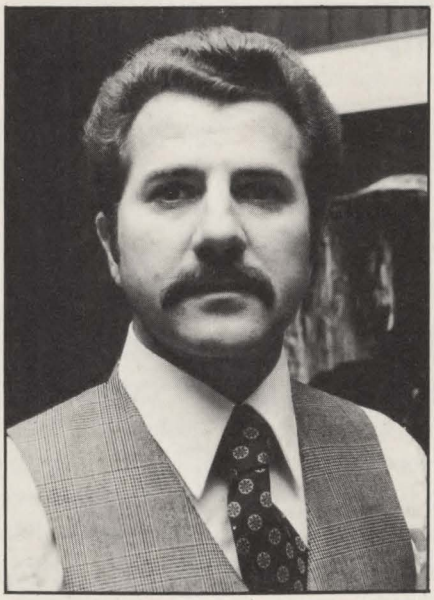
Many drives, labeled "streamers," avoid this problem by permitting users to stop the tape and return to the beginning of the error-recovery sequence or to the last known good block of data. Data-transfer rates in these drives are lower than if the device had been used in a pure streaming mode. Datadyne, seeking the best of both worlds—high transfer rates and the ability to transfer data mentally—reportedly will introduce a new concept to the backup market.

According to one source, the new drive will incorporate two recording heads, each capable of stepping 16 tracks and rotating along a 5-in. tape segment. The drive will use 6250-bit-per-in. group code recording (GCR) format, resulting in capacities of 4K bytes per track, or 128K bytes per tape segment, or block. Once all 32 tracks have been recorded, the tape is advanced, and the process is repeated on the second segment.

Initial storage capacities for the Datadyne device are said to be in the 80M-byte range using 300 ft. of tape in a 4-in. reel. (A take-up reel is included in the drive.) Most impressive, however, is the transfer rate. At 500M bytes per sec., 80M bytes can be transferred to or from a disk in 160 sec. Quantity price of the drive reportedly will be lower than $2000.

Also looking at the market for these drives is Newell Research Laboratories (NRL), Saratoga, Calif. The company designed a high-density (20,000-bpi), high-capacity (100M-byte), ½-in. tape cartridge first used several years ago in telemetry applications. Company president Chester Newell says NRL is looking at a potential commercial version of a MIL-spec drive using his company's cartridge. That drive is under development at the systems division of Genisco Technology Corp., Rancho Dominguez, Calif. (MMS, November, 1980, p. 6).

Newell stresses, however, that his company now is emphasizing ½-in. versions of the cartridge and 0.15-in. devices similar to those used for integral backup in the model 510 5¼-in. Winchester-disk drive announced by Irwin International, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich., last fall (MMS, November, 1980, p. 45). Like a number of other vendors, NRL is holding back on its ½-in. cartridge and is waiting to see what happens at IBM's Tucson, Ariz., tape facility, where a ½-in. tape-cartridge drive code-named "Ocotillo" is under development.



Industry analyst Andrew Roman: *IBM's "Ocotillo" drive can be expected to move data at transfer rates ranging from 1.5M to 3.2M bytes per sec.*

Ocotillo, says industry analyst Ray Freemen Jr., Santa Barbara, Calif., is one of four ½-in. tape-cartridge drives in the Del Oro family, developed as file backup in conjunction with IBM's thin-film-technology 3370 and 3380 disk drives. The Del Oro drives may appear this year, says industry analyst Andrew Roman, Newark, Calif., and will move data at speeds of 1.5M to 3.2M bytes per sec. The drives will use a new 18-track media, will operate at bit densities of 20,000 bpi and will have 6250-bpi read-mode compatibility.

Size of the cartridge is the subject of some debate. Roman says the tape will be packaged in a 4-in. cartridge, but a number of other vendors watching IBM's moves say that two 4-in. reels will be mounted inside the cartridge. Whatever the size, Datadyne reportedly is moving ahead with its own cartridge design, but keeping the option of Del Oro compatibility open.

Interdyne's Geist, on the other hand, is less concerned with the development of a standard that could result from IBM's plans for its ½-in. tape-cartridge family. The fact that his firm is the sole source for the cartridges running on the IU 1650 is not a major problem, he says. "We are using industry-standard ½-in. tape and less than $1 worth of plastic parts." Anybody, he adds, can build the cartridge easily, and he anticipates that's just what Interdyne's OEMs will do. Nonetheless, Interdyne is not closing off its options, and Geist is keeping an eye on the Del Oro drives. "We feel that it would be easy to adapt our drive to an IBM media standard if we had to," he says.

Other OEM vendors are proceeding more cautiously in developing ½-in. cartridge-tape drives, and they are awaiting firm news from Tucson before making plans. "I'd hate to come out with my ½-in. tape cartridge and have IBM come out with something else," explains one executive. "My firm won't be first." A marketing executive at another tape-drive house says, "Anything that is non-IBM can be dangerous, but once its intentions are known, we just might come out with a product for the OEM market."

When IBM will announce its intentions is not known. Sources report that the Ocotillo drive—reportedly the first Del Oro device scheduled for announcement—could

STD

New: STD Bus products from Intersil's Systems Division.

Introducing the ISB-3000 Series: A cost-effective and ultra-reliable new line of STD Bus compatible products. A full family — from processor cards to memory, from digital I/O cards to peripheral controllers. All supported by a general-purpose operating system for software development. And an on-line CPU-resident binary debugging monitor.

And all available now. Off the shelf. From Intersil's Systems Division. (And *more* new STD Bus products are to be announced soon!)

ISB-3100 processor card (Z80).

Z80-based processor card with fully buffered signals for maximum system expandability. Up to 4K bytes of RAM, 8K bytes of EPROM and four interval timer/counter channels. Programmable power on restart address.

ISB-3110 processor card (8085).

8085-based processor card with fully buffered signals to give maximum system expandability. Up to 4K bytes of RAM, 8K bytes of EPROM and three interval timer/counter channels. Programmable power on restart address.

ISB-3216 CMOS memory card.

Up to 16K x 8 bits of CMOS RAM storage. Battery back-up for six-day data retention. Low power consumption. Flexible memory mapping. (Previously designated MCB-216.)

ISB-3310 parallel input port card.

Six independently latched input ports (8 bits/port). TTL-compatible with input rating of 1 low-power Schottky load. Two interactive handshake lines for each port. Polling-type interrupts. Six consecutive user selectable input port addresses.

ISB-3320 parallel output port card.

Six independently latched output ports (8 bits/port). TTL-compatible with output rating of 20 low-power Schottky loads. Two interactive handshake lines for each port. Polling-type interrupts. Six consecutive user selectable output port addresses.

ISB-3400 floppy disk controller.

Double density disk control of up to four floppy disk drives. Diskette formatting. Automatic track seek with verification. Automatic CRC generation and checking. On-board ROM plus 1K bytes of scratchpad RAM. Compatible with IBM3740 and other formats.

ISB-3500 triac output card.

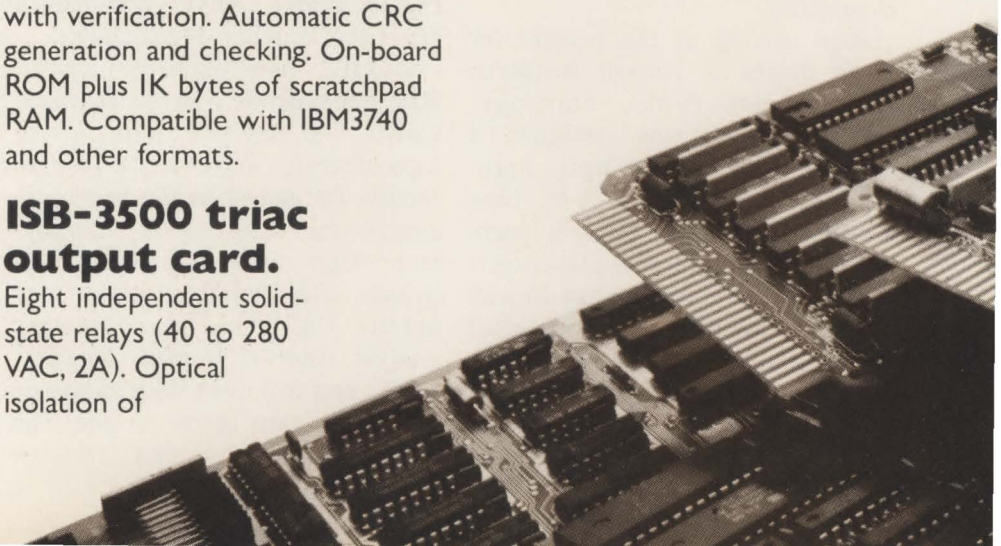
Eight independent solid-state relays (40 to 280 VAC, 2A). Optical isolation of ac and TTL signals. Power switching at zero voltage crossing points. Built-in snubber networks. Keyed edge connector for ac power. User-selectable port address. On-card display of ac outputs. Safety shields.

ISB-3510 optoisolated input card.

Eight independent ac or dc signal input lines (70 to 280V). Keyed edge-connector for interfacing input signals. User-selectable port address. Interrupt capability. Safety shields.

ISB-3520 reed relay output card.

Eight independent SPST Dry Reed Relay outputs. On-card display of relay closures. User-selectable port address. Contact rating: 200V, max.; .5A, max.; 10V.A., max.; 2 Ω resistance; 300VDC min. breakdown. System reset opens all relays. Typical open or closure time: $<500\mu s$. Keyed edge connector for outputs.



BUS

ISB-3600 arithmetic card.

High-speed card using a versatile Arithmetic Processor Unit. Fixed point 16- and 32-bit operations. Floating point 32-bit operations. Add, subtract, multiply and divide. Trigonometric and inverse trig. Square root, logarithms, exponentials. Floating to fixed, fixed to floating. Stack-oriented operand storage. Software programmable interrupts. User-selectable port addresses.

ISB-3700 synchronous/ asynchronous communications card.

Two independent communication channels, using a Programmable Communications Interface device. RS-232-C and 20mA current loop connections. Selectable baud rates: 50 to 19.2K baud. Vectored or polled interrupts. User-selectable port addresses.

Call our hot line: (408) 743-4442.

Here's a very broad STD Bus product offering. From the people who've been building cards and systems for the last ten years. Who have shipped over five billion bytes of memory systems. And who have a reputation for quality and service that didn't happen by accident.

So when you think STD Bus—think Intersil's Systems Division. Call us for the details.

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

INTERSIL
SYSTEMS DIVISION

Marketing Department, 1275 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 743-4300 or Hot Line (408) 743-4442.

Please tell me more!

☐ ISB-3100 ☐ ISB-3320 ☐ ISB-3520
☐ ISB-3110 ☐ ISB-3400 ☐ ISB-3600
☐ ISB-3216 ☐ ISB-3500 ☐ ISB-3700
☐ ISB-3310 ☐ ISB-3510

Name/Title _____

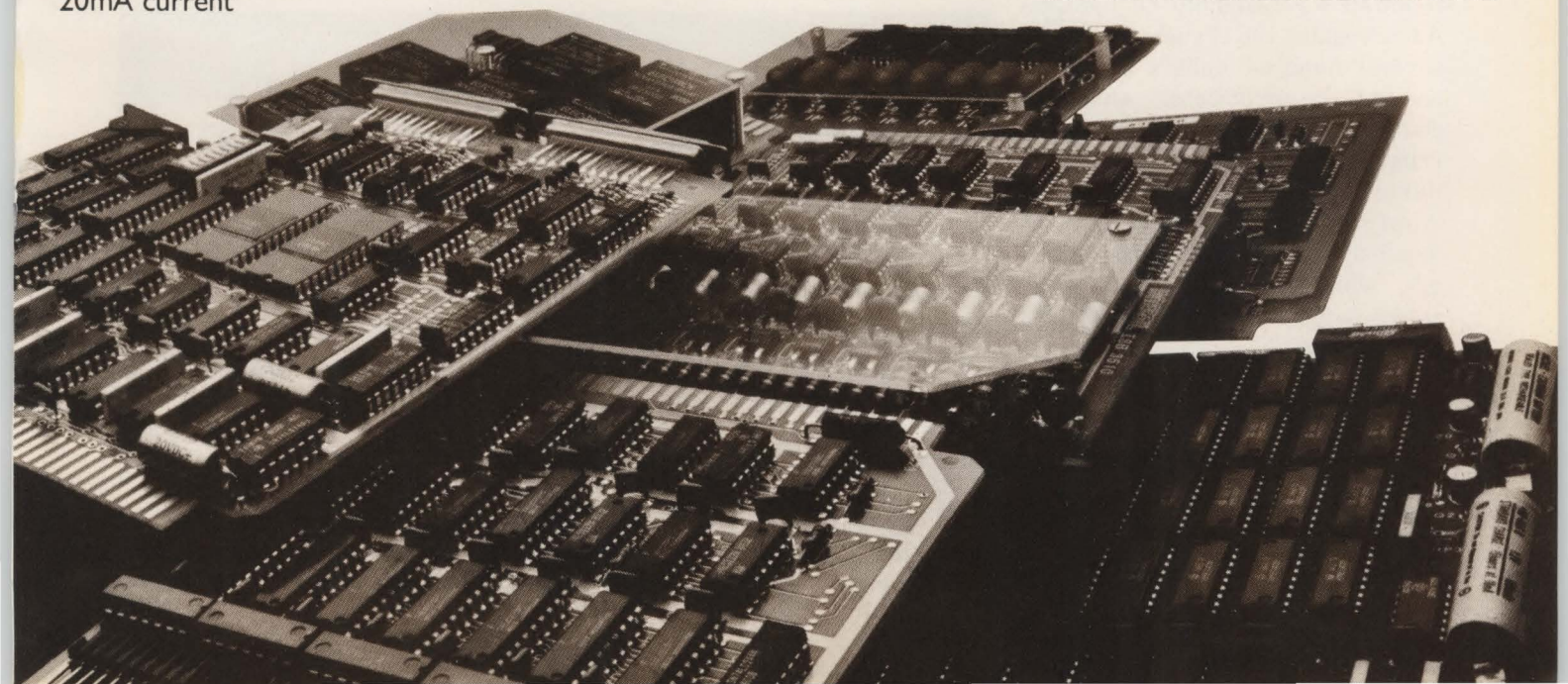
Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

MM381



be introduced anytime within six to 18 months. One observer says Ocotillo was expected in conjunction with IBM's 3380 announcement last year. Another says the drive was due when IBM's first H-Series mainframe was unveiled. A spokesman for IBM in Tucson says only that it is company policy not to comment on unannounced products.

One observer sums up the frustration felt by many vendors anxious to explore the market for ½-in. cartridge drives: "This hardware may be inevitable, and many vendors are getting ready to jump in. But IBM will define the product regardless of when it appears." Another executive says, "IBM is the only stumbling block to the widespread acceptance of this type of hardware, even though the applications it will be used for are not IBM-dependent." —*John Trifari*

Smith-Corona Typetronic types at speed of sound

When the Smith-Corona Group introduced an ultrasound-driven electronic typewriter in October (MMS, November, p. 6), computer industry observers took heed, although the Typetronic is billed strictly as a typewriter that cannot be upgraded. The company says there are no plans to manufacture a computer printer version, but many observers say ultrasound and its benefits should be applied to printers.

The Typetronic is driven by high-frequency (100-KHz to 200-KHz) sound waves, emitted by a steel rod. Use of this rod cuts the number of electromechanical parts required for assembly 50 percent. As a result, the Typetronic costs several hundred dollars less than competing products, and the company claims the machine is very reliable because it has fewer moving parts than other typewriters. Applying that technology to expensive electromechanical printers, which need frequent repair, seems to be a move toward solving this problem.

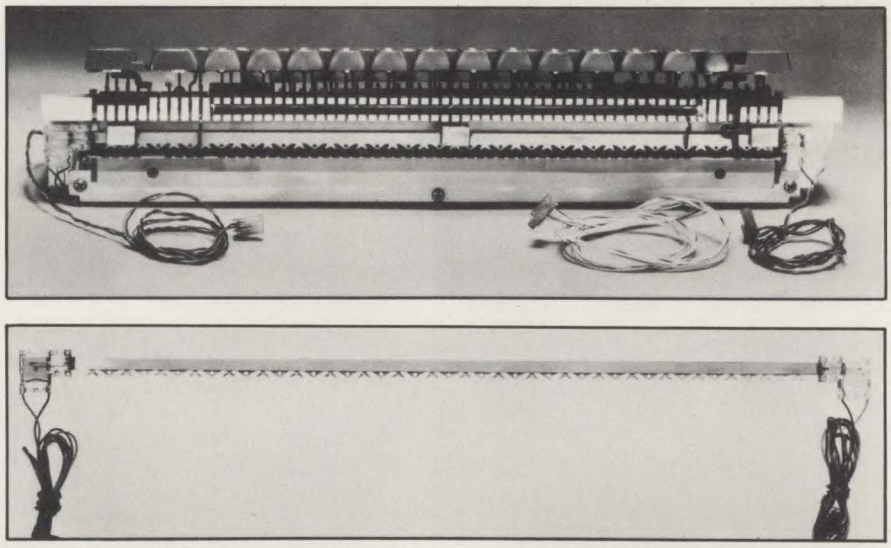
"Computers and word processors are not the applications for which the product was developed. I don't know if it will go in that direction in the future," says Walter Wright, a marketing spokesman for the company.

But market observers believe Smith-Corona will branch out to the printer market. The company will miss a large potential market if it does not incorporate the technology into a terminal or on-line printer, says Michael Dortch of the Yankee Group, a Boston market research firm. "It is not possible for them to stop here (with a typewriter). If they don't do it (use the technology in a printer), someone else will," he says.

Ultrasonic rods are simple and inexpensive, says the company. Use of the rod replaces the need for many of the gears, levers, wires and switches used in electromechanical typewriters.

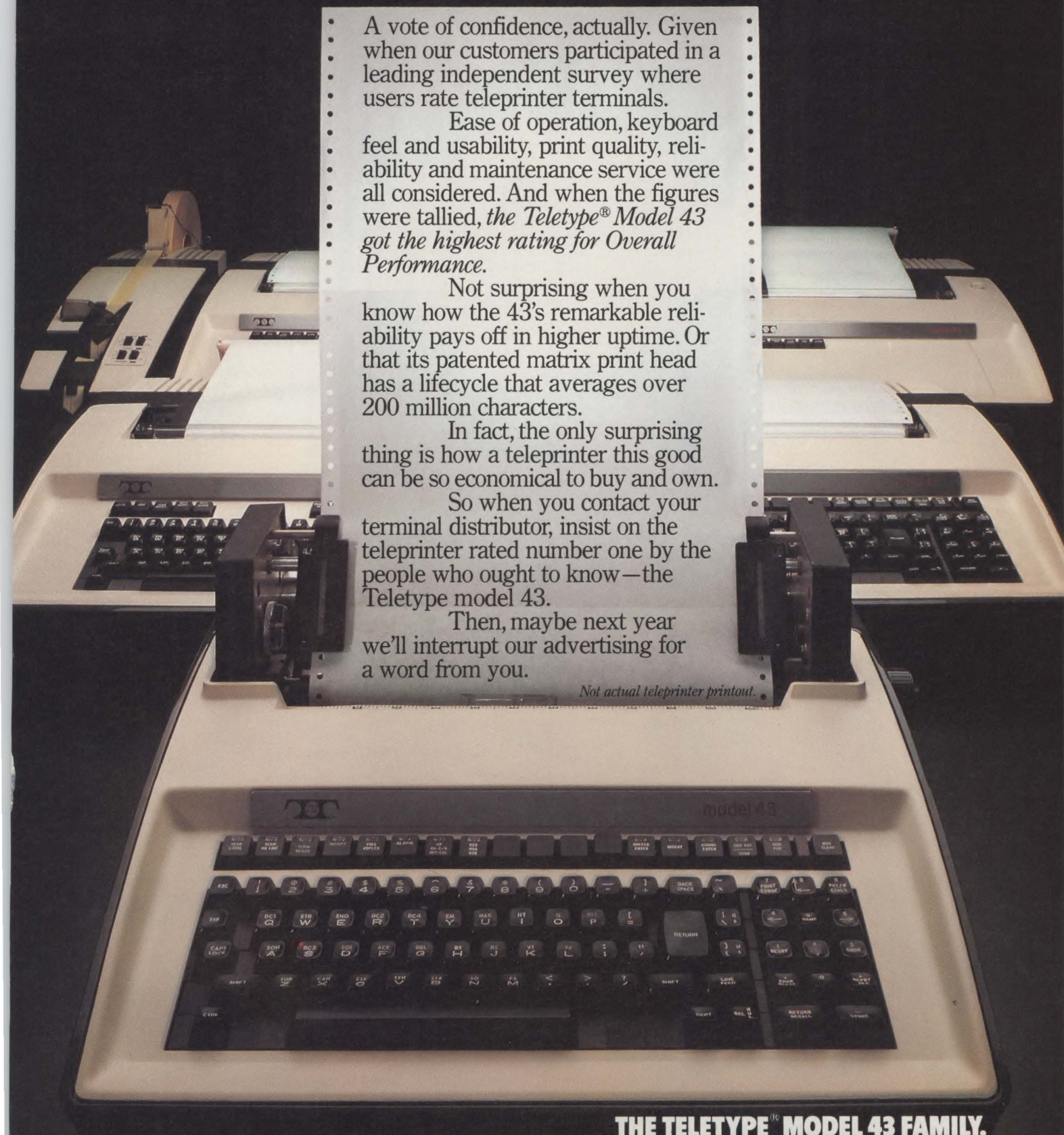
The principle of operation is relatively simple, explains Sigurd Hoyer-Ellefsen, vice president of development and engineering at the Smith-Corona Group's Consumer Products Division.

- Each key connects to a series of spring levers beneath the keyboard. The left side of the lever rests against a thin magnetic strip beneath and parallel to the ultrasonic rod.
- A typist depresses a character key on the keyboard.
- The depressed key deflects the right side of the spring lever downward. When the downward force exceeds the magnetic force on the left side of the lever, the energy from the right side dissipates to the left, causing release of the left side from the magnetic strip.
- The left side, which has obtained an impact force from key



The pulse of the Typetronic *is the ultrasonic rod—situated below the keyboard—with teeth that correspond to keyboard positions. Each key's sound wave has particular characteristics and speed, which activate the proper typewriter element.*

WE INTERRUPT OUR REGULARLY SCHEDULED ADVERTISING TO BRING YOU A WORD FROM OUR CUSTOMERS.



A vote of confidence, actually. Given when our customers participated in a leading independent survey where users rate teleprinter terminals.

Ease of operation, keyboard feel and usability, print quality, reliability and maintenance service were all considered. And when the figures were tallied, *the Teletype® Model 43 got the highest rating for Overall Performance.*

Not surprising when you know how the 43's remarkable reliability pays off in higher uptime. Or that its patented matrix print head has a lifecycle that averages over 200 million characters.

In fact, the only surprising thing is how a teleprinter this good can be so economical to buy and own.

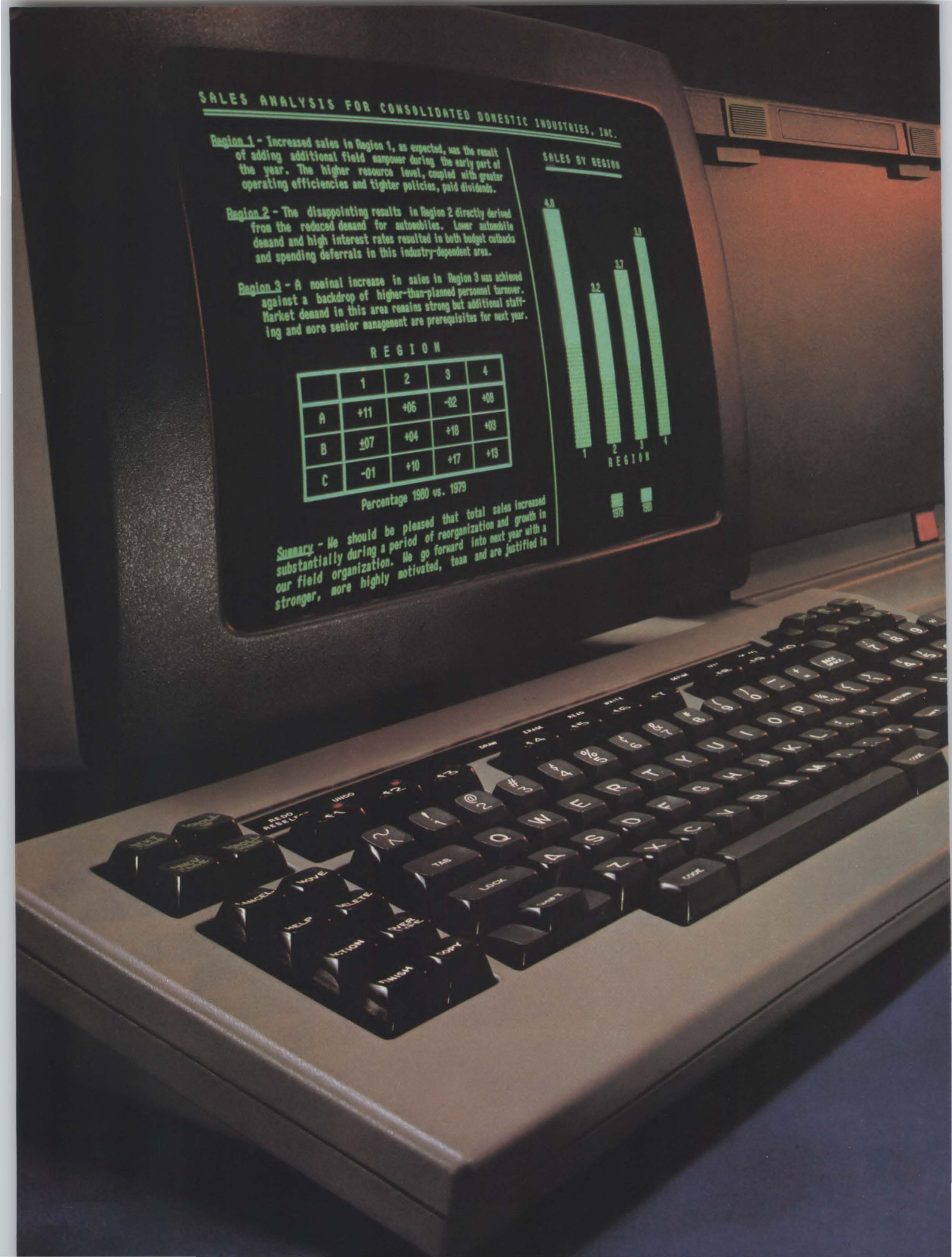
So when you contact your terminal distributor, insist on the teleprinter rated number one by the people who ought to know—the Teletype model 43.

Then, maybe next year we'll interrupt our advertising for a word from you.

Not actual teleprinter printout.

THE TELETYPE® MODEL 43 FAMILY.

Teletype Corporation. 5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3143-B, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel. (312) 982-2000.
Teletype is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.


SALES ANALYSIS FOR CONSOLIDATED DOMESTIC INDUSTRIES, INC.
Region 1 - Increased sales in Region 1, as expected, was the result of adding additional field manpower during the early part of the year. The higher resource level, coupled with greater operating efficiencies and tighter policies, paid dividends.
Region 2 - The disappointing results in Region 2 directly derived from the reduced demand for automobiles. Lower automobile demand and high interest rates resulted in both budget cutbacks and spending deferrals in this industry-dependent area.
Region 3 - A nominal increase in sales in Region 3 was achieved against a backdrop of higher-than-planned personnel turnover. Market demand in this area remains strong but additional staffing and more senior management are prerequisites for next year.
REGION
1 2 3 4
A +11 +06 -02 +08
B ±07 +04 +18 +03
C -01 +10 +17 +13
Percentage 1980 vs. 1979
Summary - We should be pleased that total sales increased substantially during a period of reorganization and growth in our field organization. We go forward into next year with a stronger, more highly motivated, team and are justified in
SALES BY REGION
4.8
3.2
3.7
3.9
1 2 3 4
REGION
1979
1980

THE FIRST MAJOR EVOLUTION OF THE COMPUTER IN A DECADE.

"Major evolution" is the only way to describe the remarkable series of innovations in Convergent™ systems.

And it has some important implications for the computer OEM.

A megabyte mini on a desktop.

Convergent's "distributed intelligence" architecture replaces the conventional central processor with a powerful 16-bit processor at each workstation.

So workstations share peripherals and data, but not processing power. The result is unprecedented responsiveness, with the ability to support complex and diverse applications operating on the same data base, simultaneously.

The ultimate OEM building blocks.

Convergent hardware and software are totally modular, with multiple upgrade paths. A stand-alone system can be converted to local networking — without software modifications. Multibus™ card slots (standard equipment) let you simply plug in custom interfaces.

The multi-tasking operating system is specifically designed to be built upon, and supports five powerful languages (COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, and Assembler), ISAM, sort/merge, and much more. Industry standard communications protocols include 3270, 2780, and 3780.

Exciting end-user appeal.

The Convergent workstation is designed with total sensitivity to the physiological and psychological needs of the operator. The simple, elegant package establishes the ideal spatial relationship between eye, screen, keyboard, and the built-in document holder. Heat and noise output are negligible, and every aspect of the operator interface is entirely "friendly."

A new standard for the 80's.

Distributed intelligence has long been discussed as desirable.

Convergent Technologies has made it a low cost reality. And its advantages are so compelling that the majority of computer systems will eventually adopt it. Convergent is delivering now.

You can learn more about our computer of the future by requesting complete information today.

Now is the time to re-think *your* position in the computer market.

Convergent Technologies

Where great ideas come together.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Call toll-free (800) 538-7560; in Calif. (408) 727-8830 or return this coupon.

Send to: Convergent Technologies Inc., 2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Your megabyte mini has given us something to think about. Please send details.

MM3

Tel.

ne

pany

dress

Digital's Field Service. It's one reason why our OEMs sleep more soundly than most.

If you're an OEM, you know that field service can either make you or break you. So in the interest of your continued success, as well as your peace of mind, Digital is improving the way your computers are serviced, developing innovative options, specifically addressed to your needs.

Service in any 30-day increment, for example, lets you add considerable value to your products, while we stand behind ours.

Maximum 4-day installation time makes you look good in your customers' eyes and, at the same time, helps you avoid cash flow problems.

Maximum 4-hour trade show response assures you a minimum of embarrassing downtime during those all-important conventions.

Fixed price de- and re-installation allows you unprecedented freedom of movement with your hardware.

Finally, a single *Digital master service agreement* covers all your systems, reducing a potential morass of paperwork down to one central billing point.

At Digital, we realize that a good part of our success is based on the success of our OEMs. That's why we're committed to creating new service concepts, worldwide, that help you build worry-free relationships with your clients.

So if you're concerned about service problems, talk to us. We have some great ideas for you to sleep on.

Write: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Field Service Marketing Communications, PK3-2/S25, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754.

At Digital, we think a computer is only as good as the 14,000 service people who stand behind it.

Hardware isn't everything, even when it's as good as ours. Today, you demand a lot more from a computer company. You demand follow-through.

Distributed computing systems require their own unique kind of follow-through. Service capabilities must be as flexible, as localized, and as geographically dispersed as the systems they support.

That's why Digital fields a worldwide team of over 14,000 customer service people, people thoroughly versed in the workings of distributed computing. They'll provide help where and when you need it, instruction where and when you want it, and the security of knowing that a major international company is backing up your system.

Hardware service. A plan to fit any need.

Different Digital customers require different levels of field service. For example, if downtime on your computer means downtime on your entire business, there's a lot we can do to minimize it. We can guarantee service calls within a few hours, seven days a week. We can perform preventive maintenance on a regular basis. And we even have Remote Diagnosis, a state-of-the-art troubleshooting procedure in which our computers diagnose yours over the phone, saving time and money.

User training. Learning to work with our computers.

Digital has 23 training centers worldwide, including over 500 systems solely devoted to hands-on instruction. According to your needs, we can train your people in three different ways: by lecture and lab training at our centers, by self-paced training courses, or by on-site instruction right in your own offices.

Software support. Expertise across the board.

Digital has more than 1,500 software experts in 130 locations worldwide. They can install, debug, maintain, and update 15 different operating systems, using 27 major computer languages. And they can design and test software in a dozen different application areas.

Service. Training. Support. With Digital, you get a lot more than superior hardware. You get a long-term commitment. To your computers. To your business. And to your peace of mind.

Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy, Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada Ltd.

digital
We change the way the world thinks.

digital
We change the way the world thinks.

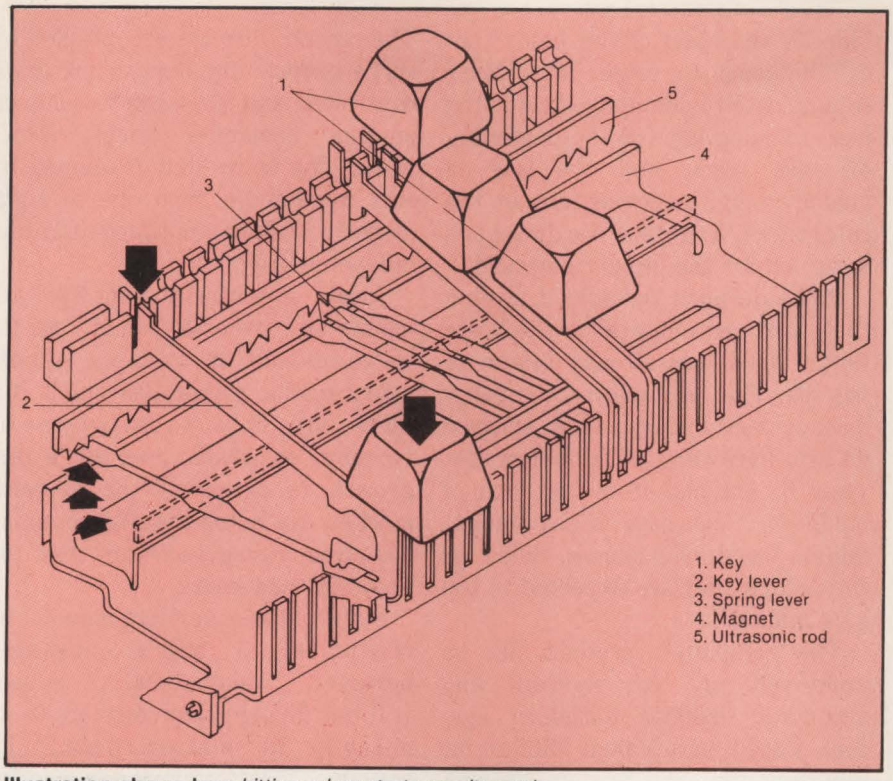


Illustration shows how *hitting a key starts an ultrasonic signal that results in a letter being typed.*

depression, hits the ultrasound rod. Each key corresponds to one spring lever, which, in turn, corresponds to one tooth on the rod.

- When a spring lever strikes the appropriate tooth, a high-frequency sound wave is generated. That wave moves to both ends of the ultrasound rod, where it is received by an electronic sensor.
- Each sensor, or transducer, changes the mechanical sound wave into an electrical signal. Because of the distance traveled, each wave reaches each sensor at a different time, thus determining which key was struck. The sensors are wired to a custom LSI μp, which decodes the wave, determining which sensor received the wave first by the travel time that has elapsed.
- The wave is then digitized and activates a stepper motor, which positions a daisy-wheel print element.

The Typetronic is the result of a four-year, multimillion-dollar effort. Hoyer-Ellefsen says the company modified the product several times before getting the teeth in the correct shapes and identifiable by logic. The company claims that 25 concepts used in the design could be patented.

The company initially used a circular steel rod, but the spring levers could not repeatedly hit the correct spot on a circular object. As a result, the sound wave may differ each time the rod is hit. This problem is eliminated by the toothed rod, explains Pete Guzman, director of the Cortland, N.Y., laboratory where the product was partially developed and is manufactured. Teeth were put into the rod so that the spring lever would meet the same spot each time it was activated.

Character differentiation can be obtained on three other levels, Guzman says. Some teeth are angled to the left, some to the right, and some symmetrically. Groups of three teeth alternate right-slant, symmetric and left-slant across the rod. The right side of the rod receives signals angled to the left, the left side receives signals angled to the right, and both sides receive symmetric signals. Guzman will not specify the price of the rods, but an observer says they probably cost only a few dollars to manufacture. The company manufactures 90 percent of the parts for the Typetronic.

The typewriter produces as many as 15 cps, but the keyboard and logic accept as many as 800 words per min. in spurts. The 10 last-typed characters are held in memory for error correction. The Smith-Corona daisy-wheel element is composed of glass-reinforced nylon and is available in nine styles. It will sell for $5 compared with $25 for other daisy wheels.

The Typetronic has undergone extensive testing and poses no environmental danger, Hoyer-Ellefsen claims. The sound is contained in the rod, and the frequency is above the hearing ranges of people and animals—15 KHz and 25 KHz, respectively.

—Lori Valigra

Demand for diskettes prompts new system

By the end of last year, more than 42 million diskettes storing proprietary software and program updates had been delivered to domestic users, reports one Orange County, Calif., executive, and millions more are on the way. The result, says Al Alcala, co-founder and president of Media Systems Technology, Inc. (MST), is a logistics bottleneck that threatens to strain the abilities of hardware vendors to distribute software for their systems on a widespread basis.

"No one ever thought about the problems inherent in duplicating large numbers of diskettes," says the head of the Santa Ana supplier of automatic floppy-disk duplication and initialization systems. "For the most part, this remains a strictly manual task." To duplicate a floppy

disk, Alcala explains, a floppy-disk drive usually is used. "One California minicomputer house has a row of 50 5¼-in. minifloppy drives lined up on a bench," he says. Diskettes are then copied one at a time. "Hopefully, the good ones are separated from the bad ones during the certification procedure, and everything is put into the right piles."

What Alcala sees as a floppy-disk duplication explosion can be attributed in large part to the steps systems vendors are taking to protect their software from unauthorized copying. "Everyone wants to protect their markets," he says. "The trick is to make it hard for a disk to be copied once it gets out into the field, and to force the user to go back to the vendor if he wants duplicates or updates."

The impact on a systems vendor can be significant. Compugraphic, Alcala says, duplicates 250,000 floppy disks a year; Digital Equipment Corp. does 20,000 a month, and Lanier runs off 1000 per working day. "The more successful a hardware vendor becomes with his product, the more floppy disks he has to duplicate," Alcala says. Retailers can't be too much help, because there's no way the proprietary formats incorporated into the disks by the vendors to stop software bootlegging can be precisely duplicated and used, he adds.

These formats can present substantial obstacles to anyone contemplating the unauthorized copying of someone else's software. "They're like road maps," Alcala explains, "and they're getting more and more cloak and dagger every day." One technique used is a "test-under-mask" feature that can be incorporated into the peripheral controllers of a vendor's systems and that can lock out unauthorized software.

Another technique is to incorporate unique address marks to identify the start of the fields that can be used to store data. More sophisticated techniques include the use of analog keys at the beginning of each track and the use of analog-to-digital converters in the controllers, a system Alcala says is designed for the "really paranoid."

MST's decision to build a system that can automatically duplicate floppy disks has already begun to pay off. The 18-employee company, incorporated in May, 1978, shipped its first hardware in October of that year. By the end of its first year of business, Alcala says, it had done $1 million worth of business. Sales for the second year are expected to top $2.4 million.

The company's product line is anchored on the System 300 automatic diskette initializer system. Based on a Naked Mini 16-bit minicomputer, the System 300 will handle 8- and 5¼-in. single- and double-sided media. Single-sided 8-in. diskettes can be duplicated at the rate of 80 per hr., double-sided floppy disks at the rate of 45 an hr. Speeds for 5¼-in. media are 144 and 124 diskettes, respectively.

Announced last summer, the System 800 handles each vendor's formats through software developed at MST under a nondisclosure agreement. The system can handle as many as 50 diskettes at one time per loader and handles initialization of the media (establishment of track #00). Diskette certification also is handled during duplication. In this process, the System 800 writes data onto the diskette bit-by-bit on the next. Disks that pass all tests are routed automatically to one hopper; those that fail, to another.

MST has also taken a lesson from its customers and arranged things so the System 800's proprietary floppy-disk-based control software cannot be duplicated without authorization. "Anyone could actually copy the diskette if he wanted to," Alcala concedes, "but I don't think it would do him any good." The reason: formats are handled by MST's proprietary floppy-disk drive controller, and MST diskettes run on another controller simply won't work. The controller developed by MST can handle from one to eight diskette loaders simultaneously and independently.

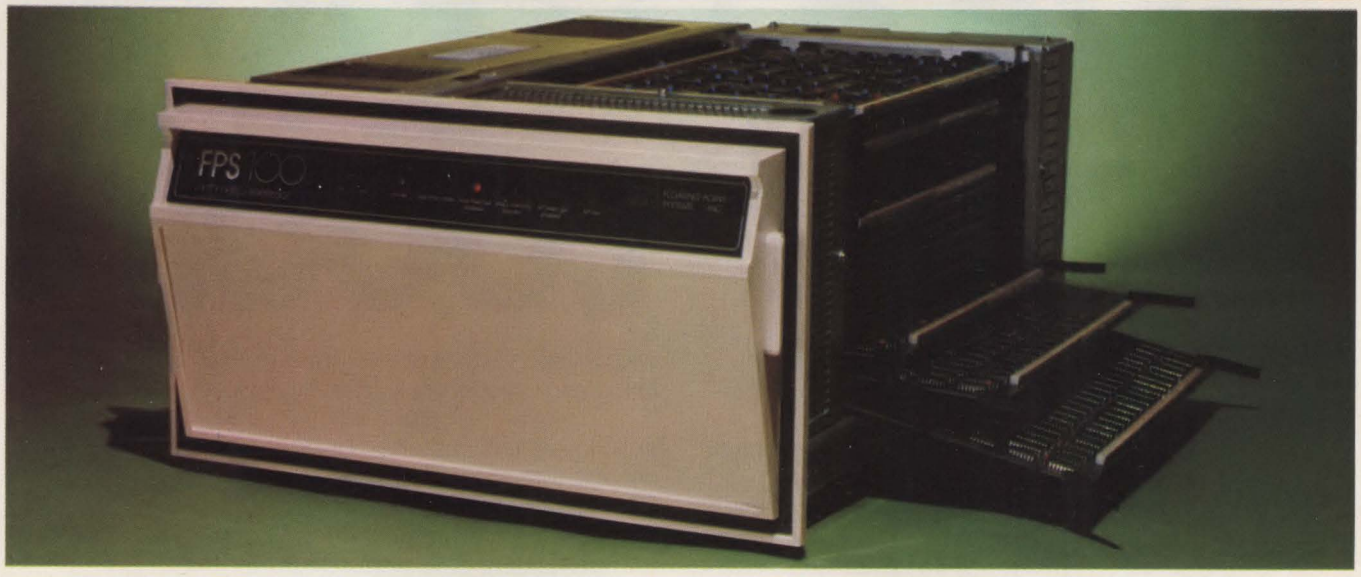
Alcala says the System 800 will handle any diskette format. "So far we've installed 20 systems. Almost every media maker has one." But there are only so many media vendors, so Alcala sees MST's real growth in terms of the systems market. He notes that his company has already targeted more than 100 potential customers.

Some of these vendors may not be receptive to MST's message, however. "Many systems houses will not divulge their formats to an outsider no matter what," he explains. "They will remain wedded to manual duplication techniques, or to their own in-house systems." (MST also supplies media loaders to a number of other suppliers for use in their own systems.)

Alcala is also moving toward what he calls the "postal instant press" approach to diskette duplication. In this case, MST plans walk-in regional centers that will permit users to bring in any quantity of diskettes to be duplicated. No provision will be made, however, for proprietary formats. Duplicating, initializing and certification will be limited to diskettes using IBM formats, all of which are in the public domain. The first center is scheduled to open this spring in Waltham, Mass.

Despite the potential retailing offers, however, MST's main thrust will be to the systems market. "We already have a nine-month backlog," Alcala says, "and we anticipate that the company will be growing at the rate of at least 50 percent a year for some time to come." Prices for the MST System 800 range from $30,000 for a single-loader system to $86,000 for an eight-loader configuration.

—John Trifari



DISCOVER The FPS-100 Solution

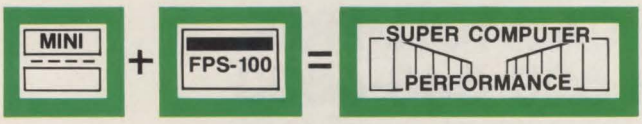
Eight Million Floating-Point Operations Per Second

THE SYSTEM BUILDERS' CHALLENGE

Your users demand more detail in computer-generated images, displays that move or change faster, or data reduction and analysis that's ready sooner. Call it super-computer computation speed and precision. It used to be available only from large, expensive mainframe computers. Now there's a fully-programmable mini-sized, mini-priced alternative.

THE FPS SOLUTION

If your product uses a general purpose minicomputer for numerically intensive computations, you should investigate the FPS-100. When connected to a mini, the FPS-100 makes a low-cost system with supercomputer capabilities.



Performance improvements of more than 200 times are possible, depending upon your application.

EASY TO INCORPORATE

An extremely high performance real-time arithmetic processor designed to crunch reams of data and handle complex computational tasks with relative ease ... and at minimal cost*. The FPS-100 is completely programmable and it's adaptable to a variety of host computers, using either integer or floating-point formats. It executes up to 8-million floating-point operations per second with 8-decimal digits of precision ... satisfying most applications. *as low as $17,899 in OEM quantities.

EASY TO USE

We make the FPS-100 easy to use with two FPS-100 Resident Real-Time Operating Systems, and comprehensive development software such as a special FORTRAN Cross Compiler, Assembler, Simulator, Debugger, General Math Library of 250 routines, an Image Processing Library and a Signal Processing Library. With these effective tools, your investment in development time is minimized.

THE TREND IS CLEAR

Discover the FPS-100 solution, as have those OEMs and System builders who are leaping ahead of their competitors in applications such as CAD/CAM, Image Analysis, Real-Time Signal Processing, Seismic Analysis, and Non-destructive Testing.

Contact your nearest FPS Sales Engineer for more information or call, toll free, Jim Strelchun, FPS-100 Product Manager.

See FPS Array Processors in operation. N.C.C. Island Booth 621, May 4-7, McCormick Place, Chicago, ILL.

FPS FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INC.

...the world leader in array processors.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 547-1445
Ex. 4999. P.O. Box 23489 (S 500),
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 641-3151,
TLX: 360470 FLOATPOIN BEAV

FPS Sales and Service Worldwide: Boston, Calgary, Chicago, Denver, Houston, Los Angeles, New Orleans, New York, Orlando, Ottawa, Philadelphia, Portland, San Francisco, Seattle, Stratford, Toronto, and Washington, D.C. International Offices: Australia and New Zealand (Sydney • Techway P/L), France (Paris), Germany (Frankfurt and Munich), India (Bombay • Hinditron Computers P/L), Israel (Tel Aviv • Eastronix), Japan (Osaka, Nagoya, and Tokyo • Hakuto Co., Ltd.), Mexico (Mexico City • Equipos y Sistemas de Mexico, S.A.), Switzerland (Geneva), and United Kingdom (Bracknell Berks).

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU $1,000.

With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

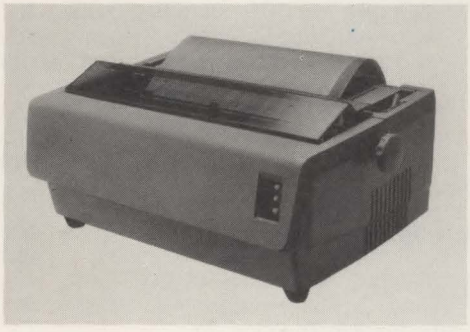
With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about $3,000.

But the Starwriter retails for about $1,895—thus saving your customer about $1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes



in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

C. Itoh's one-year warranty:

3 months on parts and labor, plus 9 succeeding months on parts—supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

It's in the Leading Edge Inventory Bank:

Our in-stock, ready-to-ship, warehouseful of popular computer products—from floppy disks to printers to modems—which you can "withdraw" within 24 hours. Simply by picking up the phone. Which means you can use our space, and our money, to warehouse your product—and still be assured of having exactly what you need, exactly when you need it.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-6833

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150.
"Withdraw" now, and your goods will be on their way within 24 hours.

LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Distributor inquiries invited.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

STAFF

Vice President/Publisher
S. Henry Sacks

Editor-in-chief
Lawrence J. Curran

West Coast Editor
John Trifari

Senior Editor
Paul Kinnucan, News

Executive Editor
Alan R. Kaplan

Managing Editor
Peter P. Hayhow

Associate Editor
Lori Valigra

Associate West Coast Editor
Larry Lettieri

Copy Editor
Frances T. Granville

Editorial Assistant
Nancy Love

Editorial Secretaries
Rose Ann Secondino
Debra Codiga

Word Processor
Kathie J. Doonan

Art Director
Ralph Stello, Jr.

Staff Artist
Ann Bartolotti

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Product Profile
Malcolm L. Stiefel

Data Communications
Walter A. Levy

Executive Vice President
and Group Publisher
H. Victor Drumm

Group Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg

Director of Graphics
Lee Addington

Vice President
of Production
Wayne Hulitzky

Production Supervisor
William Tomaselli

Production Services
Judy Saunders

Assistant to the Publisher
Linda L. Lovett

Circulation Manager
Sherri Gronli

Director of Marketing
Richard B. Dalrymple

Promotion Manager
Susan Rapaport

Editorial Offices

Boston: 221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780
Paul Kinnucan

Los Angeles: 5670 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 933-9525
John Trifari

San Jose: Sherman Bldg., 1 Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-0868
Larry Lettieri

Back issues of Mini-Micro Systems are available on microfilm. Contact University Micro-films, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 for ordering information.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote contact Art Lehmann, Cahners Reprint Service, 5 So. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60603 (312) 372-6880.

Editorial

NCC frustration

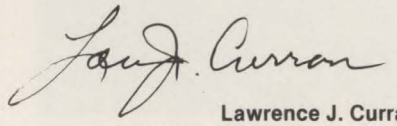
Even though the National Computer Conference is still several weeks away (May 4 to 7 at Chicago's McCormick Place), it's not too soon to return to a theme sounded almost a year ago in this column: the difficulty that small, innovative companies face in getting decent NCC exhibit space. These companies are usually new ventures whose entrepreneurial principals are eager to show their wares to the world. Those products need the broadest possible exposure to get a fair test of market acceptance, but the companies may not be able to qualify for anything but NCC's waiting list because they haven't previously exhibited.

Justly frustrated because they can't get assurance from the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, chief sponsor of NCC, that they'll be able to get exhibit space in May, officials at some of these companies are looking for other ways to bring their banners to those attending the show. Spurred by the success that Seagate Technology had in an off-site exhibit last year, a small group of start-up peripheral equipment manufacturers has secured exhibit space in a Chicago hotel near McCormick Place, and will be getting the word out more broadly about who they are and where they will be as the show approaches.

Finis Conner, executive vice president of Seagate Technology, says more than 500 people visited the Seagate suite during NCC last year, even though to do so meant they had to drive 25 to 30 minutes from the Anaheim Convention Center. Conner is convinced that the exposure has been instrumental in the early success of Seagate's 5¼-in. Winchester-disk drive. "We tried desperately to get space at NCC last year, but only at the last minute were we told that we could get into the cellar of the Disneyland Hotel," says Conner, "and we couldn't put a booth together in 30 days."

Seagate tried again for this year's NCC, but found itself buried very early beneath more than 200 other companies on the waiting list. That's when Conner decided to spearhead an effort to band together with officials from like-minded companies to get close to NCC, if they couldn't be in it. These firms make hardware including floppy-disk drives, tape backup devices and peripheral controllers. "Our objective was to be on the NCC floor," Conner says, "but we can't afford to bet our company on the benevolence of NCC or anyone else that space will become available."

Seagate's experience is fairly typical of many companies hoping for NCC space, and if NCC management can't find a way to accommodate them, the companies will find other formats that will. We commend them for their efforts.



Lawrence J. Curran
Editor

Letters

TERMINAL SEARCH

To the editor:

My awareness of the existence of data-capture devices on the market has been greatly assisted by your publication. However, I have yet to locate an alphanumeric data-collection terminal that also reads MICR.

With the prospects of the Federal Reserve's plan to truncate checks early in the deposit stages and transmit electronic payment data thereafter, such a terminal could have significant benefits, such as allowing the capture of both MICR and variable (payee/endorser) data.

Please let me know if you are aware of the existence of such a terminal.

T.J. Arfsten
Director
Fraud Analysis & Control
American Express Co.
New York, N.Y.

(Editor's note: We are researching reader Arfsten's request, but would be glad to hear from other readers who may know of such a terminal. Please contact the editor, Mini-Micro Systems, *221 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass. 02116.)*

BACKUP NOTE

To the editor:

We were surprised to see in your article "Winchester backup revisited" (MMS, September, 1980, p. 91) no mention of the widely used Winchester backup supplied by Corvus Systems, called the Mirror (patent pending). It uses standard video technology and video cassette recorders to provide backup for our 10M- and 20M-byte Winchester disks. Total capacity of the cassettes used in the system is 120M bytes, thus providing archival storage capability as well as security backup. Backup rate is 1M byte per min. so that the contents of an entire disk can be transferred in 10 or 20 min.

Price of the Mirror system, including a video cassette recorder available from several commercial sources, is less than $1500. The Mirror interface sells for $790. This interface converts the output of the Corvus disk drive into a stream of serial bits in a form suitable for recording on a video tape recorder. Incidentally, the data signal from the Corvus Mirror interface is compatible with both NTSC (U.S. standard), PAL and SECAM (European standards). The signal can be recorded on any video tape recorder and is not limited to video cassette recorders, although these are undoubtedly the most convenient because of their easy loading capability, low cost and ready availability of video cassettes.

Joseph D. Hughes
Vice President of Marketing
Corvus Systems, Inc.
San Jose, Calif.

CREDIBILITY GAP

To the editor:

In your December, 1979 issue, you listed McAuto as a supplier of interactive computer graphics systems ("Interactive computer graphics systems," p. 68). I forwarded a letter to you last January in which I updated configuration information on our Unigraphics system.

You can imagine my disappointment when I received the December, 1980 issue and found that McAuto had been dropped from the Table of Interactive Graphics Systems Suppliers.

McAuto is, and will continue to be, a vital and viable supplier of interactive graphics systems. We introduced additional systems, software and applications in 1980 to further enhance our Unigraphics.

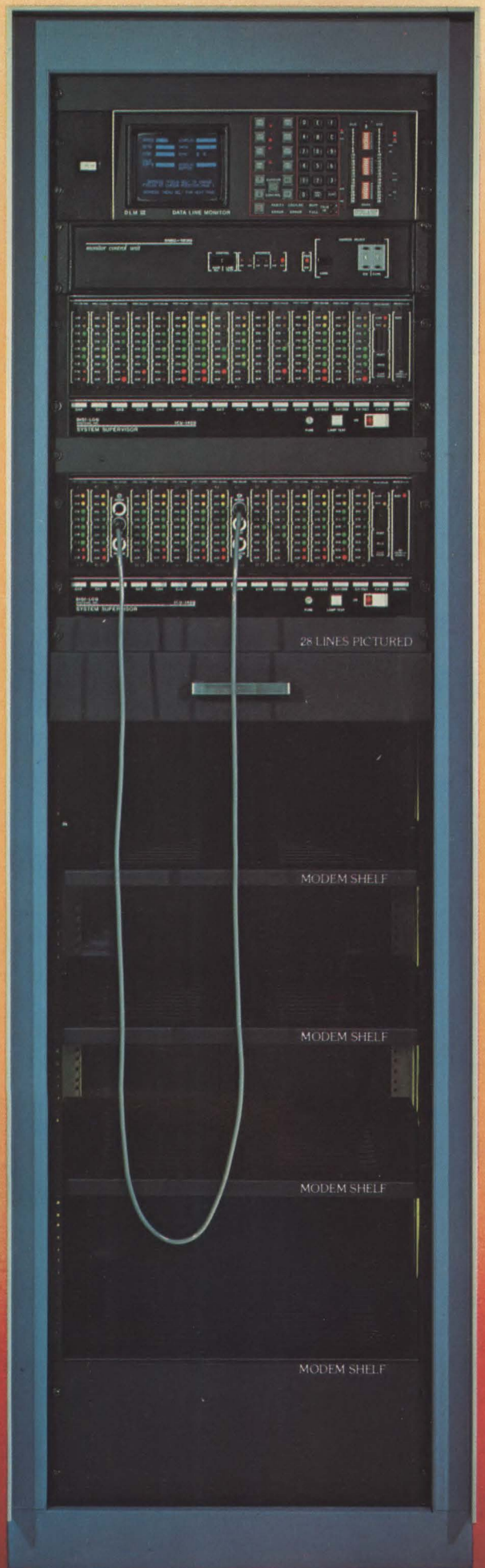
J.J. Moelk
Manager
Product Planning and Marketing
McDonnell Douglas Automation Co.
St. Louis, Mo.

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

Our April issue will emphasize integrated office systems, including personal work stations, an exciting new class of product that combines the functions of communication, word and information processing, and data entry/retrieval. Feature articles include:

- A survey of packages for converting general-purpose processors to text processors.
- An overview of the market and applications for personal work stations.
- A tutorial on the architectures and technologies employed in personal work stations.

Also: A preview of the National Computer Conference, an introduction to the Ada programming language and more on Motorola's approach to high performance μc systems.



Tech Control Breakthrough: Complete Turn-key Solution Just $10,985* from Digilog.

POWERFUL FEATURES AND EXPANDABILITY TO 256 LINES

Digilog technology breakthroughs are setting the pace for tech control in the 80's. Now, whether you have 2 communication lines or 2000, a low-cost turn-key solution from Digilog makes high performance tech control a practical reality.

Your Digilog packaged tech control center will be a tidy installation. It includes a complete Network Supervisory System™, a DLM III™ line monitor, and plenty of cabinet space for modem/cable storage and expansion. Exceptional automatic monitor, alarm, test, and reconfiguration features make the job of managing your network much easier. In many cases, network faults can be isolated and corrected before the end user needs to complain.

If need be, check out all the facts on every tech control product on the market. There isn't a system anywhere that provides the combination of alarms, ease of line access, protocol monitoring and simulation ability, expandability, easy operation and low cost of a Digilog turn-key solution.

FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS	DIGILOG
Modem and Cable Storage	✓
Compatible to *all* RS232 Lines	✓
Modular Expansion (1 - 256 Lines)	✓
Instant Fault Detection	✓
Automatic Visual and Audible Alarms	✓
Push Button Line Access	✓
Protocol Monitoring and Simulation	✓
Line Testing with Bert	✓
Reconfiguration Capabilities	✓
Power Fail Protection	✓
*PRICE (8-Line Configuration)	$10,985

For peace of mind in your communication center call (215) 672-0800 or write Digilog Network Control Division, Babylon Road, Horsham, PA 19044

DIGILOG
NETWORK CONTROL DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

We give you cost effective system upgrading fast...

If your VAX* computer memory can't handle your processing workload, you don't have to wait six months for additional memory. Monolithic System's MSC 3610 VAX Expansion Memory will be delivered in 10 days, cost only $6,000 per megabyte, and is guaranteed plug compatible with your VAX 11/780.

...with proven reliability memory products

Multiple sourcing of components assures fast, reliable delivery and selection of only the best parts available. All fully tested systems are 100% plug compatible and come with a standard one year warranty.

....proven by years of field experience

Monolithic Systems Corporation designed the first DEC compatible semiconductor memory systems available to the industry. Our experience is unsurpassed in DEC compatibility.

Monolithic Systems means... Technically advanced solutions

Monolithic Systems corp.

84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO. 80112
Telephone (303) 770-7400
Telex 45-4498

*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

MSC REGIONAL SALES OFFICES:

Eastern Region 1101-B9 State Road, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 921-2240
Central Region 84 Inverness Circle East, Englewood, CO 80112, (303) 770-7400
Western Region 49 South Baldwin, Suite D. Sierra Madre, CA 91024, (213) 351-8717

Packet-switching systems go private

WALTER A. LEVY, Edgewood Computer Associates

Once limited to the public-sector realm of common carriers, packet-switching technology is catching on in private data networks

The basic technology of packet-switched networks, which convert data streams into fixed-length bundles or packets of information that can be more efficiently managed by computers, has been around since the late 1950s. Until very recently, however, packet-switching systems have been installed only in the public sector by common carriers because of technical restrictions, and because they have required extensive development time and expense. It is fair to say, however, that packet-switching systems will have arrived as a viable technology for private data networks before the end of this year.

The original packet-switching networks—the classic example being the ARPANET developed by Bolt Beranek and Newman for the Department of Defense—were designed to interconnect dissimilar computers and terminals for sharing widely dispersed processors. Today there is as much intelligence in a desk-top terminal as there was in many of the early ARPANET computers. But although the need now is for message switching rather than intelligence sharing, the technology employed in ARPANET and its descendants is exactly what is required.

Packet-switching systems have been slow in reaching

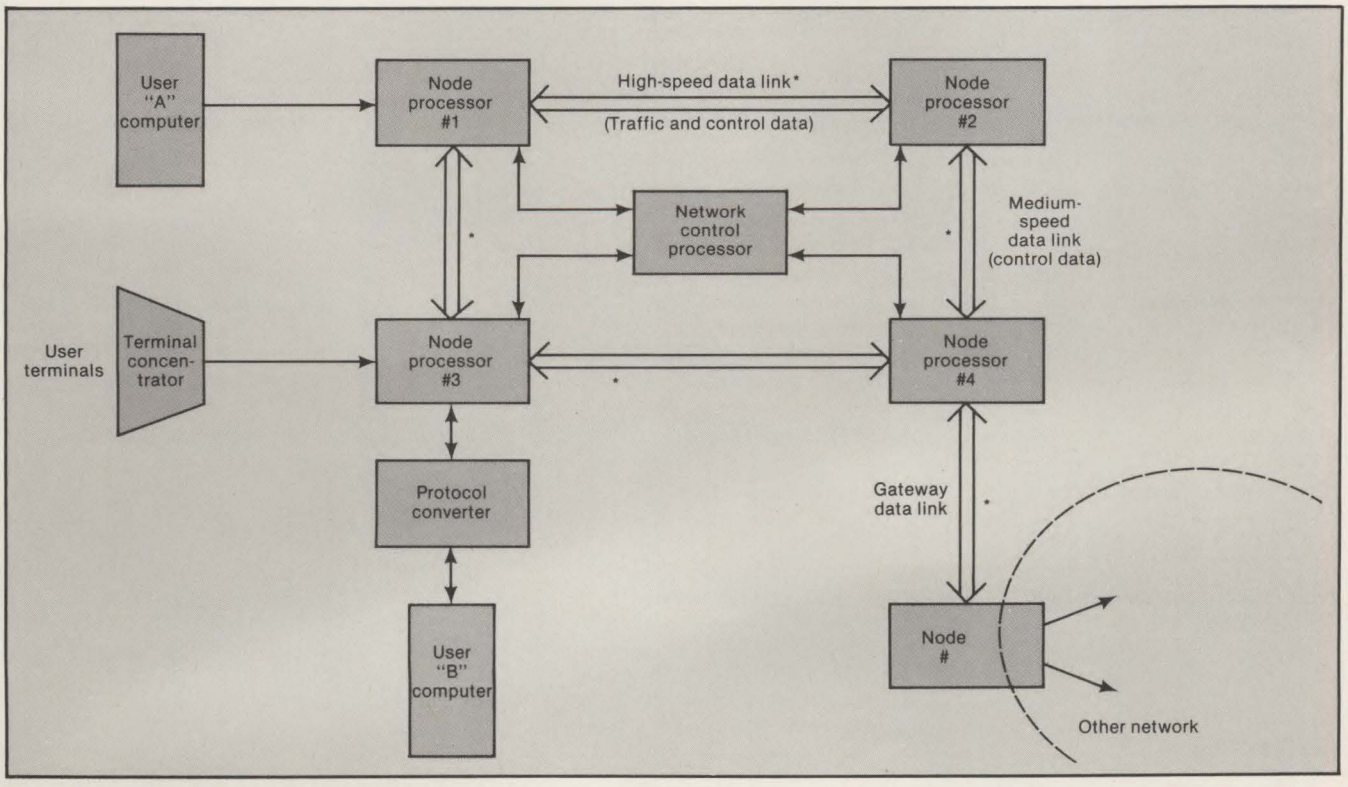


Fig. 1. Basic elements *of a packet-switching network.*

Packet switching still represents the most efficient approach so far to the problem of transferring data between different and geographically distributed computers and terminals.

private data networks for two reasons. First, they have been unable to handle the high-speed, synchronous, polled transmissions that are characteristic of private-sector networks. This stems from the early packet-switching charter of supporting the asynchronous, "protocol-free" traffic typical of low-speed timesharing terminals. Second, these custom systems have been too expensive for the lower traffic volumes of private data networks.

A transition is taking place, however, because packet switching still represents the most efficient approach so far to the problems of transferring data between different and geographically distributed computers and terminals. During 1980, several packet-switching suppliers reported complete installations of systems in which the technical obstacles mentioned above were overcome. Some networks are now supporting synchronous traffic, a development that will accelerate this year. Also, the custom installation is yielding to lower-priced off-the-shelf products, which are becoming available because packet-switching system procurements have been or are about to be consummated by a number of important "leading-edge" user organizations. A strong, well-financed and highly competitive group of suppliers has emerged and is pursuing new business opportunities with vigor and commitment.

Definitions and scope

This article presents the results of a survey of all the known vendors of packet-switching systems now selling in the U.S. market. The survey was restricted to companies that sell complete systems, rather than components, because the market for these systems is still largely the province of "turnkey suppliers." Also omitted are systems "on either side" of packet switching, such as statistical multiplexers on one hand and host-processor-controlled networking systems (such as SNA and DECNET) on the other, in the interest of focusing on a specific class or system.

The term "packet switching" applies here only to

TABLE OF PACKET-SWITCHING PRIVATE NETWORK SUPPLIERS

The following table includes only vendors of complete packet-switching systems serving the U.S. market. It does not consider suppliers of components that are part of those systems. The table was developed for *Mini-Micro Systems* by Walter A. Levy, president of Edgewood Computer Associates.

Manufacturer Model	Resident processor(s) and maximum memory	Automatic switchover	Protocols supported
Bolt Beranek and Newman Pluribus	as many as 14 16-bit minis, 1M byte	Y	Arpanet 1822, Arpanet HDLC, X.25 HDLC, X.25 bisynch
Bolt Beranek and Newman C/30	16-bit minicomputer, 128K bytes	Y	Arpanet 1822, Arpanet HDLC, X.25 HDLC, X.3
GTE Telenet TP 4000S	two Mostek 6502As, 256K bytes (active), 512K bytes (backup)	Y	X.3, Telenet ITI, HASP, 2780/3780, X.25
Northern Telecom, Inc. SL-10	as many as 15 bit-slice processors, 4M bytes maximum	Y	bisynch: 3270, 2780/3780, HASP; CCITT X.25: HDLC and bisynch; X.3/28; IBM 2740
SESA Honeywell PSX	multiple Z80s, more than 20M bytes	Y	X.25, CCITT X.3, BSC 3270
Siemens Corp. EDX-P	DEC PDP-11/44, 1M byte	Y	X.25, X.3, bisynch 3780
Tran Telecommunications Corp. M3201	Computer Automation LSI-2, 128K bytes	N	not applicable
Tran Telecommunications Corp. M3216 XPRO	16-bit minicomputer, 128K bytes	N	X.25
Tymnet Tymnet II "Engine"	as many as nine 16-bit minicomputers, 1M byte	Y	X.25, X.75, 2780/3780, 3270, start/stop

systems that perform a *significant set of useful functions* in addition to breaking up a logical block of data into smaller units (packets) for the purpose of moving it efficiently from source to destination. The real value in packetizing data arises from the ability of packet-switching systems to perform higher-level functions while switching these packets; that is, the ability to interconnect terminals and computers to each other notwithstanding differences in language, speed, code and protocols. Consequently, the focus is on that group of systems that can be used to build manageable networks of "dissimilar computers." Simpler systems, such as statistical multiplexers, are ruled out because they cannot handle the problems of protocol conversion and of supervising large populations of computers and terminals. Host-controlled networking systems are also excluded because they are intended to perform only within the product line of the manufacturer offering the system. The distinction is critical to understanding the entire bewildering field of computer networking systems.

Most packet data networks are used by domestic and foreign common carriers. End users have only recently begun to install private versions of these systems. This timing is fortunate because common carriers must assure the compatibility of their networks, so packet data networks have evolved under the guidance of international telecommunications standardization organizations. Common carrier networks can talk to each other, but computer manufacturers' network systems cannot.

A single-line packet-switching system (Fig. 1) data network is constructed of a set of nodes, usually connected in a ring structure by high-speed data links. Users can access the system through concentrators, which function almost identically to statistical multiplexers, combining low-speed interactive data from terminals into a single high-speed stream.

When a user "signs on," his first message to the system is the address of the computer to which he wishes a connection. The system routes this request to the node processor servicing the desired computer, where it is forwarded to the user's computer for acceptance or rejection. The process is analogous to placing a long-distance telephone call. Once the "data call" has been accepted, a user and the computer exchange data interactively, sharing the network with other such "conversations" until one party or the other terminates the "data call."

There is no "central site" in a packet-switching system. All nodes are treated as equals, and traffic flows freely through the network from any originating node to any destination node. All user terminals and computers are treated equally as "users" or "subscribers" to the system. No host processor is allowed to control the network, and the failure of any host processor or terminal will have no adverse effect on network integrity.

Network supervision is vested in a separate computer system—the Network Control Processor. The NCP exchanges control information with, and collects traffic statistics from, each of the nodes. The NCP/node linkages may be direct, through lower-speed circuits, or indirect, through the normal inter-nodal trunklines. Thus, the NCP in Fig. 1 could obtain traffic data from nodes two and three directly, while it obtains data from nodes one and four indirectly through the trunklines from those nodes to nodes two and three. The NCP need not be co-located with any of the nodes, although it probably will be.

Packet data networks can interface other such networks through high-speed "gateway" linkages, as long as the two networks meet common gateway standards. Most vendors of these systems are working to achieve compatibility through the CCITT X.25 and X.75 standards. X.25 is a CCITT standard that governs both the data-line protocol between two devices, and the call-placement protocol for users of a packet-switching network. X.75 governs the gateway procedures by which two interconnected, but otherwise independent, packet-switching networks exchange call-placement data. X.75 assumes the two networks conform to X.25.

But interconnecting packet networks to user comput-

Communications line characteristics	Performance
as many as 456 lines for a maximum load of 5M bps, 50 to 19.2K bps asynch, 2.4K to 64K bps synch	750 packets per sec., 8-msec. delay, 230K bps per trunk
as many as 169 lines for a maximum load of 800K bps, 50 to 19.2K bps asynch, 2.4K to 64K bps synch	380 packets per sec., 8-msec. delay, 56K bps per trunk
maximum load is 230K bps, 50 bps to 2.4K bps asynch, 1.2K to 56K bps synch	X.25 trunk to X.25 trunk: 205 packets per sec., 15-msec. to 48-msec. delay, 56K bps per trunk
as many as 1200 lines at 2M bps connected load; 75 to 9600 bps asynch at 1200K to 72K bps synch	1000 packets per sec., 8- to 80-msec. delay, 72K bps per trunk
as many as 128 lines; 50 to 9.6K bps asynch, 1.2K to 56K bps synch	2000 packets per sec., 20-msec. delay, 56K bps per trunk
as many as 1000 lines; 50 to 1.2K bps asynch, 1.2 to 64K bps synch	1000 packets per sec., 1-msec. delay, 64K bps maximum
as many as 30 trunks at 64K bps each to a maximum of 650K bps	M3201 is a protocol-dependent TDM switch that can handle as many as 2000 channels through concentrators
as many as 64 synch lines at 64K bps each to a maximum of 350K bps	800 packets per sec., 1- to 1.5-msec. delay, 64K bps per trunk, requires an M3201 to operate as a complete node, as many as four M3216s can share one 3201
as many as 256 asynch lines of 110 to 1.2K bps each, plus 32 synch lines of 2.4K to 9.6K bps each	20K characters per sec., less than 100-msec. delay, 56K bps per trunk

THE NEW BELDEN BIT-DRIVER™ HAS ARRIVED

For simplex and full duplex asynchronous data transmission at up to 56K bps. Belden's new Bit-Driver system is ideal for in-house and in-plant interconnection of a wide range of EDP and process control equipment. Users can now get all hardware including either metallic or optical Bit-Drivers, plus cables to match specific environmental needs and RS-232 interface cables from one supplier. Our integrated system approach gives you "matched performance" reliability for the entire data link. Our optical unit is ideal for solving your lightning, EMI and ground loop problems, too.

When you consider the savings in telephone company rates and equipment rental charges plus the advantage of owning your own system, the Bit-Driver is an idea whose time has arrived. For more information, contact Belden Corporation Fiber Optics Group, 2000 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134, (312) 232-8900.

CIRCLE NUMBER 32 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD FOR OPTICAL.
CIRCLE NUMBER 33 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD FOR METALLIC.

Both optical and metallic units available

BELDEN

Coming through...

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

F0-1-80

The term 'packet switching' applies here only to systems that perform a significant set of useful functions, along with breaking up a logical block of data into smaller units.

ers and terminals presents larger technical problems than providing a compatible inter-network gateway. This results from the lack of fundamental compatibility between the protocols used in many terminal and computer data-communication systems and the natural form of protocols used in packet data networks. Users of these networks must rely on vendors to provide special protocol-conversion facilities or must purchase them separately from other vendors.

Packet data networks integrate control over data traffic because information on circuit behavior from even the most remote portions of the network can be brought to a single supervisory position at the NCP.

Because of the ring structure and the lack of dependence on a central site, packet data networks are more survivable than are centrally operated networks. They can "run in the dark" without the NCP for limited periods, and both NCPs and node processors can be duplexed for added reliability.

Computer manufacturers' networking systems

Computer manufacturers offer networking systems based on their product lines. While these systems can provide comparable types of network-management features to those offered by packet data network systems, there are some important differences resulting from the business philosophy and performance objectives of the vendors. Because packet data network vendors are in the business of helping users talk to a variety of systems and networks, they have been willing to work within the framework of international standardization programs to promote inter-network compatibility.

The computer manufacturers offering their own host-controlled network systems are not concerned with intersystem compatibility, and each manufacturer offers its own system. The fact that many manufacturers are now offering X.25 compatibility does not, unfortunately, assure that their network systems will be able to talk to each other, claims notwithstanding.

There is a distinct difference between the designs of computer manufacturers' data networks and the designs of packet data networks. A computer manufacturer providing a host-controlled data network is concerned with a user's ability to solve a complete network-oriented data-processing problem: from terminal to data base on disk and back. If the data-processing problem is to be solved by software resident in several locations, the supplier needs to provide facilities that will help the user implement a distributed-processing application.

Network control, while essential, is only part of the total problem; the host-controlled network must be a carefully designed portion of a larger entity: a distributed-processing control system. IBM's System Network Architecture (SNA) is such a larger system.

Another way to look at this difference is through the conceptual framework provided by the International Standards Organization (ISO). ISO defined a seven-level "provisional architectural model" of user-to-user data communications, in which "user" can mean program or terminal. This model has helped professionals organize their thinking about the subject. It has also led to implementation efforts in which designers attempt to divide portions of a large software system into modules corresponding with the ISO levels, although with only moderate success.

The ISO levels are: Level 1, physical and electrical link control (technical); Level 2, data link control (protocols); Level 3, network control (addressing, routing and reporting); Level 4, transport end-to-end control (user's "get-put network"); Level 5, session control (initiation of user's applications); Level 6, presentation control (device-independent to device-

Vendor	Typical Configuration	Availability Features	Service Features
Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc.	BBN C-70 with 128K-byte memory and 160M-byte disk	duplex, 5-min. switchover, call placement not interrupted	on-line network supervision, data capture, off-line traffic reports
GTE Telenet	Prime 550 or 750 with 1M- to 2M-byte memory and 80M-byte disk	duplex, fast switchover, call placement not interrupted	on-line network supervision, data capture
Northern Telecom, Inc.	on-line supervision: SL-10 500K-byte partition of SL-10 node plus dual 10M-byte disks, off-line processing: PDP-11/70 or IBM 370	duplex, fast switchover, no interruption to call placement	on-line network supervision, data capture, off-line reports
SESA-Honeywell	Honeywell Level 6/43 or 6/53 with 256K-byte memory and dual 10M-byte disks	duplex, 30-sec. switchover, call placement not interrupted	on-line network supervision, data capture, optional off-line reports
Siemens Corp.	PDP-11/44 with as much as 1M-byte memory and 67M- to 250M-byte disks	duplex, fast switchover, call placement not interrupted	on-line network supervision, data capture, optional off-line reports
Tran Telecommunications Corp.	functions performed within M3200 node processor with dual floppy disks	duplex, manual switchover	on-line network supervision, data capture
Tymnet	Tymnet II Engine with 1M-byte memory and 40M-byte disks	duplex, switchover in less than 6 min., depending on network size	on-line network supervision, data capture, off-line reports

Our new B-900 helps keep the DP department ahead of a growing demand for printout. It's the fastest member of our reliable B Series family of band printers.

Like the B-300 and B-600 models, it has Dataproducts' patented Mark V hammer system at its very heart. The system is virtually friction-free. The result is a remarkable level of reliability.

That reliability is proven, too. With over 16,000 units in the field, our B Series printers have become the industry standard for excellence.

Fast and easy.

The B-900 was designed for high performance, printing up to 1100 lpm with a 48 character set. It prints out 900 lpm with 64 characters and 670 lpm with a 96 character set.

All the B Series were designed with the operator in mind. The long lasting ribbon cartridges are easy to load. The bands can be changed in less than a minute. Sophisticated self diagnostics let the operator identify problems and often correct them without a service call.

The quiet type.

With fully sound-insulated cabinets, the printers operate at only 60 dbA—even less than the noise level of a

With Dataproducts' B-900 Band Printer, every department gets what's coming to it.

GREAT MOMEN

typewriter. These cabinets are available on the B-300 and B-600, standard on the B-900.

A name you can trust.

Dataproducts is the world's largest independent printer manufacturer. For 19 years, we've built printers for the biggest OEMs in the business, putting their names on our machines. These customers make sure our printers live up to some pretty tough standards.

Now our B Series band printers are available with our name on them. Or with your name.

We're here to help.

We have distributors and sales representatives throughout the world.

We'd love to show you how our printers can improve your systems.

Call for more information. Or write our Marketing Department at 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Telephone: (213) 887-8451.

Toll Free—Calif.,
(800) 272-3900 ext. 201

Rest of U.S.,
(800) 423-2915 ext. 201

European Marketing Headquarters:
Ascot, England,
990-23377,
telex: 849426

Dataproducts

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD

TS IN PRINTING

It Pays To Have The New Mannesmann Tally T-3000.

New features from the leader in matrix line printers.

New capabilities. Expanded versatility. The Tally 300 line per minute printer takes advantage of the inherent flexibility of matrix line printing to give you more value. Now you can beat the band with host defined **downstream font selection** and change character styles midstream. No lost time, downtime, or messing around to change fonts. Plus, you can now print **double high characters** for highlighting text. Or, for those occasions when extra special print quality is called for, a new **multi-pass** model makes a double pass to enhance character appearance.

And now you can move the printer from the computer room and locate it where the information is used. A new Asynchronous Communications Adapter gives you 300 line per minute on-line **remote printing.**

Plus, look at the standard features of every T-3000. Quiet operation. Easy, front access, straight path paper loading. A reel to reel, prethreaded ribbon system for quick and clean ribbon changing. A time saving **diagnostic status display** that reduces service calls. It tells if a fault condition is operator correctable. If a service call is needed, it tells the service man what's wrong.

Dependable and durable, the T-3000 never requires preventive maintenance. Never needs adjustment. Character formation and line registration never waver. The T-3000. High reliability. Patented **flexure technology.**

There's more to tell so contact your nearest Mannesmann Tally Sales outlet.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 South 180th Street, Kent, WA 98031. Phone (206) 251-5524.

Printers for the long run.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Network control is only part of the total problem; the host-controlled network must be part of a larger entity: a distributed-processing control system.

dependent format conversion); Level 7, application (user-written programs).

Packet data networks have implemented the first three of these levels of control. They can receive data calls in a "telephone-call-like image" and route them to their destination. Thus, two packet network designers can successfully coordinate their X.25 level 3 procedures to assure inter-network compatibility by relying on established standards and terminology. These networks do not, however, address any of the higher levels, nor are they likely to in the foreseeable future. Levels 4 to 7 are defined only in broad, conceptual terms. Because host-controlled systems, designed to support the user's implementation of total systems, must cope with all seven ISO levels, computer vendors have had no alternative but to go their own ways, competing to give the users the best total service offering.

Packet data network elements

PDNs are constructed using four basic types of processing elements: node processor, network control processor, concentrator and protocol converter. Some vendors supply these elements in the form of separate freestanding processors. Other vendors supply them in consolidated form as functionally distinct elements combined in a single processor.

- **The node processor** is the basic processing element of a PDN. The NP receives data from its input lines, determines its routing and transmits it toward its intended destination. The NP can also capture information about data calls that may be used in network supervision and accounting.

Node processors are usually engineered for high-speed data switching, remote unattended operation and low equipment costs. They are usually provided a bare-bones operating system and programmed for efficiency by the vendor.

The NPs of a network communicate with each other through a network standard data-link protocol designed for high performance and flexible traffic management. The NPs also communicate with the NCP to exchange statistical and supervisory data.

Some vendors' systems grant the NPs almost total control over call placement, addressing, routing and security functions, reserving to the NCP only the supervisory and statistical functions. Other vendors' systems limit the role of the NPs, requiring call placement to be handled by the NCP. The latter systems tend to be less costly because the NPs can be simpler, but they are more vulnerable to bottlenecks or failure of the (usually) single NCP.

- **Network control processors** maintain data links to all NPs in a network. They collect data call information originated by the NPs and integrate this information to provide displays and permanent records of network conditions. The NCP is typically a general-purpose

Vendor Product	Communications Lines Supported	Network Access Lines	Features
Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. C/30	as many as 63 lines at 1M bit connected, 50 bps to 19.2K bps asynch	as many as 10 lines	proprietary processor, statistical multiplexer, real-time diagnostics, remotely controllable from network control processor
GTE Telenet TP4010, 4020, 4030	as many as 256 lines at 230K bps connected load, see TP4000S node processor for line types		6502A-based, statistical multiplexer, real-time diagnostics, remotely controllable from network control processor
GTE Telenet TP3010	as many as 27 lines at 38.4K bps combined with network access line load, 50 to 9.6K bps asynch and 1.2K to 9.6K bps synch	one line at speeds as high as 19.2K bps	Z80-based; watchdog timer; remotely controllable from network control processor
Northern Telecom, Inc. SL-10	small configuration SL-10 node processor can serve as concentrator		
SESA-Honeywell TIM	as many as 16 lines at 38.4K bps connected load, 1.2K to 19.2K bps synch, X.25 link protocol	speeds as high as 19.2K bps synch, X.25	Z80-based
Siemens Corp. EDX-P	small configuration EDX-P node processor can serve as concentrator		
Tran Telecommunications Corp. M3211	as many as 124 lines at 19.2K bps connected load, 75 to 9.6 bps asynch, 1.2K to 9.6K bps synch	one line at 9.6K bps	8080-based, statistical multiplexer, real-time alarms, controllable from M3200 node network control processor
Tran Telecommunications Corp. M3212	as many as 124 lines at 64K bps connected load, 1.2K to 9.6K bps asynch, 1.2K to 19.2K bps synch	three lines to 48K bps each, 64K bps total	same
Tymnet	concentrator functions performed in Tymnet II "Engine" node processor		

Node processors are usually engineered for high-speed data switching, remote unattended operation and low equipment costs.

medium-scale minicomputer fully configured with disk driver, printers and video displays. Operators at the displays receive traffic and network equipment condition reports on-line. The operators may issue commands to the network from their consoles to alter the NP's traffic-handling characteristics or to identify and isolate equipment malfunctions. The NCP also records traffic data for use accounting and long-term planning purposes.

• **Concentrators** combine several low-speed asynchronous data streams into a smaller number of high-speed synchronous data streams, typically to permit groups of low-speed terminals to be connected economically to an NP.

Concentrators are engineered for low cost per low-speed line, and for reliable remote unattended operation. They usually have very limited processing functions and perform none of the routing and data capture functions of the NP. Often, the concentrator is physically integrated in the NP.

• **Protocol converters** provide a bridge between dissimilar NP and user equipment (host processors or terminals) data link protocols. Protocol converters are engineered for low-cost equipment, remote unattended operation and custom programmability. They normally connect one or two high-speed synchronous lines and have a different economic balance than concentrators. Custom programmability is important because many protocol conversion applications are user-oriented and unique. Protocol-conversion functions are often incorporated in NPs.

Although prices are usually published in tables, it is not done here because packet-switching systems are sold today only on a custom-project basis, and each proposed installation is individually priced. However, the following are representative system costs: NPs sell for $50,000 to $150,000 each; NCPs sell for $300,000 to $500,000, depending on size and degree of redundancy; professional service charges are typically $500,000 to $1 million, depending on the amount of special software required and network complexity.

U.S. MANUFACTURERS OF PACKET-SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Manufacturer	For More Information, Circle No.
Telenet (division of GTE), Vienna, Va.	454
Tymnet (division of Tymshare), Cupertino, Calif.	455
Bolt Beranek and Newman, Cambridge, Mass.	456
Siemens Corp. (subsidiary of German parent), Iselin, N.J.	457
SESA (subsidiary of French parent), Honeywell, Herndon, Va.	458
Northern Telecom (division of Bell Canada) Belleville, Ont.	459
Tran Telecommunications (division of Amdahl), Marina del Rey, Calif.	460

• **Node processor configuration.** Every vendor is using multiple computer technology in the node, providing large amounts of directly addressable memory (typically as much as 1M byte), redundancy and automatic switch-over. All vendors are using μcs. Only one vendor, Siemens, uses a conventional minicomputer (the PDP-11/44) in its NP. Siemens also uses Intel 8085 μps in the node for line adapters.

• **Devices and protocols supported.** The basic protocols are: X.25, X.75 gateway, asynch, X.3 ITI PAD, contention bisynch and 3270 bisynch. All vendors intend to support this basic set of devices and protocols, but none can presently. There is as yet no indication of whether or when support will be provided for IBM's SNA and SDLC.

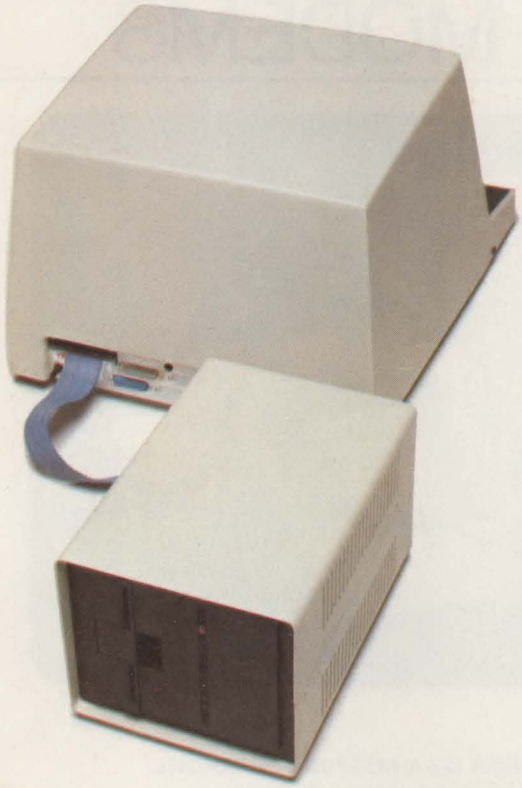
• **Performance.** Switching speed for pure synchronous traffic (X.25 in to X.25 out) is in the range of 200 to 2000 packets per sec. This kind of performance is possible because of the extensive use of μps in synchronous line adapters and the relative simplicity of the packet-switching function. Tymnet rates its system at 20,000 characters per sec., rather than in packets, because the Tymnet node processor performs many of its functions in software, on a character-by-character basis. Packet-switching nodes that perform extensive character handling with asynchronous traffic cannot yield the same throughput possible with pure synchronous traffic.

Each system provides HDLC-type trunk lines to minimize queuing delays and permit multiple priorities of traffic to share a trunk efficiently.

All systems surveyed provide open-ended addressing schemes with no practical limit on the structure or size of a network and its user community. All systems provide security and access-control features. Closed-user groups are available in all systems, and password control in most. All systems surveyed provide multiple routing with automatic route selection, extensive network supervisory facilities and automatic failure recovery.

All vendors are committed to building more integrated systems. Although most of them are presently building "outboard" concentrators and protocol converters, they are moving toward integrating these functions in the node processor. The high unit costs of stand-alone devices and the difficulty of integrating them are causes for this movement. ■

Walter A. Levy is president of Edgewood Computer Associates, Inc., a consulting firm specializing in data communications, distributed processing and minicomputer applications.



"And in conclusion, I'll only use my exceptional powers for the good of mankind."

"That's a vow all we Vector 3005s make. And it's not one we make lightly.

"After all, being the only product on the market with a Vector 3 terminal, a 5¼" floppy, and a 5¼" Winchester rigid disk drive that provides 5 megabytes of storage is quite a responsibility. It used to take 20 floppies to give you that kind of capacity.

"Our powers don't stop there, however. Each 3005 also comes with a 32-bit error-correcting code—the first time sophisticated IBM-style technology has been available on a small business system. This lets us detect and correct errors, and almost completely eliminates data loss on disks due to dirt, wear, or damage.

"All this makes us pretty awesome, all right. But there's more. When coupled with Vector's MEMORITE III and EXECUPLAN software packages, we give you a 30,000 word dictionary, the ability to create your own phrase library, a teaching manual right on the screen, pass word security, plus a host of other word processing capabilities as well as financial planning, forecasting and basic accounting.

"And we're reliable. Our powers won't diminish, our abilities won't fade, and dedication to mankind won't weaken.

"For more information and your nearest dealer, call Vector at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to them at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

"Thank you all for coming today. And I hope we'll have the chance to do business together in the future."

VECTOR

VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

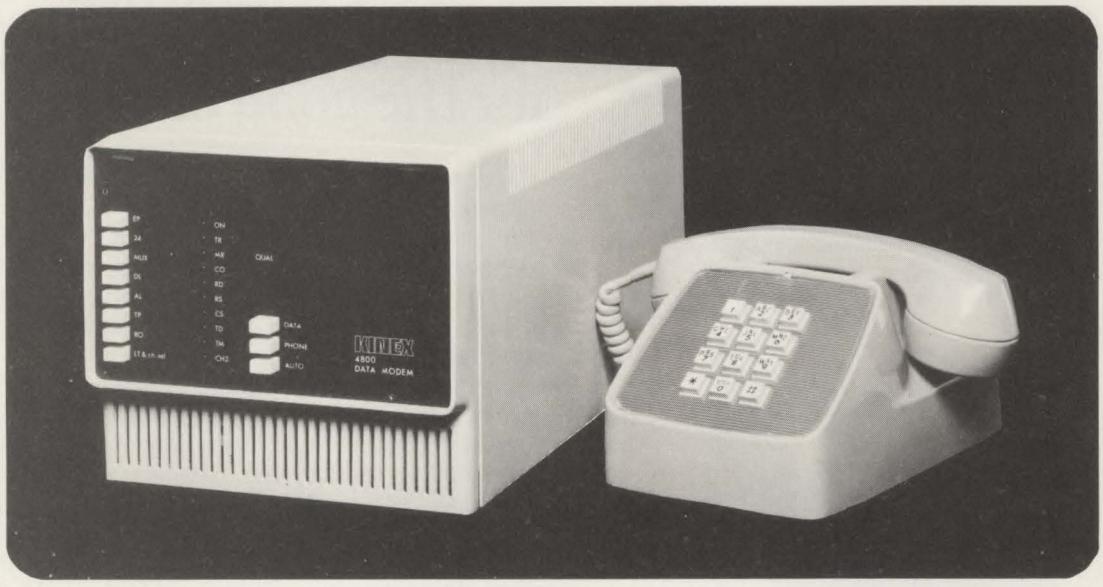
CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHY GAMBLE ON PERFORMANCE?

Improve your odds with...

KINEX

4800/ DATA MODEMS



FEATURES

- **V.27 BIS & TER OR 208 COMPATIBILITY**
- **DIAL-UP & LEASED LINE**
  — connection to leased & dial line at same time
  — selected operation on front panel
  — integral dial-up & multipoint fast-train modes
- **DIAGNOSTICS**
  — analog and digital loopback with built-in test pattern generator and bit error counter
- **PROVEN BER & FAST POLL PERFORMANCE**
  — combined speed & reliability
- **CONVENIENT & FLEXIBLE OPERATION**
  — utilization of front panel controls to select voice/data operation and manual/automatic answer

REPRESENTATIVE & O.E.M.
INQUIRIES WELCOME

KINEX CORPORATION

SEE US AT **INTERFACE '81** BOOTH #1611

6793 CROSS BAYOU DRIVE • LARGO, FLORIDA 33543
TEL. 813-541-6404 TWX 810-863-0362

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD

Coaxial cable finds a home

WALTER A. LEVY, Edgewood Computer Associates,
and MICHAEL ROTHBERG, Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

Limited distance networks beckon as data communications planners seek inexpensive alternatives to twisted pairs

Coaxial cable technology as a transport medium for data communications is neither new nor revolutionary. It has been used for almost 20 years in data communications and CATV applications. Its utility in local networks makes the technology especially interesting. The advent of inexpensive μps, distributed data-processing networks and office-automation and word-processing products has compounded the need for an effective and inexpensive alternative to leased twisted-pair communications lines to link this hardware.

The superior cost-effectiveness, flexibility and performance of baseband and broadband coaxial cable compared to twisted pairs have been proven in numerous installations. The high speed, high channel density and low error rates of "coax" (Fig. 2) will attract growing numbers of data communications systems planners.

It is becoming increasingly difficult and costly to pull additional cables through existing conduits and troughs in many office buildings because of the proliferation of interconnected devices and private networks. When planners realize that a single ½-in.-diameter coaxial cable can replace 1500 or more twisted pairs, the cost benefits of installing and maintaining coax become apparent.

The time and cost of sorting out and performing continuity checks on masses of twisted-pair "spaghetti" is significant. If the coaxial cable is "interrupted," all terminations will be affected. But diagnosis and repair can usually be done rapidly and simply, and can be further expedited by using diversely routed backup cables. Cable installation expenses can be recouped quickly and must be balanced against the lease and maintenance costs of the twisted pairs. Users considering coax should also assign some value to the salvageable copper in existing facilities.

Baseband and broadband explored

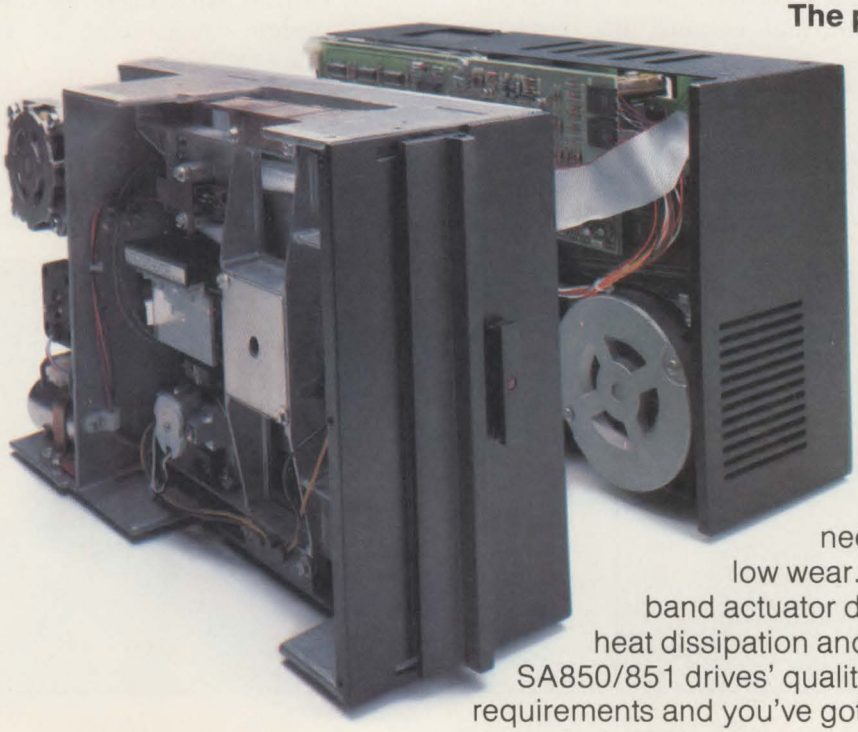
Baseband networks are not effective for long distances. Most cable-based local networks, such as Ethernet, use baseband transmission, which is suitable

Supplier	Model No.	Data Rate	Efficiency Hz/Bit	Mode	Electrical Interface	Fixed Frequency (FF) Frequency Agile (FA)	Price	Notes
Amdax Corp.	740	19.2K bps	5.0	SYNCH HDX, FDX	RS232C	FF	$995	
Amdax Corp.	741	9.6K bps	10.0	ASYNCH, HDX, FDX	RS232C	FF	925	
Amdax Corp.	741R	9.6K bps	10.0	ASYNCH, HDX, FDX	RS232C	FF	RPQ	For severe environments
Sytek-Network Resources	120	128K bps	2.5	SYNCH, ASYNCH	RS232C	FA	995	
Sytek-Network Resources	200	2M bps	3.0	SYNCH, ASYNCH	RS449	FA	1500	

Table 1. Broadband *RF data modems.*

Now rolling on the fast track. The race is on for high volume production of double-sided eight-inch floppys. And Shugart's SA850/851 drives are widening their lead. The first OEM double-sided drives introduced in 1977 were from Shugart and since then we've continued to invest our resources in perfecting the technology. After hundreds of man/years of R & D and production engineering, we've succeeded in bringing our OEM customers the most reliable, cost-effective and manufacturable double-sided drive in the industry. With more than 70,000 SA850/851's already installed and production rolling into high gear, now's the time to get your double-sided product plans on the inside track with the Shugart Express.

SA850
The inside track



The perfect match. With 1.6 MBytes of unformatted storage, the SA850/851 drives are the perfect back-up solution for Winchester fixed disk systems. And since they're identical in size and I/O compatible with our SA800 drives, the SA850/851's are the perfect match for upgrading existing single-sided floppy systems as well. Head and media problems are a thing of the past because our Bi-Compliant™ head assembly delivers the superior media compliance needed for solid data integrity and low wear. And our famous Fasflex™ metal band actuator delivers 3 ms access times with low heat dissipation and superb reliability. Match up the SA850/851 drives' quality and performance with your system requirements and you've got a winner—on any track.

™ Trademark of Shugart Associates

/851. for OEM success.

Experience Curve Benefits. With more technological firsts and shipments of 1½ million floppy disk drives, Shugart brings unsurpassed experience to its production of double-sided floppys. And we are continuing to reinvest in R & D, manufacturing technologies and customer support programs to bring you the most thoroughly engineered, most reliable double-sided floppys in the industry. Give us a call today for your reservation on the Shugart Express at one of our sales offices, or Hamilton/Avnet outlets. ☐ **Shugart Associates: 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-0100.** *Sales & Service: Sunnyvale, CA; Costa Mesa, CA; Minneapolis, MN; Richardson, TX; Framingham, MA; Mt. Freedom, NJ; Atlanta, GA; Toronto, Ontario; Paris, France; Munich, Germany.* ☐

Shugart®

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

The superior cost-effectiveness, flexibility and performance of baseband and broadband coaxial cable compared to twisted pairs have been proven in numerous applications.

for relatively short cable lengths of 1 km. to 2 km. When substantial distances are involved, cable-based networks connect to standard commercial telephone facilities that operate at 9.6K bits per sec. A local network may have a data rate ranging from 128K bits per sec. to 10M bits per sec. The transmission rate mismatch might require that substantial buffering be provided.

Conversely, CATV broadband cables are radio-frequency (RF) modulated and can accommodate significantly longer-distance communications. For example, Mitrenet and Sytek's Localnet use an RFM signal, which results in improved bandwidth and transmission distance of 15 km., but at the expense of higher-cost components.

The physical difference between baseband and broadband cable is that the insulated baseband carrier is surrounded by a woven copper mesh, while broadband uses a sleeve of extruded aluminum (Fig. 1). A more significant difference is the cable's data-transmission capacity. While baseband coax can support as much as approximately 50M bits per sec. in a half-duplex mode, broadband cable will carry more than 100M bps in a full-duplex mode. Broadband coaxial cable also offers significantly higher immunity to electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference than does baseband (Fig. 2).

Physical connection to either baseband or broadband coaxial cable is accomplished by using a simple "tap-off" device, which is essentially a "T" connector that pierces the outer jacket and conductor and makes contact with the inner conductor. These inexpensive taps can be removed and installed at other locations on the cable at will.

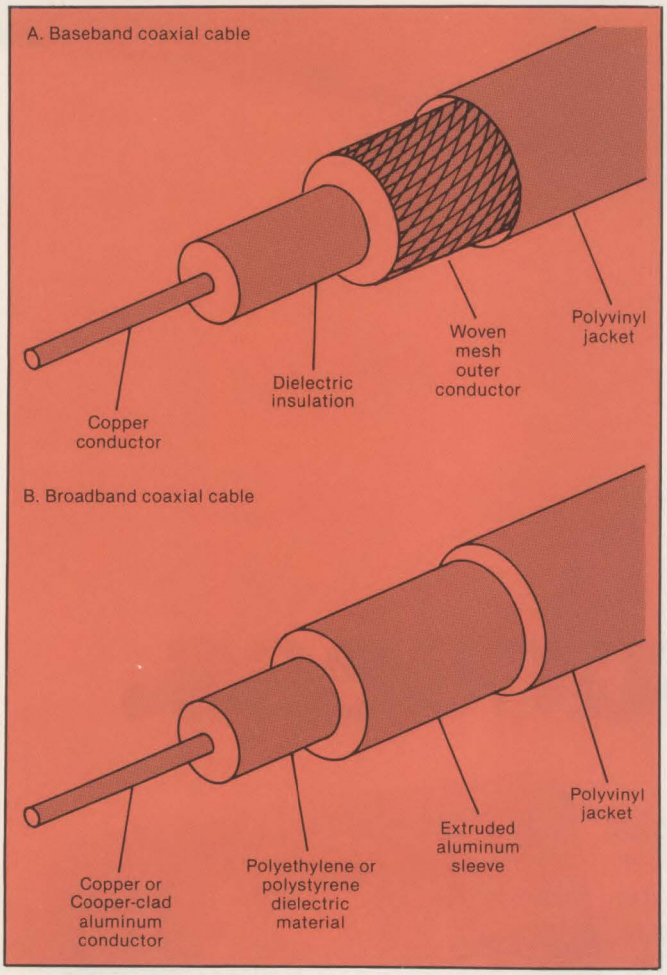


Fig. 1. The physical differences *between baseband (A) and broadband (B) cable, other than the slightly greater width of the broadband conductor, is the woven mesh outer conductor of the baseband and the extruded aluminum sleeve of the baseband.*

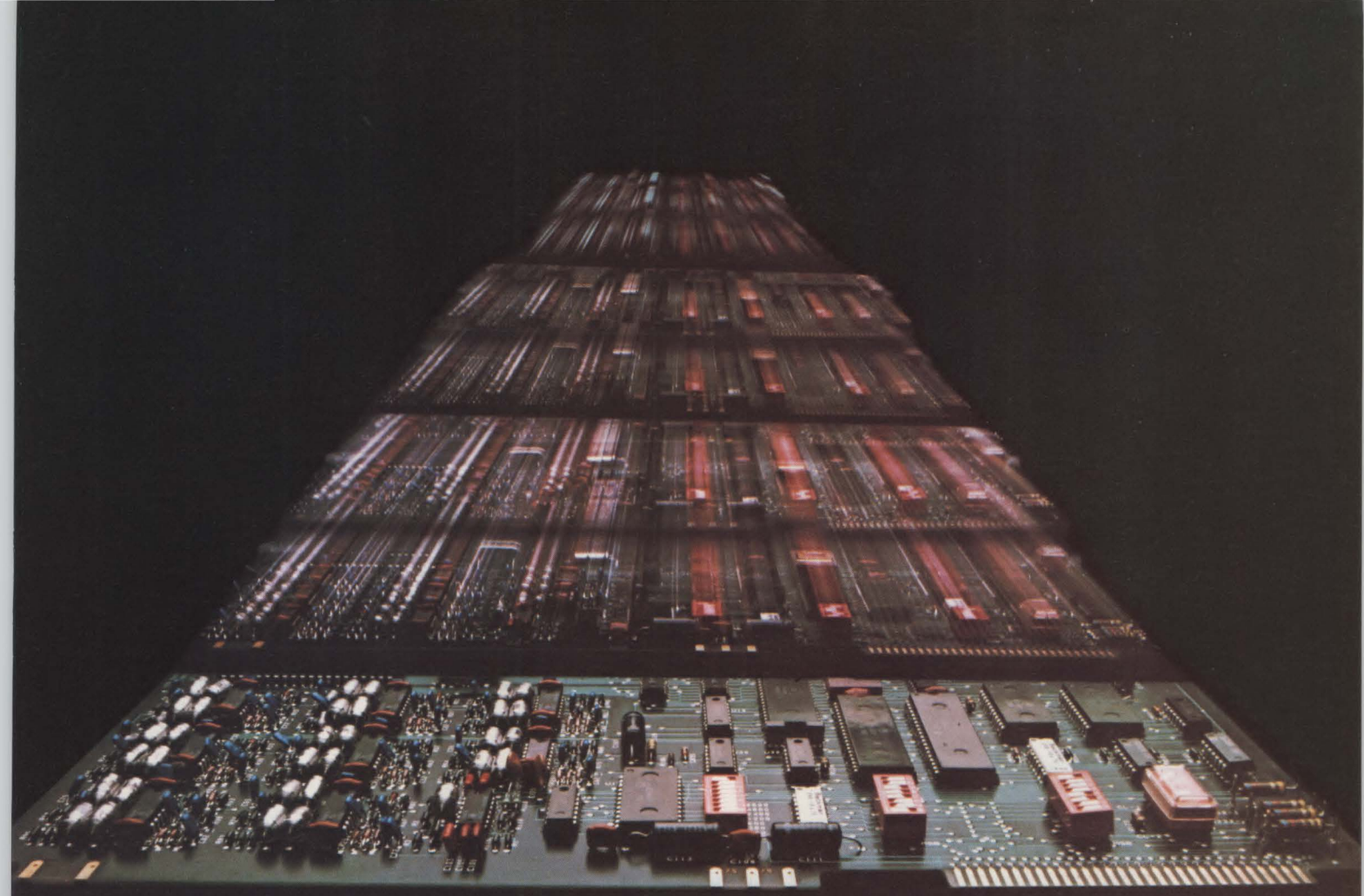
Applications govern the choice

More important than the physical difference between the two cable types are the applications considerations for each. All devices are connected to the common broadband cable, and each operates independently on a specific assigned frequency-derived channel in a point-to-point mode. Each channel is transparent to communications protocols, and numerous independent services can be supported simultaneously. CATV, computer-to-computer transmissions and asynchronous terminals all share the same "pipe" without concern for the protocol peculiarities of each other.

A typical broadband facility is a "passive" transport medium. A frequency translator at the head of the cable converts signals from the return to the forward

	Baseband	Broadband
Maximum distance (km.)	2	15
Data rates (approximate)	45M to 50M bps	100M to 140M bps
Mode	Half duplex	Full duplex
EMI/RFI immunity	50 dB	85 dB
Multi-drop capability	up to 100 devices in contention for a single channel	1500+ channels with one or more devices per channel
Channel access	TDM/Contention (CSMA/CD)	FDM/FSK with contention or polling for multi drops on a given channel
Approximate cost per ft. (cable only)	.20-.25	.31-.35

Fig. 2. Comparison of *baseband and broadband media.*



Voice Recognition Modules.

NOW!

Call Interstate now. We're geared to ship Voice Recognition Modules (VRM) —in quantity—today.

This amazing single printed circuit board makes it easy to add voice recognition to your computer products. It handles up to 100-word vocabularies at 99 percent accuracy. That means natural language. And it's priced to be reasonable for your market—under $2,000 in quantity.

OEMs purchased over 200 sample units the first three months after introduction. Now it's available to you.

Don't delay. Call the Manager, Marketing, Voice Products at (714) 635-7210 or (800) 854-6979 toll free.

Just give us the word and your VRM modules will be on their way.

For complete details write Interstate Electronics Corporation, 1001 E. Ball Rd., P.O. Box 3117, Anaheim, CA 92803.

INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

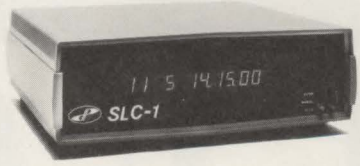
SUBSIDIARY OF ATO

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON INQUIRY CARD

Time is precious Why lose it?

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11[1]	TCU-100 • $495
	TCU-150 • $460
LSI-11/2[1]	TCU-50D • $325
Multi-Bus[2]	TCU-410 • $325
EXORcisor[3]	TCU-68 • $325
HP 2100	TCU-2100 • $395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200 • $550
Naked Mini[4]	TCU-310 • $385



Serial Line Clock ..SLC-1 • $640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled. Auto message intercept and response. 10 Digit display option $190.

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:

Digital Pathways Inc.
1260 L'Avenida
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 969-7600

[1] *Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.*
[2] *Trademark of Intel Corp.*
[3] *Trademark of Motorola Inc.*
[4] *Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.*

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

Physical connection to either baseband or broadband coaxial cable is accomplished by using a 'tap-off' device.

channel. Each discrete channel is derived and accessed using frequency-division-multiplexing modems. Depending on the application's requirements, a modem can be either fixed-frequency crystal-controlled, able to transmit at a single frequency or frequency-"agile" and "tunable."

When two devices speak to each other, the first transmits on a return or low-band channel, which is converted to the forward or high-band channel at the head end. The second device listens and receives the message on the return channel, then transmits its response on the forward channel. This paired use of channels facilitates full-duplex operations, and, although it is highly unlikely with terminal devices, the high-transfer rates attainable in this mode make it suited to computer-to-computer transmission (Fig. 3).

Broadband techniques are most often used in a point-to-point configuration. A variety of station-level modems and devices are available for connection to the broadband cable system. Table 1 describes some of the major suppliers' products. System level devices, such as head-end translators and repeaters, are described in Table 2.

Intelligence and protocols

If a network designer wants to multidrop several devices from a single frequency-derived channel, the modem or cable-access device is no longer passive, but must include intelligence to facilitate a contention or polled protocol. The use of a wide channel for multiple devices is commonly encountered in baseband-cable systems using a contention-bus architecture.

The baseband bus is a shared communications facility, which is passive in itself. But a data packet transmitted on the bus is "heard" by all stations, necessitating the incorporation of address recognition in each station. Further, a means of determining availability of the media must also be incorporated

Supplier	Device Description	Bandwidth Data Rate	Approximate Purchase Price
Amdax Corp.	Head-end data translator #1009 (receives signals on return channel, adds 156.25 MHz and distributes signal on forward channel)	18 MHz	$4000
Amdax Corp.	Switch-over unit #1099 (fail-safe switch-over unit for redundant data channel translators)	Not applicable	$950
Amdax Corp.	DAX 1140 (high-speed data exchange unit)	56K bps	$1800
Jerrold	Repeaters, amplifiers	Not applicable	$800-$2000
Sytek-Network Resources	Network monitoring and control facilities	Not applicable	$11,000-$300,000

Table 2. Broadband system *level components.*

The suppliers presented here are not intended to be all-inclusive. There are a number of other equipment suppliers and developers, who did not respond to our questionnaire, or whose products are limited to supporting their own product families

	Ethernet	HYPERchannel	Net One	HYPERbus	Localnet System 20	Localnet System 40
Supplier	Xerox Corp.	Network Systems Corp.	Ungermann-Bass, Inc.	Network Systems Corp.	Sytek, Inc.	Sytek, Inc.
Cable Type	5 ohm RG/8	75 ohm	RG/8	75 ohm	4	4
Signal Type	Baseband	Baseband	Baseband	Baseband	Broadband	Broadband
Data Rate	10 Mbps	50 Mbps	4	6 Mbps	2 Mbps per channel	128Kbs per channel
Maximum Multidrop	250	64	250/segment	250	100,000	100,000
Maximum Cable Length	1.5 km[1]	4000-5000 ft.	5	1 km.	3	3
Access Protocol	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD	CSMA[2]	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD

1. Ethernet can be structured with a maximum of three segments of 450 meters each.
2. Hyperbus does not use a collision detection scheme, but rather requires an acknowledgement from the receiving station.
3. Maximum cable length data not available, but repeaters must be placed at 2-km. intervals.
4. Information not available.
5. Maximum cable length data not available, but repeaters must be placed within 4000-ft. intervals at 4 MHz, or 1500-ft. intervals at 10 MHz.

Table 3. Commercially offered *coaxial-cable-based limited-distance network systems.*

When mixing network and system vendors, a degree of interfacing via software or microcode will always be required.

because the bus is available to all transmission devices.

The most commonly used access protocol that satisfies these requirements is carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CMSA/CD). Three phases of operation are used in this protocol. The first is "carrier sense," or "listen before talk," in which the network adapter or transceiver monitors the bus to detect a carrier signal. If no carrier is sensed, the device is free to transmit. The second phase of operation, "collision detection," or "listen while talk," provides a fail-safe measure when two devices decide the channel is free and initiate transmission within the same time period. By monitoring the channel during transmission, the device can detect any interference and discontinue the transmission. The third phase is "back-off," in which each device releases the channel, and, using a randomizing algorithm, exercises a back-off period before retransmitting.

To configure a contention bus architecture, a network designer must consider a number of system requirements, including distance, aggregate data rate and the number of drops on the bus. When mixing network and system vendors, some interfacing via software or microcode will be required.

A three-level architecture (Fig. 4) puts these requirements into perspective and delineates their relationships. The first is the "transport media," including cables, taps, splitters, repeaters and, for broadband systems, the head-end retransmission equipment. Second is the network level, which includes modems, intelligent bus transceivers and interfaces with external devices. Third is the user level, encompassing terminals, computers and other devices to be connected.

Some representative three-level networks

Several commercially offered network products fit into this structure. There are some minor differences in allocation of these functions to the three levels, as well as variations in the carrier-access and collision detection-schemes (Table 3). The packet formats vary, but all contain the same relevant data elements.

Ethernet (Fig. 5) is probably the most publicized contention bus architecture offered today. Developed at Xerox's Palo Alto, Calif., research center, it is named for luminiferous ether, the medium that transmits radio waves. Ethernet is a broadcast packet-switching

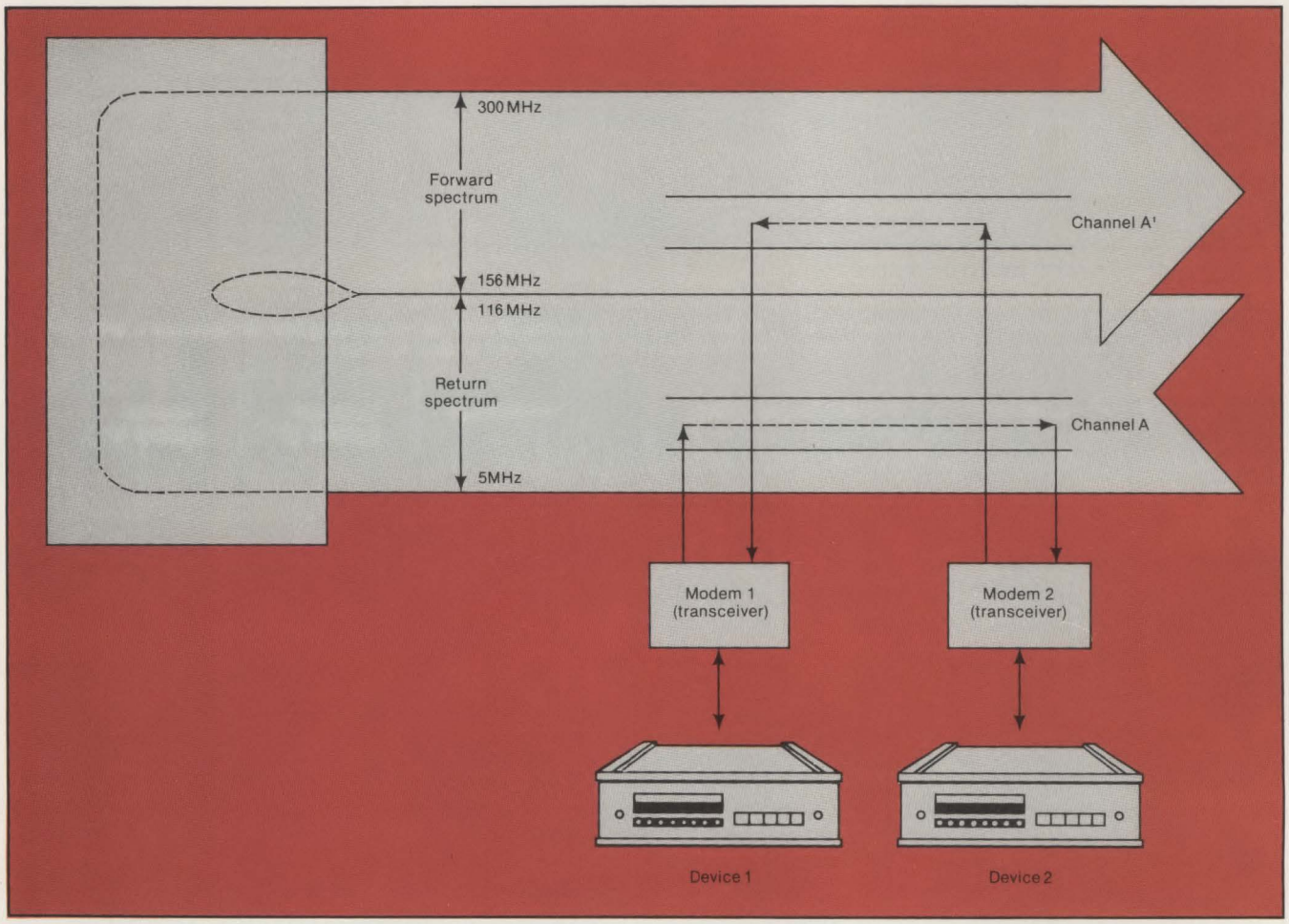


Fig. 3. Device 1 transmits data *on channel A and receives data on channel A1, while device 2 transmits on channel A1 and receives on channel A. This paired use of channels facilitates full-duplex operations, and, although it is highly unlikely with terminal devices, the high transfer rates attainable in this mode make it well-suited to computer-to-computer transmission.*

medium, in which each station's transceiver selects appropriate messages based upon the packet's leading address. The Ethernet packet is composed of a synchronization pulse, a destination address, an origin address, a text section and a cyclical redundancy check.

Ethernet appears to have been designed primarily to support Xerox's entry into the office automation market, and the alliance involves Digital Equipment Corp. and Intel Corp. (MMS, July, 1980, p. 17). Interfaces and compatible transceivers will probably be developed for other "foreign" devices. Three segments of the cable may be linked, each having a range of about 450 km. A total of 255 devices may be dropped from the bus.

Another major contender in the limited-distance network arena is Network Systems Corp., with its Hyperchannel and Hyperbus offerings. Similar to Ethernet in many ways, Hyperchannel can extend to 4000 and 5000 ft. without repeaters. A maximum of 64 devices can be multidropped from Hyperchannel, which uses an 8-bit address.

Network Systems Corp. is somewhat unique in that it offers specialized adapters for interfacing IBM, DEC, Data General, Modcomp and Perkin-Elmer computers. Link adapters are also available to tie a backbone trunk to leased telephone lines, as are device adapters for plug-compatible CDC and IBM tape drives (Fig. 6).

Another supplier of limited-distance cable networks is Sytek, Inc., with its manufacturing subsidiary, Network Resources Corp. Sytek offers two high-performance network products, Localnet 20 and Localnet 40. Unlike the other contention bus systems, the Localnet products operate on broadband CATV cable and can support as many as 120 128K-bit-per-sec. CSMA/CD networks on a single cable.

Sytek offers a variety of cable adapters called TBOX and TMUX units. The TBOX units are RF modems that also contain local packet-switching intelligence at the station level. A TBOX includes a full-duplex FM transceiver, which allows insertion of a 156-MHz offset spacing between the transmit and receive frequencies.

The TMUX unit can be used to interface as many as eight devices with an RF transceiver. Other adapters are available to bridge channels on a cable using frequency-agile modems integrated with a μp. This device, a TBRIDGE, will monitor four channels via software selection for packets requiring interchannel transfer.

The suppliers discussed here and presented in Table 3 are not all-inclusive. There are a number of other equipment suppliers and developers who did not respond to our questionnaire, or whose products are limited to support of their own product families. Included in the latter category are systems from

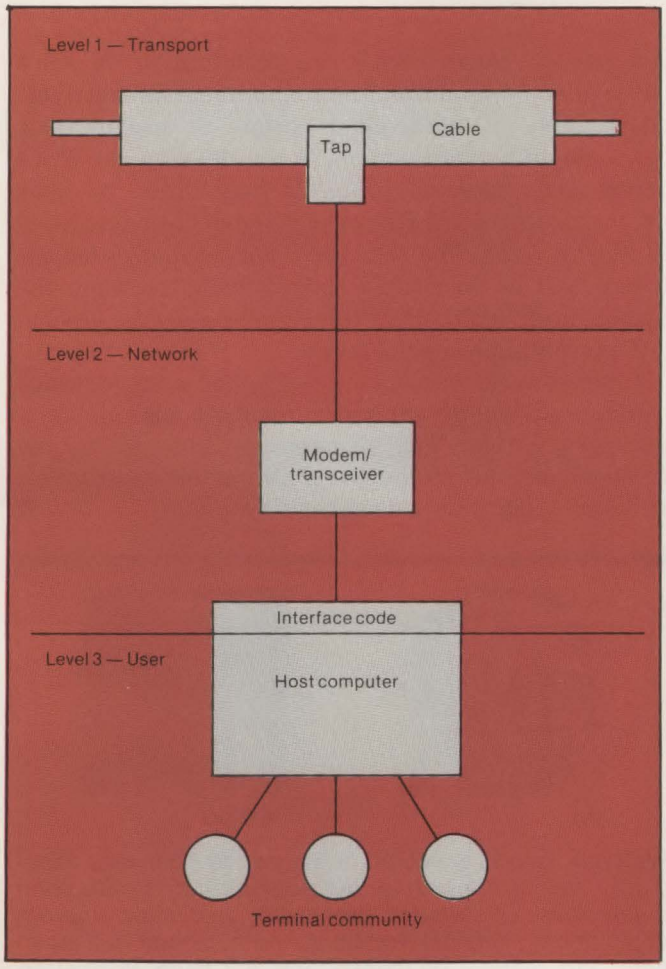


Fig. 4. It is convenient *to consider the requirements at three levels: transport, network and user. Interface code, resident in the host computer, might also be considered part of the network.*

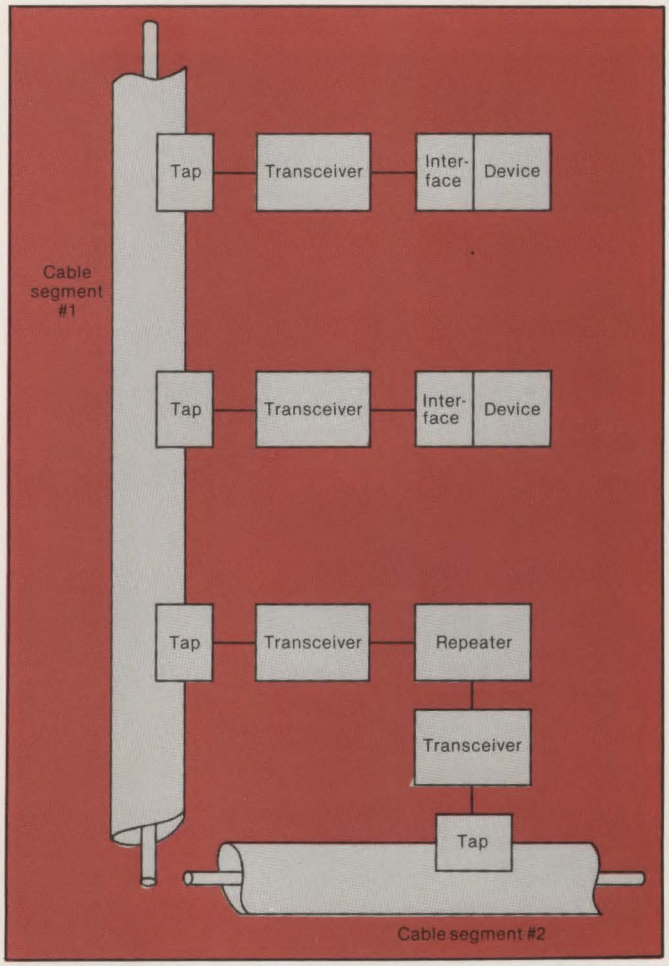


Fig. 5. Ethernet is a broadband packet switch *where each transceiver examines the destination address of all transmissions. Several cable segments may be connected.*

The growth of limited-distance coaxial cable networks appears to be unprecedented.

Datapoint Corp. and Zilog Corp. Numerous coaxial cable networks have been privately developed and installed, as well.

The growth of limited-distance coaxial cable networks appears to be unprecedented. They will probably

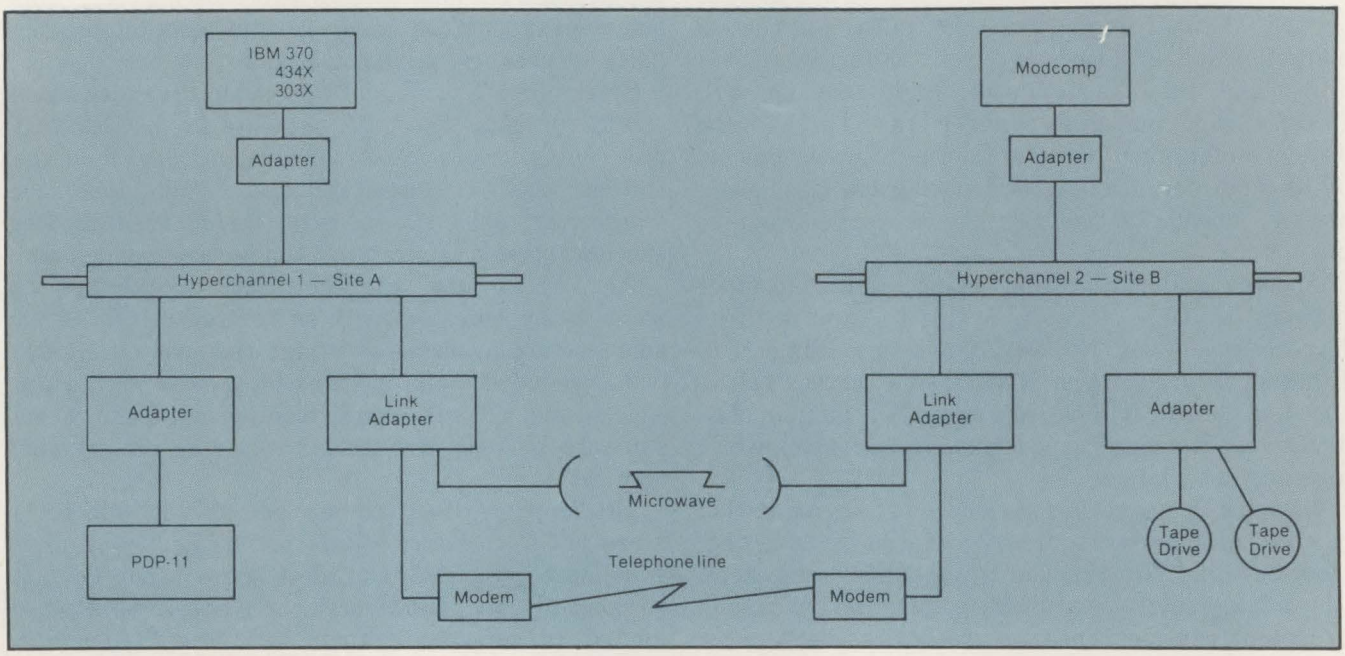


Fig. 6. Network Systems Corp.'s Hyperchannel *can be configured to support several different processors and devices, as well as additional channel segments.*

continue to expand with the proliferation of office automation μp products. The requirement for distributed systems of multivendor origin is placing new demands on network suppliers and developers. While access and link-level protocols may differ to some extent, adapters and transceivers have been developed to fill the voids. The real issue and challenge for the future will be to achieve compatibility between the higher-level protocols involving end-to-end, session- and presentation-control levels.

Internetwork gateways are another area in which significant development will be required (MMS, September, 1980, p. 105). "Talk (of gateways) is cheap," but the development and acceptance of compatible standards is still only a gleam in a designer's eye. ■

A GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Baseband transmission: transmission of digital data without modulation.

Broadband transmission: transmission involving the modulation of the radio frequency carrier by the digital data signal.

Broadcast packet switching: the transmission of packets on a "contention bus" where all data is heard by all devices on the channel, and is selected by each device through address-recognition techniques.

Frequency agility: certain broadband cable adapters or modems that can be adjusted to operate at different frequencies. Contrast with fixed frequency devices, which operate on only one frequency.

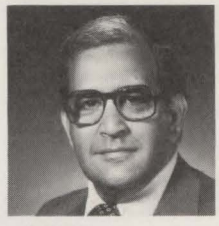
Full duplex (FDX): form of transmission supports bidirectional signals simultaneously. In the case of broadband transmission, the term denotes simultaneous transmission on forward and return frequencies.

Half duplex (HDX): a form of transmission that supports bidirectional signals, not simultaneously.

Insertion loss: a decrease in signal amplitude resulting from the termination of a device on a cable.

Radio frequency (RF): in the context of a broadband frequency spectrum, those frequencies from 5.75 MHZ to 300 MHZ.

Levy



Rothberg

Walter A. Levy is president of Edgewood Computer Associates, Inc., a consulting firm specializing in data communications, distributed processing and minicomputer applications. **Michael Rothberg,** now a second vice president and technology consultant at Chase Manhattan Bank, has worked in the computer industry for 18 years.

MDB makes synchronous communications interfaces for Q-Bus* and Unibus* that handle both bit and byte protocols.

Imagine what else we can do!

DUP-11* compatibility—plus! Now it's yours for Q-Bus as well as Unibus with the MLSI-DUPV-11 and MDB DUP-11 synchronous, single line communications interfaces.

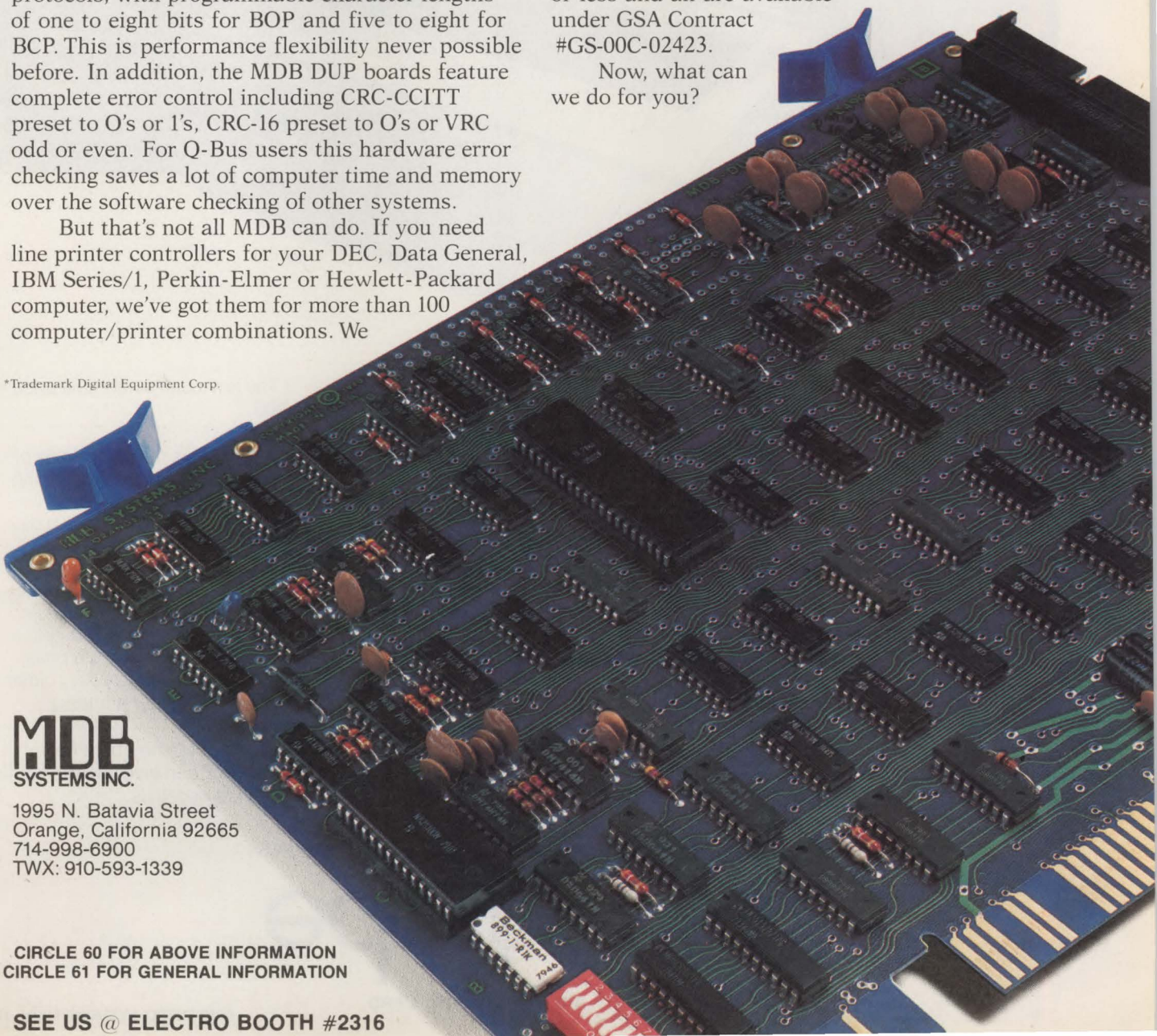
In addition to providing functional equivalency and software compatibility with DEC, the quad size MDB DUP-11 and MLSI-DUPV-11 interfaces will accommodate BI-Sync and DDCMP in byte-control and SDLC, ADCCP and HDLC bit-oriented protocols, with programmable character lengths of one to eight bits for BOP and five to eight for BCP. This is performance flexibility never possible before. In addition, the MDB DUP boards feature complete error control including CRC-CCITT preset to O's or 1's, CRC-16 preset to O's or VRC odd or even. For Q-Bus users this hardware error checking saves a lot of computer time and memory over the software checking of other systems.

But that's not all MDB can do. If you need line printer controllers for your DEC, Data General, IBM Series/1, Perkin-Elmer or Hewlett-Packard computer, we've got them for more than 100 computer/printer combinations. We don't just make plain PROM modules—we have modules that let you program EPROM on the board and we have interprocessor links which will maintain high speeds over distances to 3,000 feet. MDB's new multiplexors let you mix up to eight lines of EIA and/or current loop, and our foundation modules require only one card slot.

All MDB interface products are warranteed for one year, most can be delivered in 30 days or less and all are available under GSA Contract #GS-00C-02423.

Now, what can we do for you?

*Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.



MDB SYSTEMS INC.

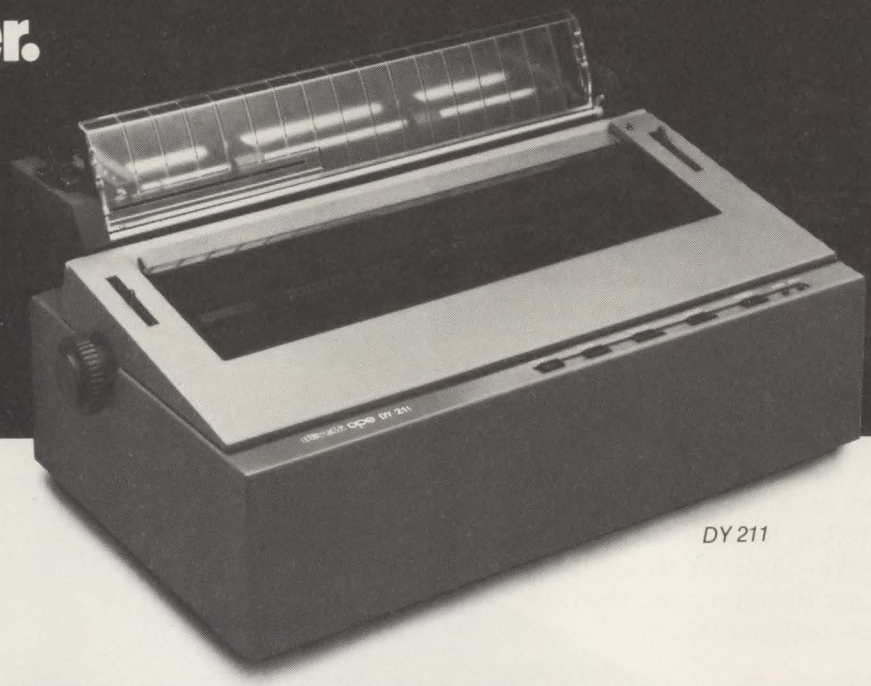
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

CIRCLE 60 FOR ABOVE INFORMATION
CIRCLE 61 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

SEE US @ ELECTRO BOOTH #2316

The word processing industry reaches out for a broader application base.

Olivetti OPE gives you the leading edge: Olivetti's DY 211, a new daisy wheel printer.



DY 211

Just look at what our DY 211 features:

■ An average print speed (Shannon text) of 20 characters per second. It has a microprocessor for control of bidirectional print with shortest path seeking.

■ Four different print modes, including normal, normal underlined, boldface and boldface underlined.

■ Four selectable character pitches: 1/10" (132 characters per line), 1/12" (158 characters per line), 1/15" (198 characters per line), plus proportional spacing (114-198 characters per line).

■ For forms, the maximum width is 17", one original, plus four copies with adjustment of the stroke intensity.

■ High-speed horizontal tabulation.

■ Either DC1/DC3 or ET/ACK protocol may be switch selected.

■ Standard 8 bit parallel interface with data strobe, busy and acknowledge hand-shaking. Plus you get other communications interface options: RS 232-C or IEEE 488.

■ 800-character buffer.

■ Line speeds of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600 baud.

Other options include automatic sheet feeder and bidirectional form tractors. The DY 211 is also available to the OEM market in one or more component modules: mechanism, driver electronics, logic board (inclusive of buffer and communications interface), power supply and cover set.

The low-cost, single-unit price is $1,900.

The DY 211 is part of a family of printers for the word processing industry. Olivetti OPE also makes the DY 311 (32 cps daisy wheel printer), the DY 811 (65 cps daisy wheel printer) and the DM 80/180 dual speed/dual definition matrix printer which allows fast drafting at 180 cps, and at 80 cps, in a single pass, produces print quality very close to the daisy wheel printers.

To find out more about how Olivetti OPE can give you the leading edge, write or call us.

Olivetti OPE, Elmsford, New York 10523/Tel. (914) 592-2864

olivetti ope

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

ENCRYPTION

The NBS Data Encryption Standard: products and principles

HEATHER BRYCE, Motorola, Inc.

How the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard does what it does, and what's available to do it

Valuable information of any kind needs protection from unauthorized access and/or alteration. In the case of computer data, this means more than placing a padlock on a door. Protection requires sophisticated cryptographic techniques, such as those provided by the National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption Algorithm (DES).

Data are particularly vulnerable when being moved from one site to another. Not only are the data subject to unauthorized access, but information may be altered before it reaches its destination. If this happened in a bank, money could be transferred to a thief's account. The theft could go unnoticed for a long time, and when finally discovered, it could be untraceable.

Cryptographic techniques used for this type of data protection scramble, or encrypt, the data before they are sent downline. The data are encrypted by the DES with a variable 56-bit key known only by the sender and intended recipient. Unless the key is known, an intruder cannot unscramble the data (see "The NBS Data Encryption Standard," p.114).

Component, subsystem, system

The DES has been implemented in a single chip, the MC6859 data security device (DSD). The DSD is available alone, incorporated into a board-level product or as the central element in a self-contained, stand-alone module. As the level of integration increases, so does the initial

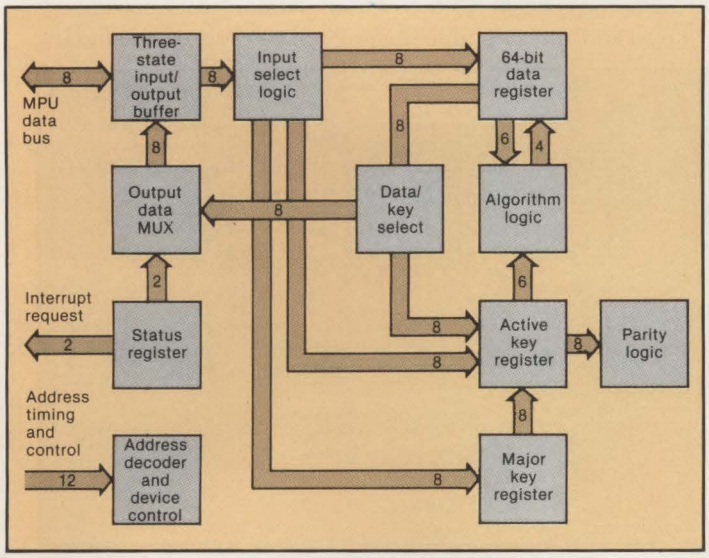


Fig. 1. Data security *device block diagram.*

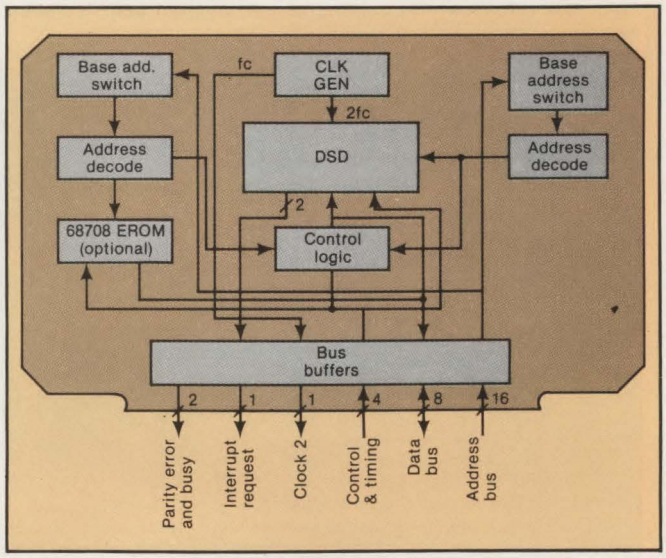


Fig. 2. MGD6800DSM *clock diagram.*

The Info-guard DES4100 series from Codex, for users who do not want to develop their own hardware or software, has the highest level of integration.

price. The price of development time, software and hardware decreases, however, so the trade-offs involved must be weighed.

Purchasing an MC6859 alone initially costs less than buying it as part of a board-level product or stand-alone module. Further, it enables a user to customize hardware and software.

The MC6859 is an NMOS device in a 24-pin package. It requires a single 5V power supply and is directly compatible with the MC6800 μp. Other μps can also control the DSD.

Fig. 1 shows an internal block diagram. Eight bytes are fed in one at a time to fill either the 64-bit data register or the 64-bit active key register. The 64-bit active key register codes the algorithm that scrambles or unscrambles the 64-bit data block before transmission.

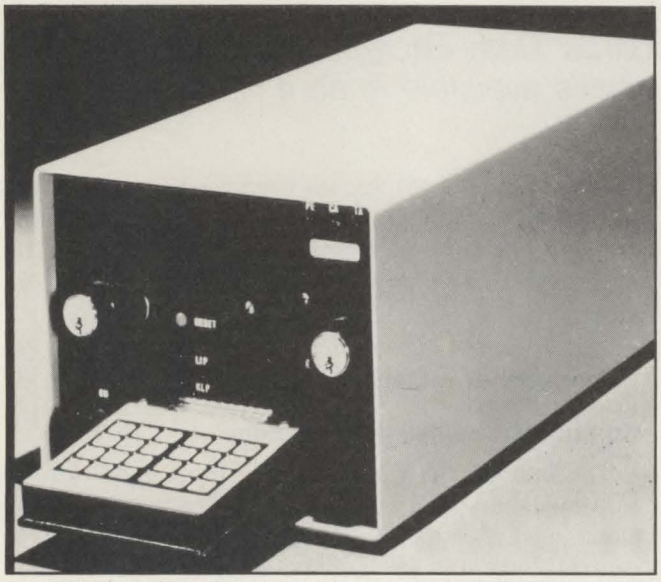


Fig 3. The Info-Guard *data security system includes this network security module, which performs the NBS Standard. The complete Info-Guard key management system also includes a key generator and a key loader.*

Motorola's Government Electronics Division offers three data security modules (DSMs) for systems integrators who prefer working at the board level. The MGD6800 DSM (Fig. 2) supports the M6800 EXORciser or a Micromodule system. An optional 68708 EROM allows control program storage or encryption key storage. A similar module, the MGD8080DSM, supports an Intel 8080.

A third module, the DES1100DSM, which supports a PDP-11, has a μp on-board and is a self-contained data encryption module.

System-level integration

The Info-guard DES4100 series from Codex, for users who do not want to develop their own hardware or software, has the highest level of integration. The series consists of a stand-alone network security module (NSM) and an optional key management system, consisting of a key generator module and a key loader module. These products (Fig. 3) perform the complete cipher function, require no programming, have minimal effect on system throughput and are transparent to the communication system in which they are used.

The NSM, which performs encryption/decryption, can be installed between a modem and a terminal or a controller in an RS232C network, or between a communications line and a terminal in a current loop (TTY) network. Fig. 4 shows a functional diagram of an NSM-based communication system.

The front panel of the basic NSM desk-top unit measures 7.2 × 6.2 × 15 in. It contains three system alarm LEDs that indicate parity error, cryptographic alarm (indicating the system is in clear text mode and encryption is not being performed) and alarm condition; an illuminated power input switch; and two Underwriters Laboratories-approved security locks. Two dissimilar keys are required for access to a 24-key keypad and a nine-digit hexadecimal display. Partial removal of the front panel activates a tamper switch that zeros the RAM, making key access impossible.

The keypad is used to enter primary and secondary keys and for downline loading of the entered secondary

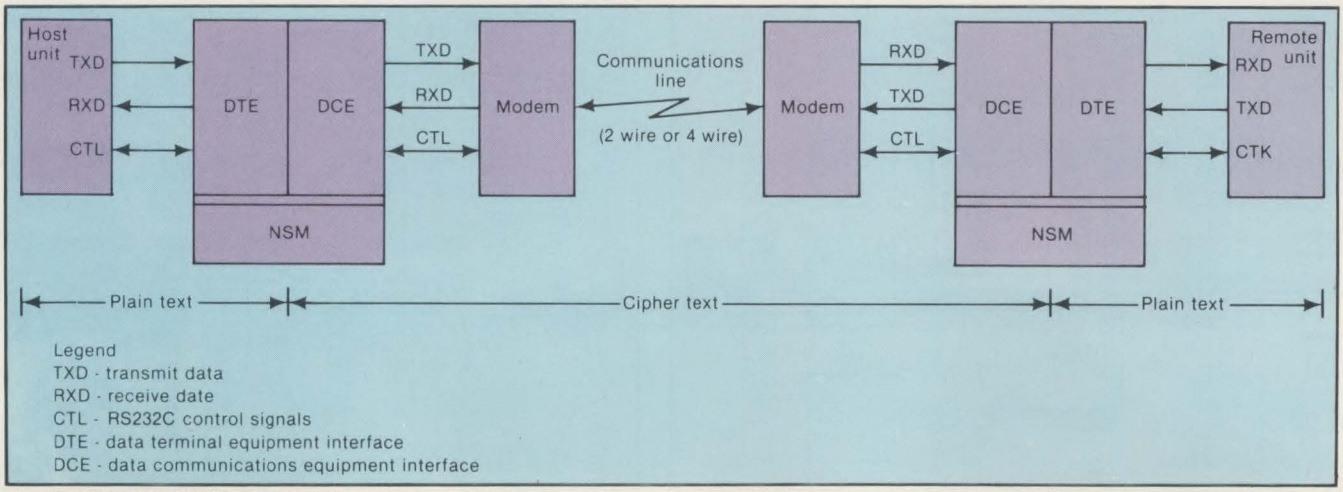


Fig. 4. DES4100 NSM *functional diagram.*

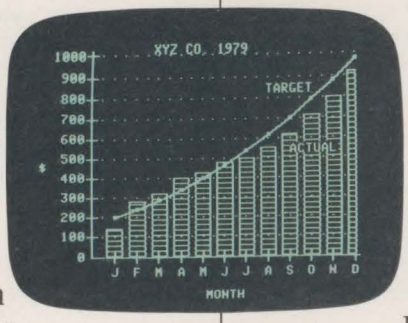
Three good reasons why professionals pick Apples.

1 In research

Apple personal computer systems help you collect, store and analyze data as fast as you can load a disk and execute a program. Because more than 100 companies offer software for Apple, you have the largest program library for manipulating your data in the personal computing world. Need special programs? Use any of Apple's development languages — BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal.

2 In engineering

Apple personal computer systems let you define models, make trade-offs and refine prototypes. Want to study cause and effect of several variables? Apple computes new results instantly and displays them in colorful, easy-to-read graphs, charts or plots on a video monitor.



3 In production management

Apple personal computer systems make it easy to gather data, analyze productivity, measure yields and facilitate all phases of production control. Want to speed up repetitive tasks?

Rely on Apple's word processing capabilities to write, edit and print your reports.

Apples grow with you.

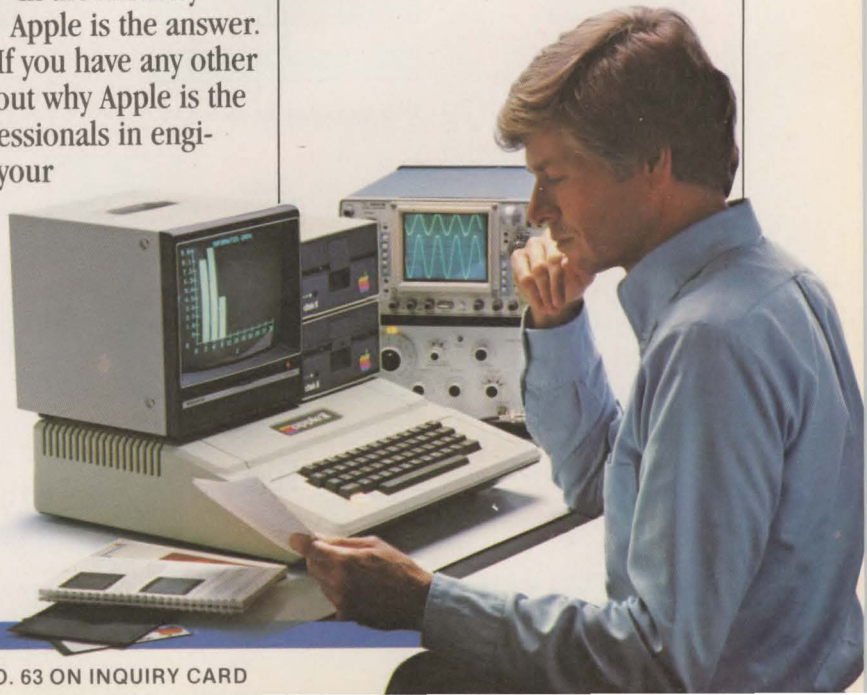
Whichever system you pick, Apple never locks you into a single configuration. You can use up to four or eight I/O accessory expansion slots to add an IEEE bus, Apple's Silentype™ printer, a modem or a graphics tablet. Add memory up to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add up to four or six 5¼" disk drives without adding any overhead.

For support, service and the best extended warranty in the industry — Apple is the answer.

If you have any other questions about why Apple is the pick for professionals in engineering, see your nearest Apple computer dealer or call **800-538-9696**. In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

	Apple II	Apple III
Maximum Memory Size	64K bytes	128K bytes
Screen Display	40 column (80 column with peripheral card) 24 Lines Upper Case	80 column 24 Lines Upper Case/Lower Case
Screen Resolution (B&W)	280 x 192	560 x 192
Screen Resolution (Color)	140 x 192 (6 colors)	280 x 192 (16 colors)
Keyboard	Fixed	Programmable
Numeric Key Pad	Accessory	Built-in
Input/Output	8 expansion slots	4 expansion slots plus built-in: disk interface RS-232 interface Silentype™ printer interface clock/calendar
Disk Drives	Add-on one to six drives	One drive built-in, plus interface to support three more drives
Languages	BASIC Fortran 77 Pascal Assembly Pilot	Enhanced BASIC Fortran 77 Pascal Assembly
Typical Configuration Pricing	CPU, 48K RAM, single disk drive, B&W Monitor (9"), Silentype™ printer, and BASIC. **$2875.00***	CPU, 96K RAM, integrated disk drive, B&W Monitor (12"), Silentype™ printer, SOS, Enhanced BASIC. **$4865.00***
*Suggested retail price.		

apple computer inc.



THE NBS DATA ENCRYPTION STANDARD

The National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES) defines how to encrypt 64 bits of binary data. The result is 64 bits of cipher text. A 56-bit key is used for coding, and because the key is determined by the user, it is at the core of the security. To decipher data, a user would have to know the key used to encipher data. Fig. 5 shows this basic concept.

With 56 bits to define a key, there are more than 70 quadrillion different keys that can be used. This means that there are more than 70 quadrillion variations on the encryption algorithm. However, if a key is obtained by an intruder, the system loses its security.

The DES uses a series of basic cryptographic techniques in the algorithm that make up a lengthy and intricate computation. The flowchart for the enciphering computation is shown in Fig. 6.

First, the 64-bit block of data undergoes a permutation that rearranges the bits according to a specific matrix. After a series of multiple cipher operations, a 64-bit block of data undergoes a final permutation, the "inverse initial permutation," that results in the totally ciphered text of 64 bits. Between the initial permutation and the inverse initial permutation, 16 iterations take place. Each iteration is mechanically the same, but a different key value is used each time.

After the initial permutation, the 64-bit permuted block of data is split into two 32-bit halves. The right half undergoes a permutation that results in 48 bits (Fig. 7). This is because the matrix that specifies how the bits are to be arranged duplicates 16 of the bits.

These 48 bits undergo an exclusive -OR with a 48-bit key value. The key value has been obtained through encipherment on the original 56-bit key. The exclusive -OR operation results in 48 bits that are altered to result in 32 bits. This is accomplished by taking the eight sections of 6 bits each ($8 \times 6 = 48$) and making them eight sections of 4 bits each ($8 \times 4 = 32$), using a 6-bit to 4-bit selection table. The 32 bits are then permuted again to another 32-bit value.

When the right half and the key have been reduced to 32 bits, this value is exclusive -ORed to the until-now-unaltered left half. That completes the first iteration of the computation.

For the second iteration, the result just obtained becomes the right half, and the unaltered right half from the first iteration becomes the left. Then the new left and right halves are ready for the second iteration, a procedure that is repeated 16 times with a different key value used each time. Fig. 8 shows the key schedule calculation giving the 16 key values. Only one key is entered to begin the computation. The selection and protection of this key is of utmost importance in determining the security of the total system. There are three ways to protect the key. It can be made as random as possible and changed as often as possible, and a key hierarchy of two or more keys can be used. If the key is random, an intruder could not guess its value easily. If the key is changed, an intruder would have only a limited time to use it. A hierarchy of two or more keys is best illustrated by a safe within a safe. The first key is used to obtain the second key. Then the second key allows access to the data.

The Motorola MC6859 supports a two-key hierarchy. A primary key is written to the device and stored. Then a secondary key is written to the device. The secondary key can be encrypted using the DES and the primary key by writing the secondary key to a specific address in the MC6859. When the secondary key has been encrypted, that value will be used as the key for coding the data that follow. Thus, an encrypted secondary key is the key used to code or decode data.

If a key is difficult to obtain, then two keys will be twice as difficult. An intruder must know that a two-key hierarchy is being used, and he must know the values of both keys. A user should store the key values in two different locations so that both cannot be stolen at once.

The two-key hierarchy allows versatility in system design. One guard can generate and control one key, while another guard handles the second key. Systems developed with the MC6859 take advantage of this extra security capability.

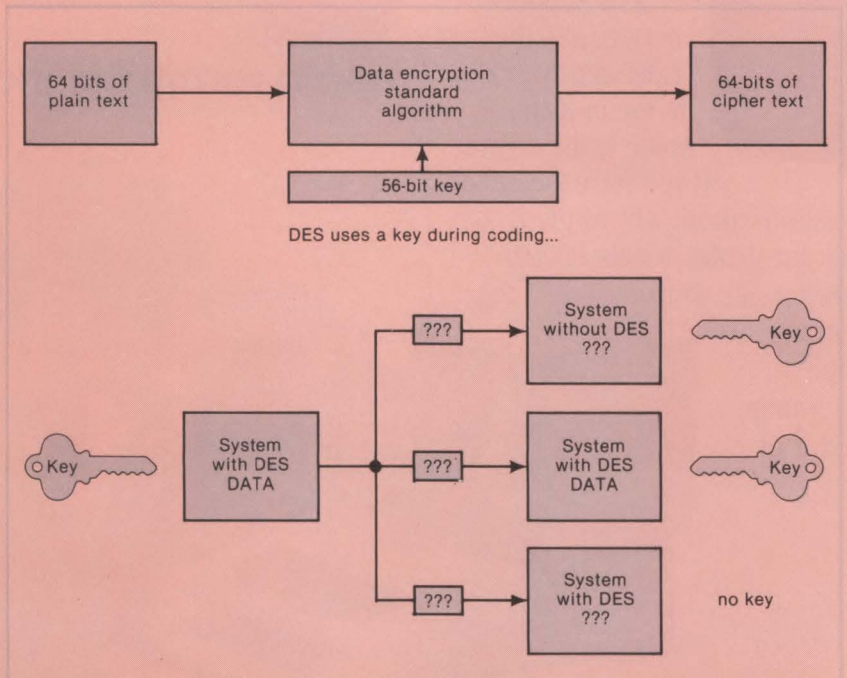


Fig. 5. The DES and the key *are required before encrypted data can be deciphered.*

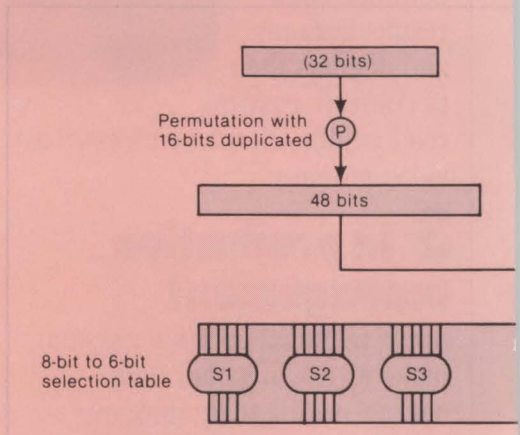


Fig. 7. One *of 16 iterations.*

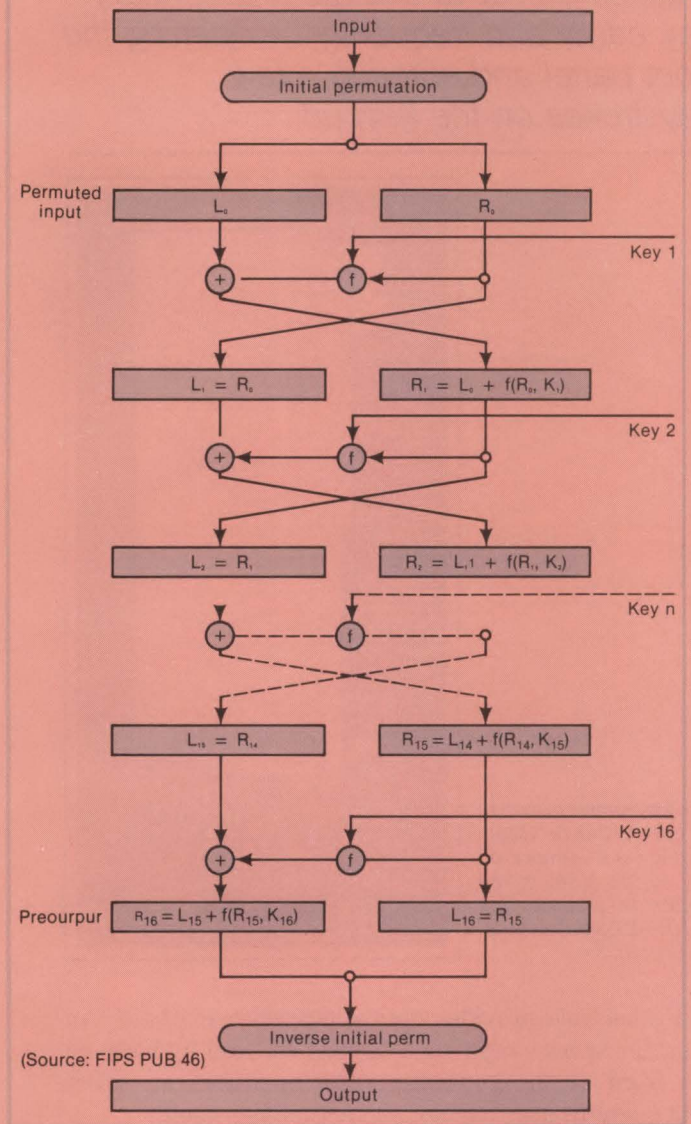
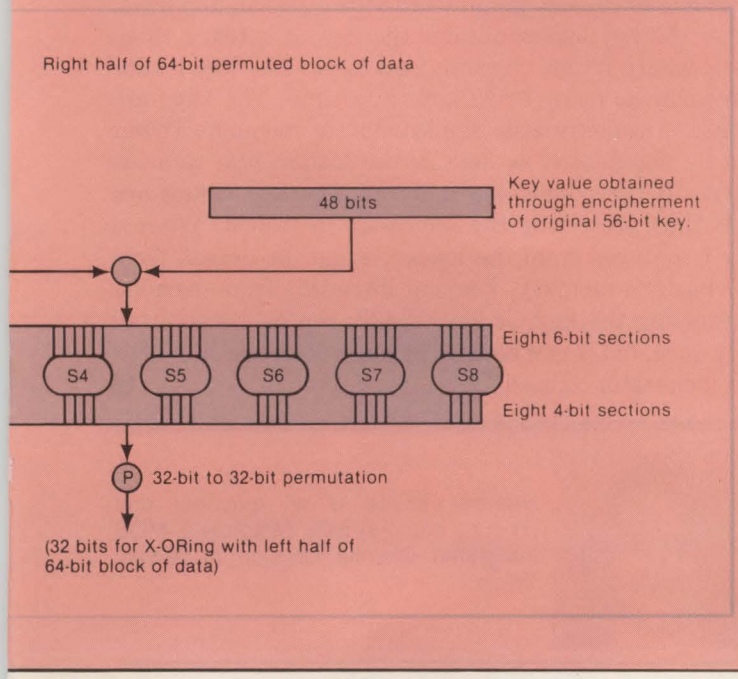


Fig. 6. Enciphering *computation. (Colored section is detailed in Fig. 7.)*



The NSM includes diagnostic routines that are invoked each time the NSM is powered up or when the test switch is pushed.

key. Following installation, a unique set of keys can be installed manually.

The NSM includes diagnostic routines that are invoked each time the NSM is powered up or when the test switch is pushed. Faulty operation is signaled by a test lamp on the back panel. Automatic secondary key generation enables a user to change a secondary key easily and frequently by opening the front panel and entering a few keystrokes on the keypad. This causes an internal random number generator in conjunction with the DES to generate a secondary key. The secondary key can be encrypted and downline-loaded to the receiving station.

Key management

Because the selection, storage and communication of the keys are the most important measures of the security of the system, a key generator and key loader are available to assure the highest level of protection. The key generator randomly generates and stores keys

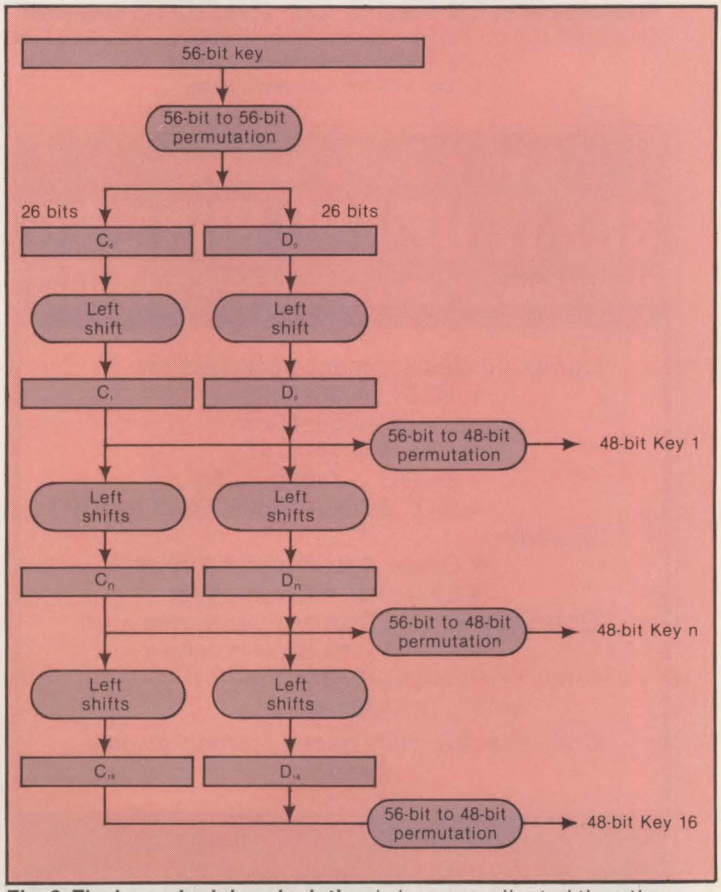
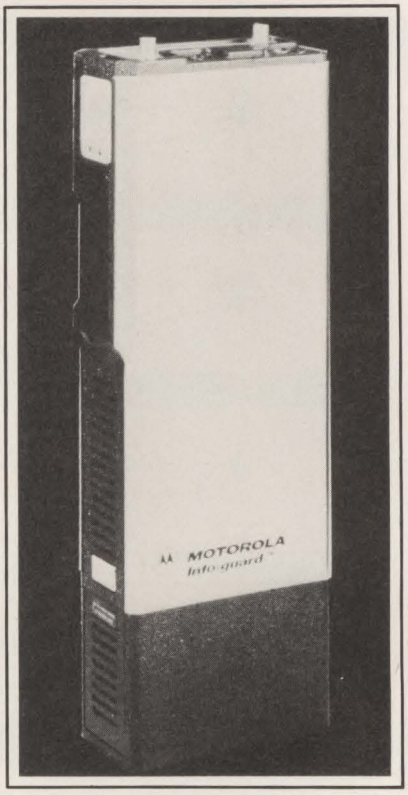


Fig. 8. The key schedule calculation *is less complicated than the enciphering computation. The 56-bit key is permuted and then split into two 26-bit halves. Each half undergoes a 1- or 2-bit left rotation, depending on the iteration. The halves are reconcatenated and undergo another permutation, this time resulting in the 48-bit halve that is used in the enciphering computation. This procedure is repeated 16 times to give a different key value for each of the 16 iterations.*

Automatic secondary key generation enables a user to change a secondary key easily and frequently by opening the front panel and entering a few keystrokes on the keypad.



The key loader *provides an optical link for transferring the generated key to the NSM in the Codex Info-Guard line of NBS-DES data security products.*

and otherwise provides optical control over them. An operator selects keys via a keypad secured by locks on the front of the generator. The operator can select which key to use, but not the actual key itself.

The key loader is connected through an optical interface to the key generator to load the random keys. After the key loader obtains the key, it is taken to an NSM, where it can transmit new keys. The key loader can carry as many as 32 keys at a time. The keys are stored in a nonvolatile semiconductor memory. Power can be maintained as long as the loader case remains intact. If the panels are removed, the key values are lost, thus protecting the key while in transit. When a key is entered from the loader, it can be erased from the loader's memory, keeping intruders from learning or stealing the key. A key usually can be transmitted only once, but it can be used at more than one site if the key generator is used. ■

Heather Bryce is an engineer and product planner with Motorola's MOS Integrated Circuits Division in Austin, Texas.

New iSBX™ Multimodule™ boards

Intel® introduces a whole new dimension in configuring single board computer systems.

Intel pioneered the concept of flexible microcomputer *system* design in 1976, with our family of iSBC™ single-board computers interfaced via the Multibus™ system bus—presently accepted as the industry standard.

Now we've extended this well-accepted concept to *board*-level design: A new generation of Multimodule boards interface to iSBCs via the new iSBX bus. So now you have a second design option. You can expand systems in large increments with Multibus boards. Or in smaller, more economical increments with Multimodules.

The key to configuration flexibility

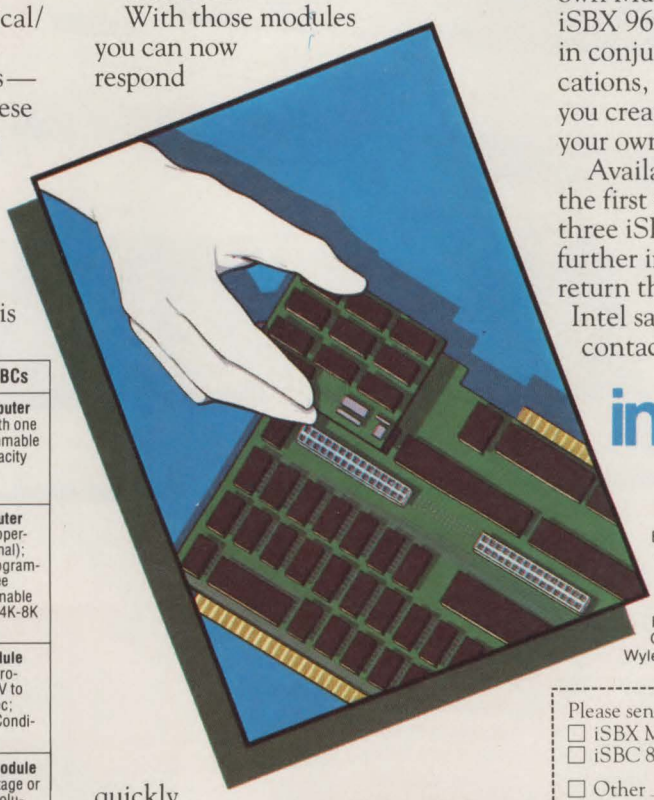
The iSBX bus—the first physical/electrical interface for direct on-board expansion of iSBC systems—assures compatibility between these systems and the emerging Multimodule product line.

Present on all future Intel single-board computers, the iSBX bus saves design time and space, and facilitates fast, easy upgrading. System performance is also improved because Multimodules tie directly to the iSBC internal bus. Connection to the iSBX bus is made with a set of rugged connectors—one on the iSBC board, the other on the Multimodule itself.

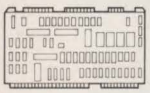
The new Multimodule family

Multimodules represent a whole new family of plug-in expansion boards. They allow you to add a variety of special performance features to your existing iSBC system. Currently available add-ons are shown below. Soon you'll also be able to add other Multimodules for IEEE 488 GPIB control, communications, peripheral interfaces—and more.

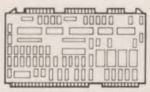
With those modules you can now respond quickly to new applications opportunities. Examples? For data acquisition from thermocouples and strain gauges, simply plug in the iSBX 311. For 4-20 ma current loop control, use the iSBX 328. In laboratory control applications, instead of an independent math processor, now you can choose the more economical iSBX 331 or 332 math modules.



New Multimodules and iSBX Bus-compatible iSBCs



iSBC 80/10B Single Board Computer
8080A-based microcomputer with one iSBX bus connector; 48 programmable I/O lines; one USART; timer; capacity for 1K-4K bytes RAM; up to 16K EPROM



iSBC 80/24 Single Board Computer
8085A-2 based microcomputer operating at 4.8 MHz (2.4 MHz optional); two iSBX bus connectors; 48 programmable I/O lines; one USART; three programmable timers; programmable interrupt controller; capacity for 4K-8K bytes RAM; up to 16K EPROM

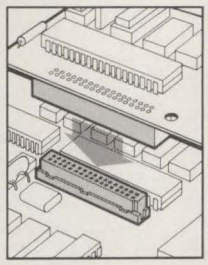
iSBX 311 Analog Input Multimodule
8 or 16 input channels, voltage protected; 12-bit resolution; ±20 mV to 5V full scale; 20 kHz samples/sec; compatible with iCS 910 Signal Conditioning Termination Panel

iSBX 328 Analog Output Multimodule
8 channels of analog output; voltage or 4-20 ma current loop; 12-bit resolution; compatible with iCS 910 Screw Termination Panel

iSBX 331 Fixed/Floating Point Math Multimodule
Fixed point single- (16-bit) and double- (32-bit) precision arithmetic; floating point single- (32-bit) precision functions; floating-to-fixed and fixed-to-floating point conversions; transcendental functions

iSBX 332 Floating Point Math Multimodule
Single- (32-bit) and double- (64-bit) precision arithmetic; compatible with proposed IEEE format and existing Intel floating point standard

Three Multimodule-compatible iSBC boards



iSBX 960-5 Connector

Intel's 8-bit iSBC 80/10B, 80/24 and 88/40 single-board computers are the first of many iSBCs to offer iSBX Multimodule expansion capabilities. The first two are improved versions of widely used iSBC boards. (See table).

Custom tailoring, too

For users who want to design their own Multimodule boards, Intel offers iSBX 960-5 connectors. When used in conjunction with the iSBX specifications, this set of connectors lets you create modular boards that meet your own unique requirements.

Available from Intel today are the first six iSBX Multimodules and three iSBX-compatible iSBCs. For further information, or to order, return this coupon or call your local Intel sales office or distributor. Or contact Intel at the address below.

intel® delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

Please send information on:
☐ iSBX Multimodules ☐ iSBC 80/10B
☐ iSBC 80/24 ☐ Configuration Guide
☐ Other _____
☐ Please have a Sales Representative call.

Name _____

Title/Organization _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 987-8080.

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMPARE FLEXIBILITY.

Model 950

- *Advanced editing with wraparound*
- *Smooth scrolling*
- *15 baud rates (50B to 19.2kB)*
- *Protected fields*
- *Underlining*
- *Split screen with line lock*
- *Non-glare screen*
- *Programmable function keys*
- *15 special graphics characters*
- *Versatile screen attributes*
- *Self test*
- *25th status line*
- *Buffered auxiliary port*
- *14 X 10 character resolution*
- *Integral modem option*
- *Tiltable screen*

Tailor this smart CRT terminal to your particular needs and make it your own. It has the flexibility and brains to provide all the performance you need but is priced to make sense whether you need 10 or 1,000.

The TeleVideo model 950 detachable keyboard CRT Terminal has 11 special function keys—22 functions with the shift key—that can readily be programmed to your requirements using 256 bytes of on-board RAM.

You needn't stop there. You can change keys, key functions, even keyboard locations. And the 950's microprocessor based design means you can customize the firmware for your system.

Of course the 950 has premium TeleVideo performance—advanced editing with wraparound, split screen with line lock, and smooth scrolling. It also features a 25th status line, speeds to a true 19.2 kilobaud, and 15 special characters for powerful line graphics.

Contact TeleVideo for a detailed brochure, or call today to discuss how you can use these capabilities to make this terminal uniquely yours. TeleVideo, Incorporated, 2149 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 946-8500.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Company, Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Shops.

TeleVideo®

COMPARE PRICE.

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa (714) 557-6095 • San Jose (408) 946-8500 • MASSACHUSETTS Boston (617) 668-6891
NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY Paramus (201) 267-8805 • TEXAS Dallas (214) 980-9978

SEE US AT INTERFACE. BOOTH 1020

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

A data management system for minicomputers

HARVEY M. WEISS, Weiss & Associates

Database Systems Corp.'s TAGS can eliminate programmer overhead, maintenance problems and system development delays and errors

Good-bye, application programmer; hello, user! A software system is available that can eliminate programmer overhead, system development delays, system development errors and the problems associated with maintenance. TAGS, for total automatic generating system, is an exciting, relatively new data management system written for users of Prime Computer, Inc., hardware. It was developed by Database Systems Corp., Phoenix, and is an example of a capability that has been needed to increase the productivity of system developers.

TAGS is user-friendly. In a session shorter than two hours, the author designed, developed and implemented a system. No application code was written or required, which, in itself, makes this package justifiable.

Developed to run under Prime's Primos operating system, TAGS provides computer users with a tool to "get the job done." Users can design a system, except for those processes requiring complex calculation code, without the aid of a data-processing professional.

Screen, transaction and report design are all performed under the control of the system components. Installation and maintenance of TAGS appear to be simple, and vendor support gets good ratings from customers.

The system's main shortcomings are its lack of a dictionary, security below the field level, automatic generation of additional indexes and automatic recovery/restart processes. But, of a possible 400 points, we give TAGS a rating of 312, which is excellent in that many of those facilities, such as a DBMS simulation facility, are not a concern. At a price of approximately $45,000 for all components, this product provides

```
*CREATE

DO YOU WANT RESPONSES SAVED IN PROC? YES
ENTER PROCEDURE NAME: S2PROC
ENTER PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION: Procedure File for PROP. LIST

ENTER DIRECTORY (UFD) NAME   : ELIOT
ENTER DIRECTORY PASSWORD     : (CR) (Hit carriage return)
ENTER FILE NAME              : PROP. LIST
ENTER FILE DESCRIPTION       : Real Estate Listings for MASS.
ENTER FILE PASSWORDS         : (CR) (Hit carriage return)

DOES FILE ALREADY EXIST? NO

DO YOU WANT MINIMUM OPTIONS? YES

DO YOU WANT TEXT WITH EACH RECORD? YES

**ENTER SEARCH DESCRIPTORS**

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : TOWN
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : 20 (32 chars. max.)

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : BEDRMS
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM4

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : BATHS
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM5
ENTER NUMERIC PICTURE        : 9V9

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : GARAGE
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : 6

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : PRICE
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM1

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : TAXES
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM1

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : TAXRATE
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM1

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : $END

**ENTER DISPLAY DESCRIPTORS**

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : VALUATION
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : NUM1

ENTER DESCRIPTOR NAME        : STREET
ENTER LENGTH IN CHARACTERS   : 25
```

Fig. 1. A portion *of the create function within POWER that is used to build a file.*

This series of reports is intended to provide sufficient knowledge about DBMS to allow potential users to determine if they should consider adopting it. A technical overview is provided along with a subjective evaluation of the product. The evaluation is the result of an analysis of the data received from the company and interviews with users. Some of the material here was extracted from the company's documentation with company approval.

TAGS—for total automatic generating system—is a relatively new data management system written for users of Prime hardware. It is an example of a capability that has been needed to increase the productivity of system developers.

capabilities not expected for some time from large-scale system suppliers.

What tags is

TAGS, a data management system designed for and implemented on all Prime Computer models 350 through 750, interfaces with the Primos operating system. TAGS incorporates all utilities implemented under Primos, requires 128K bytes of main memory to run and is stored in 2K-byte records on disk for a

EXPLAINING THE EVALUATION MATRIX

The evaluation matrix is the chief tool used in evaluating TAGS. In a competitive evaluation, the matrix would list the criteria used, the vendors being considered and the ratings each vendor receives. (Not all criteria are used each time.) The first step is to establish an importance weight factor for each criterion. This factor establishes the relative importance of a feature or capability of the DBMS in meeting system requirements. A scale of 1 to 10 is used. The vendor's software is then rated, again on a scale of 1 to 10, according to its ability to meet that criterion, establishing the vendor's requirement score. Multiplying the importance weight factor by the vendor's requirement score produces an effective score for the vendor for that criterion.

For example, if one of the selection criteria, a data base loader (software), is extremely important, it could be assigned a weight of 10. If vendor #1 does not provide such a feature, its ability to meet this criteria might be 1. The resulting effective score for this criterion for this vendor is 10 (1 × 10 = 10). However, vendor #2 might provide such a product, receiving a rating of 10. That vendor's effective score would then be 100.

Once all criteria used in the selection process have been weighted, and all vendors' responses have been given a rating, their effective score can be calculated.

The criteria listed in the matrix comprise a standard list that could be used to define system requirements for a data base. Details of their meaning can be found in any document describing DBMS capabilities, or are available from Weiss & Associates.

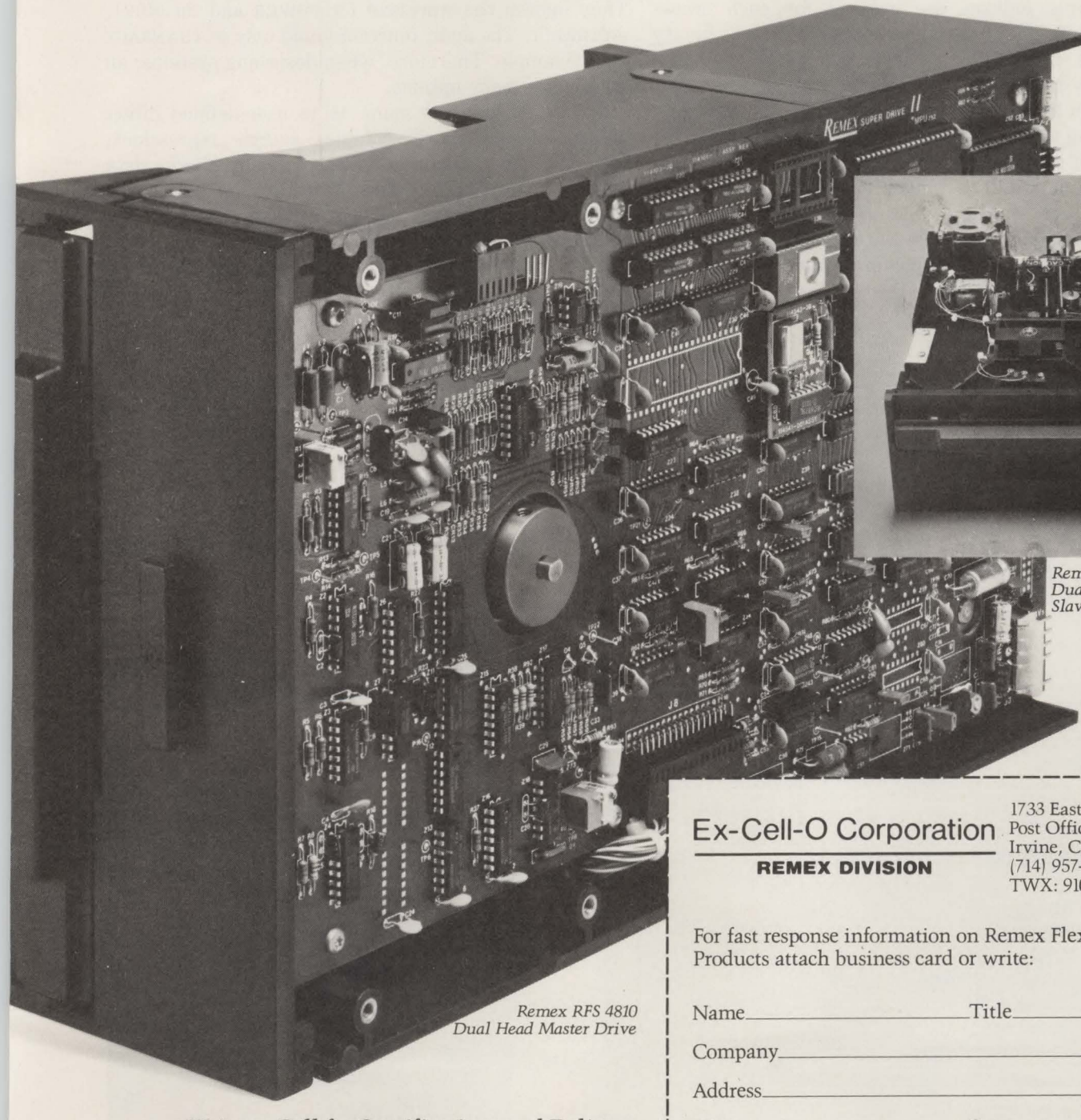
The evaluation matrix is used only to establish a rating for TAGS and its ability to meet all the criteria as if all had an importance weight of 10. If a criterion receives a score greater than 7, it indicates that TAGS could effectively meet that system requirement. A score of 4 to 6 indicates it is marginally satisfied, and a score lower than 3 is unsatisfactory.

EVALUATION MATRIX VENDOR RATING: TAGS

SELECTION CRITERIA	VENDOR SCORE
1 Data Manipulation Capabilities:	
1.1 Data Manipulation Processes	8
1.2 Privacy, Security Techniques Used	8
1.3 Error Recovery Procedures Employed	6
1.4 Data Integrity Controls	9
1.5 Format Modifications Ability	8
1.6 Redundancy/Consolidation Controls	8
1.7 File Growth	8
Possible: 70	55
2 Query Capabilities:	
2.1 Availability of Feature	10
2.2 Ease of Use of Feature	10
2.3 Capability of Feature	10
Possible: 30	30
3 Application Programming Complexities:	
3.1 Program/Data Independence Levels	10
3.2 Methods Used to Define Manipulation and Retrieval Operations	8
3.3 Subsystem View Development	8
3.4 Data Base Schema Description Process	6
3.5 Programmer Skill Required	10
Possible: 50	42
4 Physical File Design:	
4.1 Physical File Organization(s) Used	8
4.2 Record Types Supported	7
4.3 Record Change Capability	8
4.4 Ability to Combine Records	8
4.5 File Space Management Method Used	5
4.6 Indexing Methods Used	8
4.7 Logical Record Definition Process	10
4.8 Logical Structures Used	6
Possible: 80	60
5 Datacomm Interface Capability:	10
Possible: 10	10
6 System Installation:	
6.1 Physical File Distributing Control	10
6.2 Data Base Loading Facility Available	10
6.3 Hardware Configuration Requirements for DBMS	10
Possible: 30	30
7 DBMS Utilities:	
7.1 Performance Statistics Gathering	2
7.2 Minimum Reorganization	6
7.3 Simulation Facility	1
7.4 Data Dictionary Facility	1
Possible: 40	10
8 Secondary Features:	
8.1 System Performance	8
8.2 DBMS Maintenance Policy	9
8.3 Systems Design and Development Time	10
8.4 System Designer Training Time	10
8.5 Ease of Installation of DBMS	9
8.6 Documentation Available	7
8.7 Vendor Support Provided	8
8.8 Vendor Responsiveness to Hardware/Software Changes	6
8.9 Customer Experience	8
Possible: 90	75
Total Possible: 400 TAGS: 312	

Remex Intelligent Flexible Disk Drives.

On-Board Controller. Non-Stop Economy.



Remex RFS 4820
Dual Head
Slave Drive

Remex RFS 4810
Dual Head Master Drive

Write or Call for Specifications and Delivery.

Ex-Cell-O Corporation
REMEX DIVISION

1733 East Alton Street
Post Office Box C19533
Irvine, California 92713
(714) 957-0039
TWX: 910/595-1715

For fast response information on Remex Flexible Disk Products attach business card or write:

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

TAGS's shortcomings are its lack of a dictionary, security below the field level, automatic generation of additional indexes and automatic recovery/restart processes. But its rating is excellent.

total of 6K bytes. The system supports both on-line and batch-processing modes.

TAGS provides fast access to data in a variety of ways. It incorporates Prime's Midas file-access technology. This technology supports the partially inverted index technique in which data is stored sequentially and multiple indexes are created for each access requirement. The system also supports Prime's binary sequential, binary direct access and ASCII sequential file access methods. Files created outside the TAGS system can be made compatible without the unloading and loading that usually accompany file conversion.

The self-contained system has its own language, almost eliminating the need for programming language. A set of design commands provides all the programming language necessary to develop a system, and processing commands generate the code to input, process and produce system outputs. A system can also incorporate codes written in COBOL, FORTRAN and PL/1.

Structurally, TAGS consists of three components. These include POWER, which provides the tools for data organization and management; ENTRY, which offers a key-to-disk replacement, providing high-speed data entry; and TRANSACT, which creates screens, establishes edit and validation requirements and defines processing transactions used by POWER in its data-manipulation operations.

System components

The components of TAGS overlap. TRANSACT and ENTRY can perform the same processes as POWER. They lighten the workload for POWER and, in effect, enhance it. The audit function found only in TRANSACT is an example. Therefore, when designing systems, an author has many options.

POWER includes as many as 18 user-defined direct access keys; supports complex search expressions, including range evaluation; automatically checks data type and length; interfaces with foreign files; and provides text processing and editing, dynamic file linking and report design and presentation.

With POWER, a file with as many as 512 fields can be

DATA BASE FILE DEFINITION

Enter Function: __

1—Quit
2—Define New File
3—Change Existing File
4—Delete File
5—Display All Files
6—Print All Files
7—Display A File
8—Print A File

File Reference Name: _____

POWER or FACTS File Name: _____ POWER, FACTS or REFORMAT __ (P) (F) (R)

File Password: _____

File Treename: _____

File Type: __ M—Midas A—ASCII B—Binary

File Record Length: _____ (in words)

POWER or FACTS Minimum Options __ (P) (F)

Create New File _____ (YES or NO)

DATA BASE FIELD DEFINITION

Function— __

1—Quit
2—Add
3—Change
4—Delete

Field Name— _____

Record Position—_____

Field Data Type— __

1—Character
2—Real*8
3—Real
4—Integer (Comp)
5—Integer*4
6—Decimal
7—Packed Decimal

Character Length—_____ (CHAR TYPE ONLY)

Decimal Picture

_____

Midas Index— __

Sign— __ 1—Leading Separate 2—Trailing Separate 3—Leading 4—Trailing (Default)

Figs. 2, 3. An example *of how TRANSACT simplifies the definition of files and their fields.*

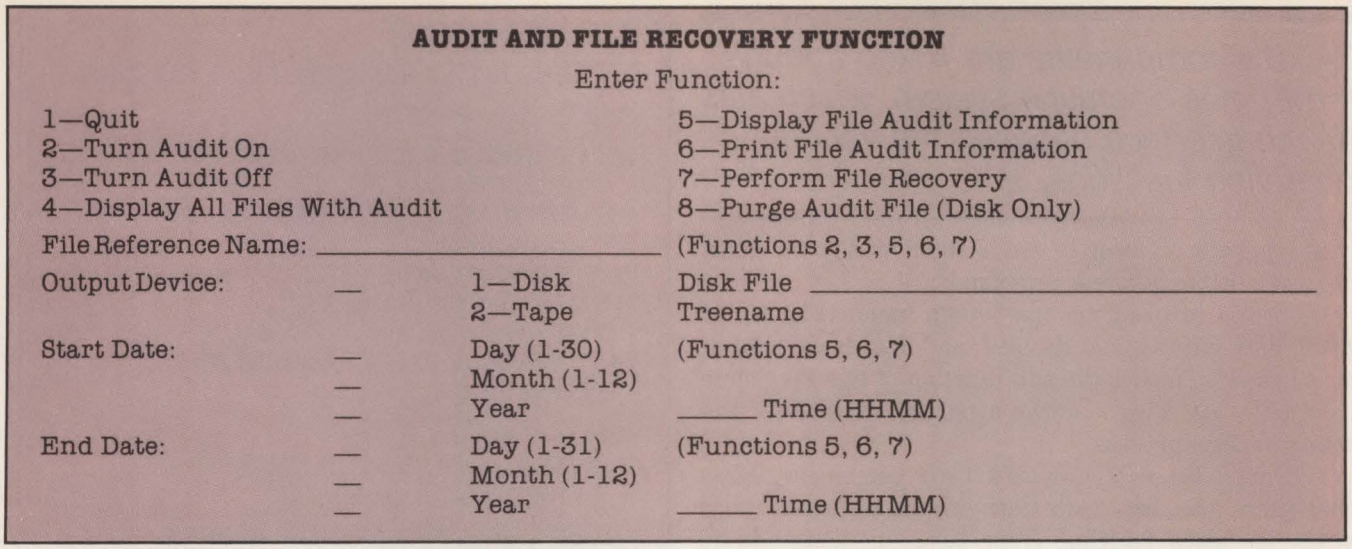


Fig. 4. The audit function, *which is a powerful feature of the TAGS systems.*

created. As many as 18 search descriptors, or fields, can be as long as 32 characters. Data entered through POWER can be processed on-line, in batch-mode or interactively with a screen format.

Users can define ad hoc or heuristic searches to select one, some or all of a set of data. Displays can be defined for terminals or the printer, using a forms and reports function, which enables a user to "paint" the desired display or report in an interactive session. The ability to store the result of this session as a transaction is optional.

The second TAGS component, TRANSACT, enhances POWER's I/O functions by providing an interactive session for the definition of system transactions and the screens and reports associated with these transactions. With TRANSACT, a user can design screen menus and develop transaction processes, thus automatically generating the parameters required by POWER. TRANSACT passes the parameters to POWER, which then develops the code for processing the data.

The third component, ENTRY, can be used as the data-entry vehicle in high-volume data entry. Fields can define the basic functions of editing and validating, and batch balancing functions and error correction can be performed.

TAGS's components are linked together through the Primos operating system, which acts as an interface between the operating functions. TAGS provides users with a powerful tool to accomplish data management tasks easily, effectively and at a price affordable to almost any organization.

Using the data management system

Fig. 1 shows a portion of POWER's create function that is used to build a file. As each file description is created, it is stored in a directory. Security, user IDs, etc., are also stored in the directory. TRANSACT also can be used to perform this function by passing the data it receives from the user to POWER. Figs. 2 and 3 show how TRANSACT defines files and fields.

The method of establishing controls and audits is important to all systems. TRANSACT's audit function

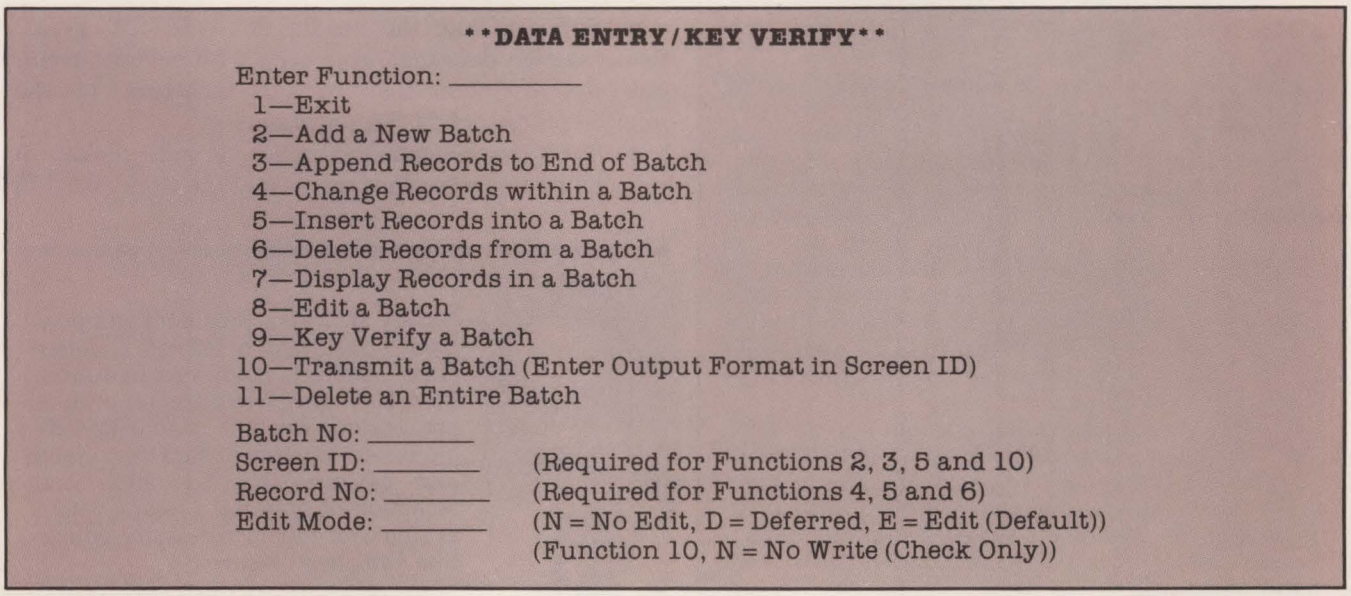


Fig. 5. If ENTRY is used, *it is invoked via this screen menu.*

TAGS's components are linked through the Primos operating system, which acts as the interface between the various operating functions.

(Fig. 4) enables a user to establish or modify the audit process with only a few commands.

ENTRY is invoked via the screen menu (Fig. 5). If batch data entry is not desired, and data is entered in an interactive mode, the add function of POWER can be used (Fig. 6). Fig. 7 shows a partial example of the report-design process.

A partial list of Database's TAGS customers shows that users are large-scale data-processing applications with file sizes ranging from tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of records. Customer comments include:

- "The system tripled development productivity."
- "The software is sound. All errors are ours."
- "We felt documentation is not totally user-oriented, causing us to require application programmers to develop systems."
- "If the documentation was less data-processing-oriented, we would not need a DP-type to run the shop."
- "Except for some very technical code requirements, TAGS gives us all we need."
- "ENTRY and FORMS eliminate the programmer's job."
- "Support from the vendor has been just great. Some system degradation is seen with several users, but we attribute that to the structure of the minicomputer, not to the software."
- "TAGS has eliminated much of the delay in responding to users. They do most of the work now." ■

```
*ADD
     **ENTER RECORD INFORMATION**
TOWN                 : ASHLAND
BEDROOMS             : 4
BATHS                : 1.5
GARAGE               : 1 CAR
PRICE                : 70000
TAXES                : (CR)
TAXRATE              : .09
VALUATION            : 1.00
STREET               : OAK DRIVE
SETTING              : RESIDENTIAL
HOUSETYPE            : RANCH
          **ENTER TEXT**
     # NICE (WOODED) AREA
       # (HIGH TAXES)
          # $END
        KEYWORDS**
```

Fig. 6. A partial example *of POWER's add function.*

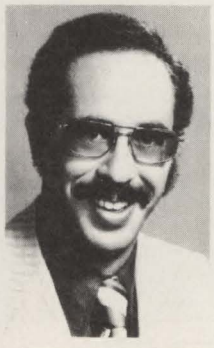
```
* REPORT CREATE
     REPORT GENERATOR FOR PROP. LIST
CREATING REPORT01
ENTER REPORT DESCRIPTION: REPORT FOR
  PROP. LIST
ENTER NUMBER OF LINES PER PAGE: 20
NUMBER OF SKIP LINES: 2
NUMBER OF LINES IN TITLE: 2
NUMBER OF SKIP LINES: 2
DO YOU WANT A TITLE ON EACH PAGE? YES
DO YOU WANT PAGE NUMBER AT TOP OF
  PAGE? YES
ENTER TITLE LINES
# @TAX RATES FOR REAL ESTATE
# @LISTINGS AS OF $DATE
NUMBER OF LINES IN HEADING: 2
NUMBER OF SKIP LINES: 2
ENTER HEADING INFORMATION
LINE 1
COLUMN POSITION: 5
HEADING VALUE: NAME OF TOWN
COLUMN POSITION: 20
HEADING VALUE: PRICE
```

Fig. 7. A partial example *of TAGS's report-design process.*

DATABASE SYSTEMS: A COMPANY OVERVIEW

Several ex-employees of Prime Computer started Database Systems Corp. in August, 1978. The company's initial product was POWER, now the main component of TAGS. POWER's success resulted in a contract between Database Systems Corp. and Prime that gave Prime marketing rights to the product. POWER can now be obtained from either source, along with the components TRANSACT and ENTRY, which complete the system package. If the product is purchased—it can't be leased—from Database Systems Corp., system upgrades, support service and two days of training are provided. Support for the product is also provided if it is obtained from Prime.

Database Systems provides consultation services, data-processing services and timesharing services, or will develop a turnkey system, as desired by a customer. The number of TAGS customers has been difficult to ascertain because Prime also sells the product; Database Systems claims to have sold the system to more than a dozen users.



Harvey M. Weiss, president and principal consultant of Weiss & Associates, Denver, Colo., has had more than 20 years of experience in data processing. His firm's activities include development of data base plans and designs and evaluation and selection of data base management systems for clients in industry, education and government.

Complete systems for computer graphics and image processing.

And, we do mean complete! Grinnell systems can include computers, disc drives, terminals and software operating systems. Plus a FORTRAN software and driver package; high resolution TV monitor, camera, and hard copy color printer.

There are also other options to meet any special requirement you might have.

Of course, you may already have some of the necessary hardware. That's why Grinnell systems work with standard TV monitors and cameras, and why plug-compatible interfaces are available for most minicomputers.

We also give you a complete product line to choose from:

GMR 270 Series: 512 x 512 resolution frame buffers and full color pipeline image processing systems.

GMR 260 Series: 1024 x 1024 resolution frame buffers for grey scale, black and white, pseudo color and full color.

GMR 27 Series: High speed, modular graphic and image display systems.

GMR 37 Series: Low cost graphic display systems.

So, whether you want to analyze images from outer space or monitor a process in a plant, Grinnell has a complete system that can do it. For complete specifications and/or a quotation, call or write today.

GRINNELL SYSTEMS

2159 Bering Drive, San Jose, California 95131 (408) 263-9920 TWX: 910 338 2145

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Prime system builder's kit. Just add your software and sell.

Our small, 32 bit, 50 Series computers come packed with everything you need, including the same in-depth support and system installation that we provide with our most powerful systems. All you have to do is add your own application software.

We offer the Prime 150 and 450 in minimum quantities of five, with an unusually aggressive discount schedule. Our delivery time is one of the fastest in the industry.

And as part of the package, you get our large-system performance: up to 32 million bytes of virtual memory for each of up to 32 simultaneous users; our PRIMOS operating system that supports extensive communications and networking; and a wide range of industry-standard languages like COBOL, Pascal, PL/1 and FORTRAN.

So when you need a powerful 32 bit system, get in touch with the company that gives you a lot more than just hardware. Write Prime Computer, Prime Park MS 15-60, Natick, MA 01760. In Europe: Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1JL, England. Tel. 01-570-8555.

PRIME Computer

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

SYSTEM INTEGRATION

Requirements for high-performance microcomputers

JEFF GORIN and LOTHAR STERN,
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.

Processor architecture and system flexibility make 16-bit units attractive for scientific data-processing applications

The first article in this series (MMS, November, 1980, p. 81) discussed the trend toward more complex and higher-performance μc systems. This article examines the general requirements for higher-performance systems. A future article will describe the capabilities of such systems in Motorola's VERSAmodule line of board-level products.

Today's popular 8-bit μcs are used primarily in low-end control and automation applications, and in general-business information processing. Their limited I/O capacity locks them out of sophisticated machine-control applications, their restricted arithmetic capabilities exclude them from scientific data processing, and their relatively low memory-address capacity keeps them out of complex fields, including "artificial intelligence."

Advanced 16- and 32-bit processors overcome these limitations. Fig. 1 lists applications for higher-performance μc systems.

APPLICATIONS MATRIX
8-, 16- AND 32-BIT μc SYSTEMS

APPLICATION SEGMENT	8-BIT	16-BIT	32-BIT
INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION			
Continuous process control	X	X	
Machine control	X	X	
Automated testing and inspection		X	X
Material handling		X	
Energy management	X		
Supervisory control		X	X
Data collection	X	X	
LAB AUTOMATION			
Medical	X	X	
Scientific		X	
Quality control	X	X	
Design automation		X	X
BUSINESS INFORMATION PROCESSING			
Financial systems		X	X
Data base management		X	X
Intelligent terminals	X	X	
Management information systems		X	X
COMMUNICATIONS			
Message switching	X	X	
Network Supervision		X	

Fig. 1. Table shows the relative *suitability of 8-, 16- and 32-bit μc systems to various categories of applications. As the price/performance ratio improves, the higher-performance 16- and 32-bit systems find broader applications.*

Performance factors

The performance of μcs depends on processor architecture and system flexibility. Processor architecture determines the system's throughput, which depends on the width of the data stream, the memory addressing range and the processor's ability to handle high-level languages efficiently. System flexibility depends not only on the processor, but also on the design of the system to handle sophisticated multiprocessor systems, which is a function of the system bus design, as well.

In the processor architecture, an expansion of the data stream from 8 to 16 bits doubles the amount of data that can be transmitted during one cycle of operation. Sixteen-bit processors are available from many manufacturers; Motorola's MC68000 has internal data registers that are 32 bits wide, making internal operating speed even greater than that of other 16-bit designs.

Increased data width is only a small part of the improved architecture that accompanies 16-bit designs. VLSI technology permits more than 100,000 transistor equivalents to be processed on a silicon chip. The added

A strong impetus exists for the adoption of a standard bus structure that will accommodate all system requirements for the forseeable future.

circuit complexity this allows in 16-bit processors supports speed-enhancing asynchronous bus operation (compared with synchronous bus operation in conventional 8-bit machines), and implements efficient use of high-level languages, which greatly facilitate user program development.

In memory addressing, 16-bit processors handle address values as long as 24 bits, compared with an address range of 16 bits for 8-bit machines. This restricted direct-addressing range of 8-bit processors becomes a serious limitation because demanding applications often require the loading of large blocks of data into high-speed memories.

Processors with a limited direct-addressing range are not excluded from operating in a large-memory environment. However, they require the addition of complex memory-management circuitry, which not only increases cost, but also significantly reduces overall speed.

When the performance of μps is meshed with the requirements of sophisticated μc applications, a menu of desirable design features emerges. Multiprocessor system architecture and a high-performance system interconnect bus are among the more important. Others include an interface with intelligent peripheral controller modules, a large amount of RAM and a "private bus" on each processor board.

Multiprocessor system architecture

A high-performance multiprocessor system is a collection of two or more μc boards sharing the processing load and communicating through an interconnect bus. The μcs would not necessarily have to exhibit similar processing capabilities, but each would have to be capable of assignment as a "bus master." Fig. 2 shows a simplified representation of such a multiprocessor system, containing two primary μc boards, an intelligent peripheral board and an expansion RAM board.

Multiprocessor architecture should include:

- **Mixed technologies on the bus.** In anticipation of 32-bit technology, higher-performance μp systems should allow processors of 8-, 16- and 32-bit capabilities to operate and interact efficiently. This means that a system bus must not only support sufficient address, data and control lines to accommodate as many as 32 bits, but must also indicate, with each bus transaction, the size of the address or data element being transmitted.
- **Semaphores and resource use.** A semaphore is a resource status byte used in μp systems whose resources, such as an I/O device or a block of memory, can be shared by various processors. The operating system software sets the semaphore non-zero when the associated resource element is in use, and sets it zero when the resource again becomes available.

A problem can arise in interrupt-driven systems if

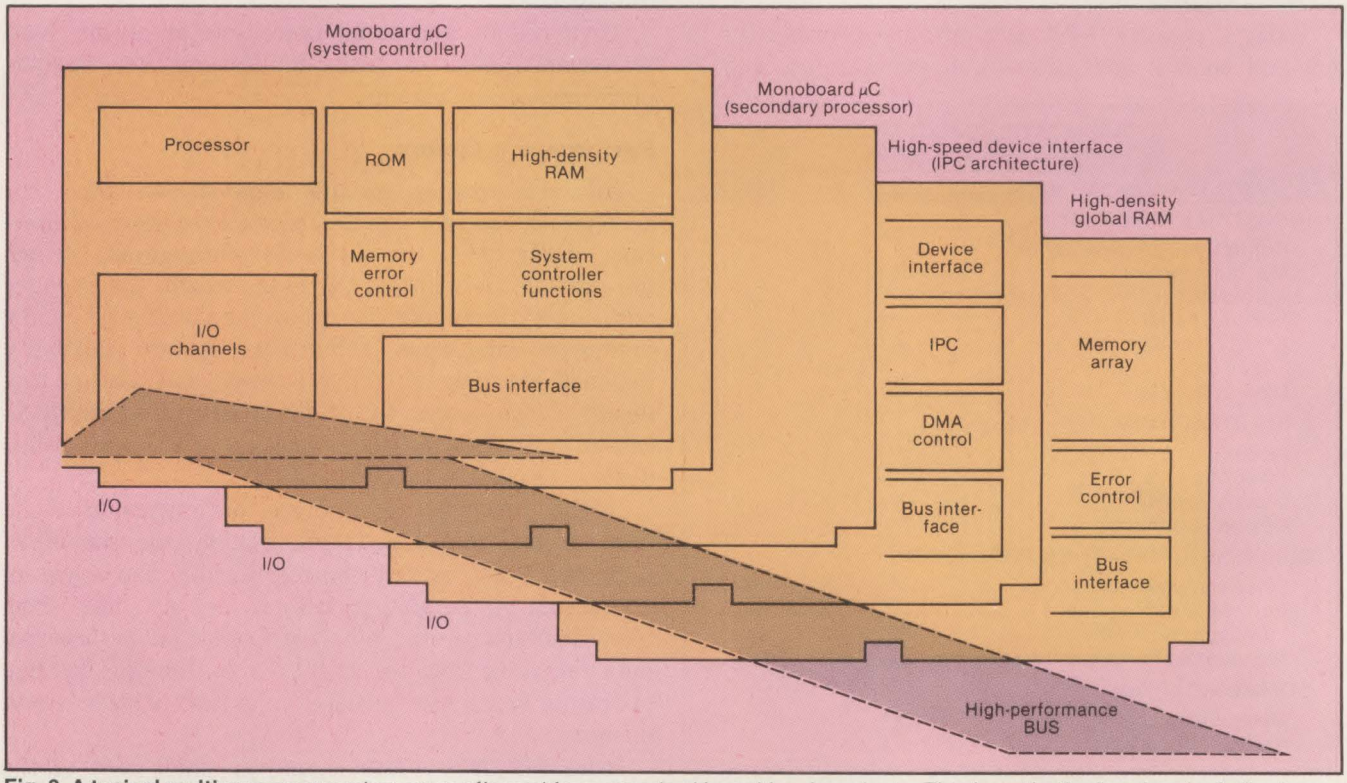


Fig. 2. A typical multiprocessor *system as configured from standard board-level products. This hypothetical system includes two μc boards, 128K bytes of "global" RAM on the system bus, 128K bytes of "private" RAM divided between the μc boards, and an intelligent interface to a high-speed hard disk. Such a configuration could be used for scientific data processing, with data base management and four user video terminals.*

BOEING BOUGHT OUR FIRST 32-BIT COMPUTER. SIGHT UNSEEN.

Nobody buys the first of anything.

So whatever possessed Boeing to take the first ECLIPSE MV/8000™ computer off our production line?

They believed we'd deliver what we said we would. Because we always had.

In this case we told them we'd deliver a 32-bit system unlike any other on the market.

One with the reliability of VLSI program array logic technology. A machine bandwidth 2-4 times faster than the nearest virtual memory competition. And a separate diagnostic processor with the most advanced hardware protection you can get. And the hardware features on this state-of-the-art-system supported by software. On the day of delivery. (Something some computer companies never get done.)

Which was precisely what they needed to work with the ECLIPSE® systems supporting development of the flight control/avionic systems for their new 757 and 767 airplanes. The first integrated avionic systems built around digital technology for commercial applications.

As it turned out, their MV/8000 system arrived ahead of schedule. Got up and running ahead of schedule. And from day one, has lived up to their expectations.

We tell you this story to point out that in an industry noted for abandoning its customers with every advance in technology, we have continued to take care of our own.

So much so that you can run your NOVA® and ECLIPSE code on our latest, state-of-the-art MV/8000 system.

This is not meaningless generosity on our part. It is a business decision. The one upon which this company was founded.

If you would like detailed information about our new MV/8000 system, call your local Data General sales office. Or write us at MS C 228, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

And should that information tempt you to buy an MV/8000 system, there is one more thing we would like to point out.

You will not be the first.

DataGeneral

We take care of our own.

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

The performance of μcs depends on processor architecture and system flexibility.

the software inspecting the semaphore is interrupted after testing a zero-value semaphore—but before setting it non-zero—and if the interrupting routine also checks the same semaphore. The system solution to this potential conflict requires a processor instruction for test-and-set that requires two memory accesses back-to-back—one for read and one for write—and a system bus protocol that executes the test-and-set operation in a bus cycle.

- **System controller functions and protocols.** A system controller distributes use of the system bus on a priority basis and enables quick intercommunications between processors in response to asynchronous system events. The system controller is a μp function assigned to manage those bus lines involved with bus request, grant, busy and clear, and with the interrupt-request and interrupt-acknowledge sequence.

A versatile system bus structure is the key to implementing a flexible, high-performance multiprocessor system.

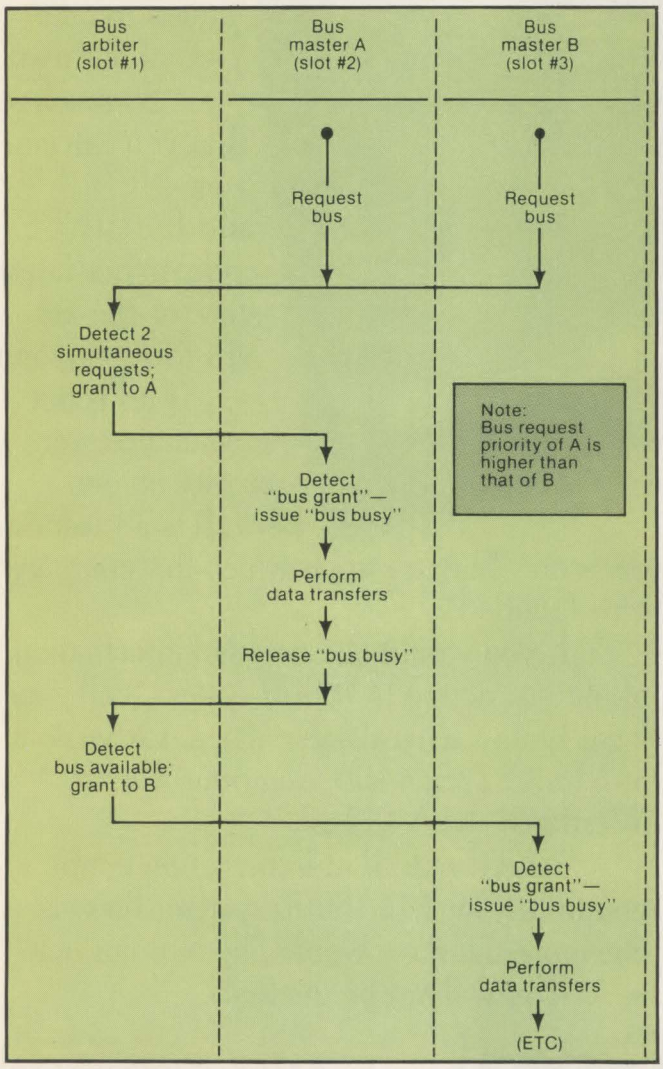


Fig. 3. Bus arbitration flowchart *shows how priorities are resolved when there are two simultaneous bus use requests by bus masters with different priorities.*

Requirements for high-performance system bus

A customized system bus may be designed to accommodate the requirements of a complex dedicated system. But a strong impetus exists for the adoption of a standard bus structure that will accommodate all system requirements for the foreseeable future. Such a bus would handle 32-bit processors and permit interaction of any number of processors and peripherals in a system. The characteristics of such a bus include:

- **High-speed capabilities.** Bus speed is measured in bytes per sec. or data-transmission rates supported by the bus. The speed of the buffer devices that drive the bus lines, and the electrical capacitance and length of the physical bus structure limit bus speed.

A state-of-the-art bus supports 2 million to 3 million transactions per sec. Buses now being designed ultimately should support 5-MHz to 10-MHz transfer rates as suitable bus driver devices become available. Those rates are equivalent to 20M to 40M bytes per sec. because as many as 4 bytes (32 bits) of data can be transferred in parallel within the new bus structures.

- **Direct memory-addressing capabilities.** Some estimates of direct-memory-addressing range requirements can be made based on the requirements for such higher-performance applications as timesharing and artificial intelligence. To support a timesharing environment with eight to 16 users, each with a dedicated user area in RAM of 64K to 256K bytes, a total requirement of 4M bytes or more represents a conservative minimum. Many artificial-intelligence applications require even more. Sophisticated pattern-recognition problems demand large data arrays representing time samples of some visual or aural event, through which endless correlations must be calculated. All the data ideally should be in RAM at one time to facilitate a time-efficient process, and such sampled data fields can run as high as 10M bytes. Yet even 4M bytes require a 22-bit minimum address field—6 bits greater than the 16-bit standard of 8-bit systems. To support more complex applications, a standard of 24 bits (3 bytes) is recommended. This constitutes a direct-addressing range of more than 16M bytes.

- **Asynchronous control.** Typical 8-bit processors are designed for synchronous data transfer; that is, each communication between sender and receiver on the bus is accomplished within a fixed amount of time, regardless of the equipment's speed capabilities. In advanced μc applications, devices with different speed characteristics can coexist within a single system. For instance, a hard disk transfers data much faster than a floppy disk or an asynchronous serial communications channel. If a system is synchronous, communications are limited to a rate compatible with the slowest link in the system.

An asynchronous system enables any two devices on the bus to communicate at the highest rate consistent with the capabilities of the two devices. It does so

Layered software for applications programming... helps the pieces fit.

Meeting each minicomputer user's software requirements is a difficult and time-consuming task for the systems integrator. Now, with a unique layered approach to software, SYSTEMS makes applications programming more efficient and less costly. Each layer addresses a related set of user programming problems. Within each layer, there is a choice of software aids that focus on specific user requirements.

In addition to most modern high-order languages and the advanced MPX-32 interactive, real-time operating system, SYSTEMS offers extensive software libraries. They contain prefabricated code to eliminate repetitive programming. SYSTEMS software tools and libraries allow the programmer to more efficiently generate, test, optimize and document applications programs and reduce development and maintenance costs. These tools also provide management with greater visibility and control.

SYSTEMS has the most comprehensive selection of software development tools and methodologies available today. We also offer the SOFTOOL 80™ package as a licensed part of our standard product line. Memory requirements and CPU overhead are never a problem as all the tools and libraries are removed after program development is completed.

SYSTEMS layered approach provides all the pieces for your applications programming needs ...and they fit. Call or write the company with a lifetime of real-time experience and watch the pieces fall in place for you.

Systems Engineering Laboratories, Inc.,
6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313.
(305) 587-2900, 1-800-327-9716.

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

™Trademarked product of SOFTOOL Corporation.

Proven COMPUTER Performance

SYSTEMS

A Subsidiary of GOULD INC.

Argentina•Australia•Belgium•Canada•Colombia•England
France•Italy•Japan•Mexico•Sweden•Thailand•West Germany

Multiprocessor bus architecture allows addition or deletion of major system elements without greatly disturbing other system elements.

through control signals that enable the receiver to acknowledge that it has received the last data transmitted before the sender makes more data available for transfer. This handshake method of communications demands more communication lines on the bus, but that is a small price to pay when compared with the greatly increased throughput capacity.

• **Interrupt handling.** A high-performance μc system bus must support multiple intelligent bus masters distributed along the bus, and a mechanism must be available to allow interrupt signaling among the masters. For example, one master station in the system may wish to interrupt the routine of another master to cause it to change its program sequence.

This feature is best implemented by incorporating five to 10 interrupt lines in the bus, with an interrupt-priority level assigned to each. Another mechanism must control an interrupt-acknowledgement sequence and pass an interrupt-vector number along the system bus from the interrupting device to the responding processor. The vector number designates which of the processor's interrupt-response routines should be executed in response to the current interrupt. The bus interrupt and acknowledgement protocol must allow rapid switching of routines by the interrupted master, with minimum impact on other activities on the system bus.

• **Bus-arbitration control.** In a high-performance system, the bus must support multiple bus masters, or intelligent nodes, that can request control of the system bus to perform data transmission. Bus masters usually can generate a bus request, acknowledge the granting of the "bus mastership" and take control of the system bus, manage asynchronous data transfer on the bus and monitor requests from the system controller to terminate activities on the bus when a higher-priority bus master is waiting to use the bus.

In a system with multiple bus masters, each master has access to the bus only under a priority scheme. Data transfer rates between a hard-disk controller and its global buffer memory normally would be greater than those of a serial terminal controller. As a result, the bus-request priority of a hard-disk controller would

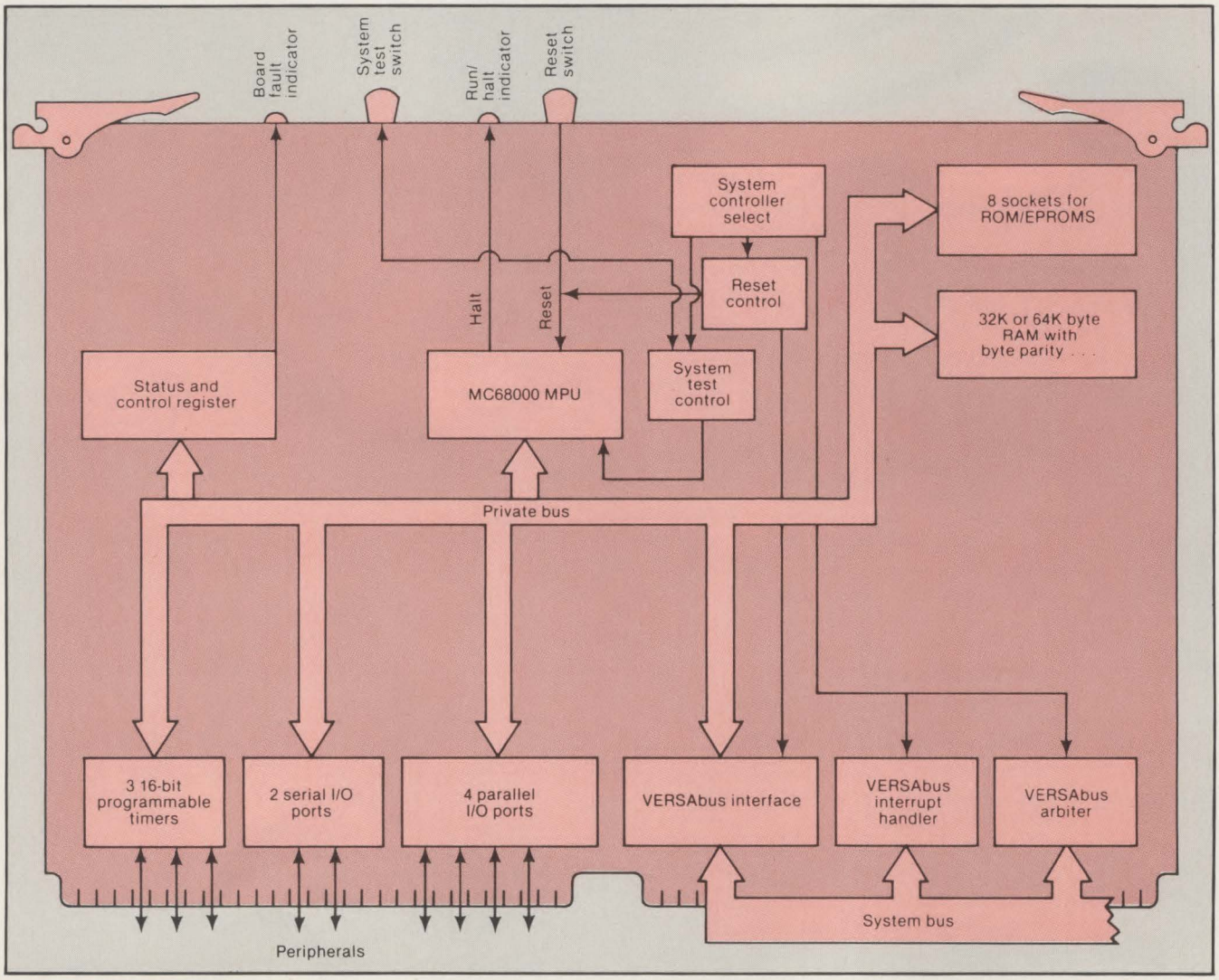
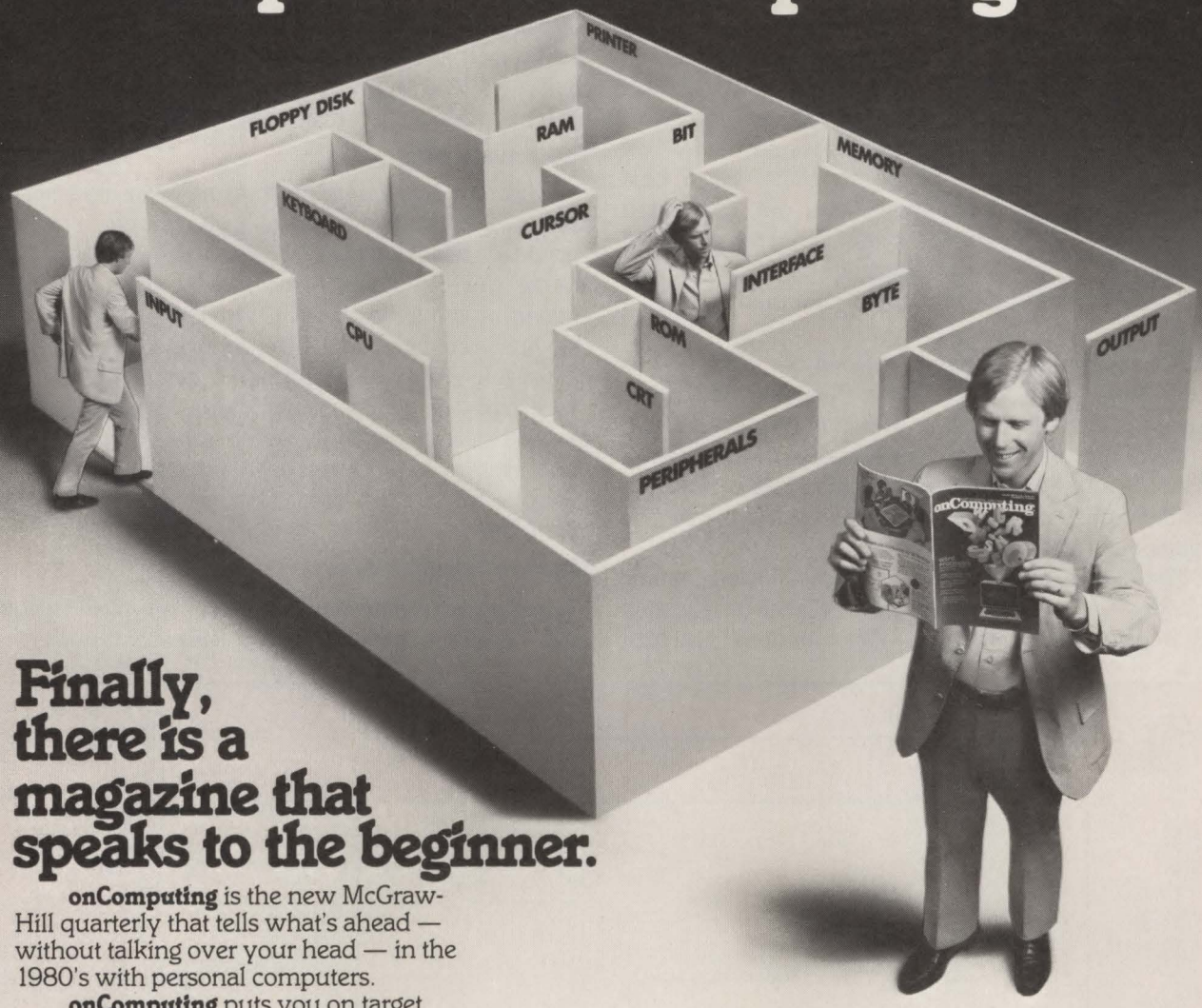


Fig. 4. Monoboard μc block diagram *shows the private bus, internal to the board, interconnecting the major processor, memory and I/O.*

Let onComputing be your guide to personal computing.



Finally, there is a magazine that speaks to the beginner.

onComputing is the new McGraw-Hill quarterly that tells what's ahead — without talking over your head — in the 1980's with personal computers.

onComputing puts you on target with all the applications that go beyond your imagination.

- ☐ Personal computers in the home.
- ☐ Classrooms.
- ☐ They bring computer music.
- ☐ Electronic mail.
- ☐ Robots.
- ☐ They manage your personalized investment.
- ☐ The list goes on and on in **onComputing.**

If you're a beginner with personal computers, get the most understood magazine on computers, **onComputing**. And even if you're an experienced computer user, **onComputing** has the information you need in today's fast-growing personal computer market.

onComputing™

Get onto onComputing. Call 800-258-5485.

onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 Yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number _____ Expiration _____

Signature _____ Name (please print) _____

Street/Apartment Number _____

City _____ State/Province/Country _____ Code _____

7731

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

EDAC functionally provides both single- and double-bit error detection, plus single-bit error correction.

be higher than that of a terminal controller. Thus, a high-performance bus must manage multiple priority levels of bus requests from the various bus-master devices (Fig. 3). This typically should be implemented with multiple bus-request lines, each at a different priority level. As in the case of the bus-interrupt request lines, about five to 10 bus-request lines are needed to handle advanced μc systems. Each bus-request line must be paired with an associated bus-grant line by which the system controller, which processes the bus-request activity, will notify the requesting bus master that it can now take control of the bus.

- **Bit-expansion capacity.** Today's system bus should have the "hooks" and "handles" to allow expansion to 32-bit architecture. This includes providing for 32 bits of data and 32 bits of non-multiplexed address. A user can save significant system redesign costs if he does not have to adopt a new bus when he expands his system to 32 bits.
- **Mixed technologies.** A bus should allow 8-, 16- and 32-bit processors to coexist because each will have a place in processor and I/O controller functions that must intercommunicate in the system. This means that control lines are provided that indicate whether an address being transmitted is 16, 24 or 32 bits, and whether data is 8, 16, 24 or 32 bits wide.
- **Modular system expansion.** Multiprocessor bus architecture allows addition or deletion of major system elements without greatly disturbing other system elements. For example, if system performance requirements increase over time, another processor board could be added to the bus to share the processing load with existing system processing elements.

The private bus

A system bus interconnects major processing elements, specifically boards, in a system just as a "private" bus provides an intercommunication path among the components—processor, memory and I/O elements—on a board (Fig. 4). "Private" implies that this bus is seldom coupled to the principal system bus. The result is a great performance benefit—intra-board processing can continue, while other system activities proceed independently between other stations on the main system bus. Overlapped processing can have a positive impact on total system performance and throughput.

Memory requirements

Higher-performance μc applications typically require modular RAM expansion boards. Memory requirements

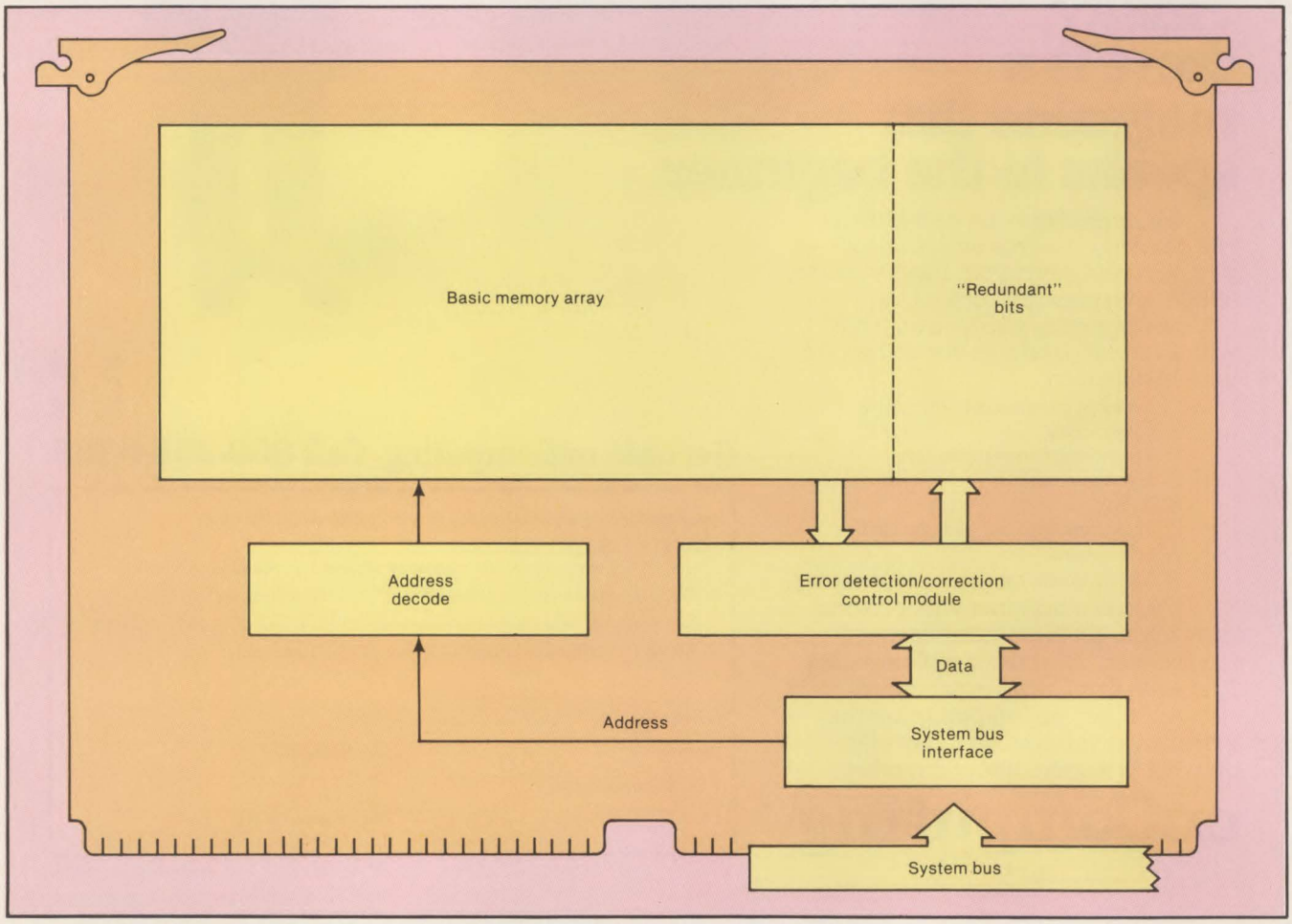


Fig. 5. Block diagram of memory *board with error detection/correction feature.*

associated with the main μp-board differ somewhat from those on the expansion boards. On-board RAM is commonly implemented with 16K- or 64K-bit dynamic RAM devices for a total on-board capacity of 32K to 128K bytes.

Higher-end applications commonly require on-board error checking and dual port control. Byte parity generation and checking is usually sufficient for bit-error control in an on-board RAM array as large as 128K bytes. However, if provided, a user should be able to deactivate it easily, because parity generation and checking can take as much as 20 percent of total access time. A user whose application does not require error control can trade that feature for the increased RAM program execution speed.

Opinions differ on the subject of dual port control for on-board μc RAM. Dual port RAM can be accessed from the on-board processor, and from an off-board processor or controller through the system bus. The benefit is that both the on-board and off-board processors or controllers can have direct access to the same RAM segment.

In practice, however, the implementation is complicated by the options that the circuit designer faces. He must answer these questions:

- What is the priority of access to the shared RAM when both the on-board and off-board CPUs are in contention?
- Should only a portion of on-board RAM be shared, and the remainder left to the on-board CPU?
- Should lock-out of some portion of RAM be provided, and if so, should it be dynamically alterable under program control?

The complexity of the resulting dual-port RAM can make the feature expensive, both in direct cost and in the displacement of some other board feature that could otherwise be provided.

Most high-performance μc systems require RAM bit-error control. The use of parity error detection is common in large RAM arrays, but a system designer must carefully evaluate error detection and correction (EDAC) (Fig. 5).

EDAC functionally provides both single- and double-bit error detection, plus single-bit error correction. But the overhead to achieve EDAC is substantial in both cost and memory-timing degradation. For a RAM array organized into 16-bit words, six redundant bits are appended to allow single-bit error correction, resulting in roughly a 38 percent cost increase. The circuitry to generate and check the redundant bits adds about 60 to 100 nsec. to a memory read or write. EDAC may add as much as 20 to 25 percent to total memory access time, depending on basic memory speed.

Intelligent peripheral controller architecture

Higher-performance μc systems typically contain

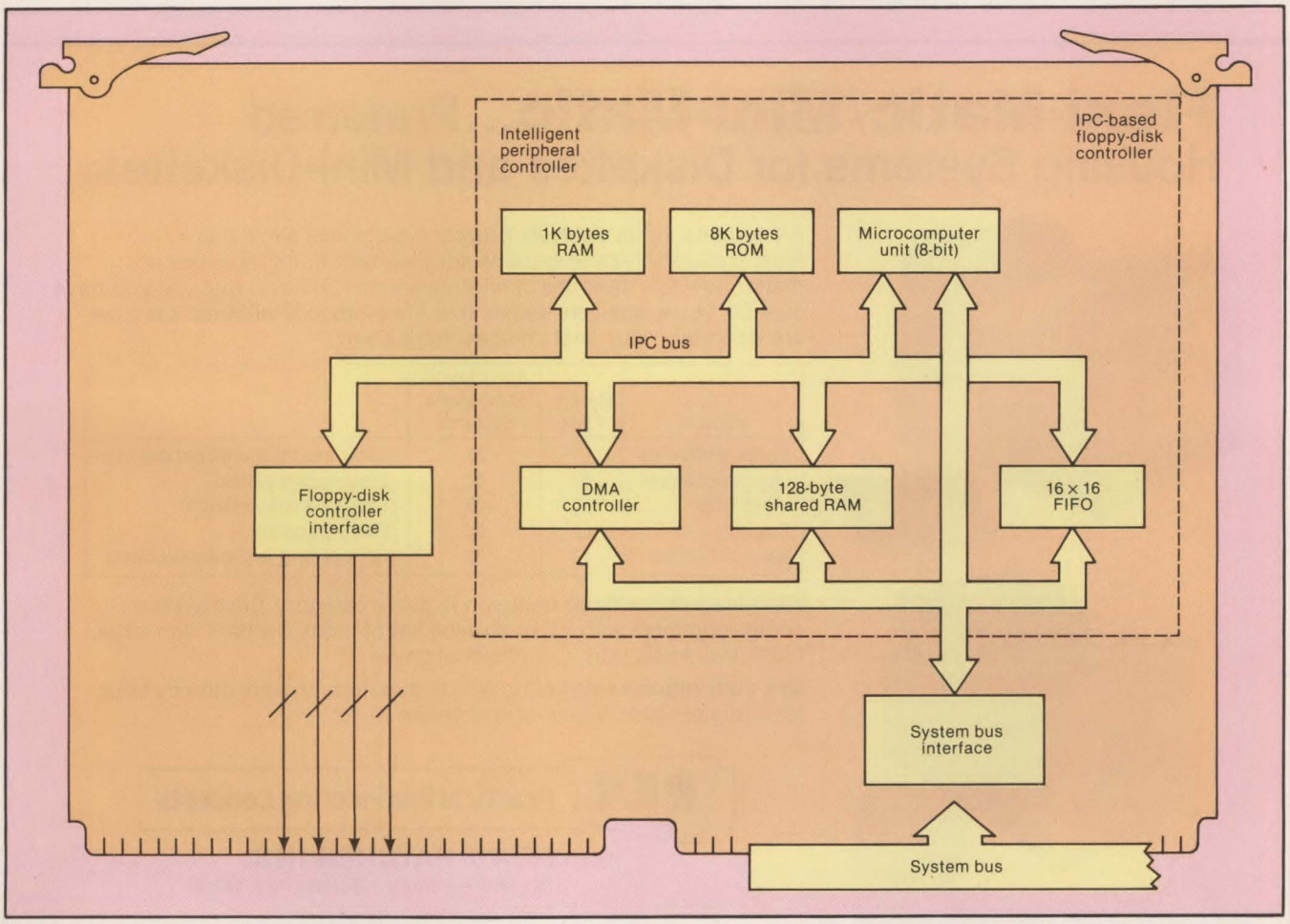


Fig. 6. Block diagram of typical *intelligent peripheral controller board shows the principal functional elements of the IPC within the outline.*

The primary benefits of IPC architecture are higher system performance, higher reliability and easier application software design.

floppy- and hard-disk units, high-speed synchronous communication channels and high-speed, multichannel A/D and D/A converters.

Managing these complex peripherals can be burdensome to the main system μp. Consequently, in advanced systems, such tasks are moved to intelligent peripheral controllers (IPCs), which contain one or more μps with associated I/O control firmware.

IPCs are more frequently implemented in specialized 8-bit μps, such as the Motorola MC68120, a peripheral device supporting the MC68000 MPU. However, the trend for very-high-performance applications is to implement the IPC functions with "bridge"-type 8-/16-bit processors, such as the Motorola MC6809, and even to full-blown 16-bit μps.

A typical IPC (Fig. 6) should:

- Contain a full interface to the system bus and act as bus master, containing the necessary bus-request and bus-grant-acknowledge control circuitry.
- Include a direct memory access (DMA) channel and control circuitry to allow direct high-speed access to any system global RAM available on the system bus.
- Allow communication between the main system processor and the IPC in straightforward "command packets" and "data packets." Data packets typically should be less than 50 bytes long so that the IPC does not "hog" the system bus during transfer of large blocks of information.
- Include self-test and failure notification capability.

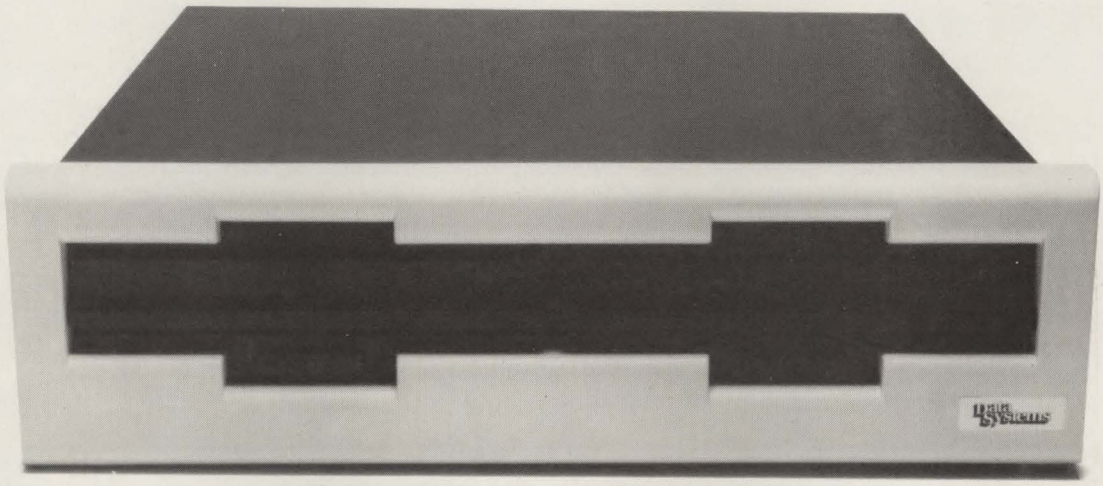
The primary benefits of IPC architecture are higher system performance, higher reliability and easier application software design. Removing many of the low-level details of I/O management from the main system processor results in better system performance. Parallel processing can be achieved between the main processor and the peripheral processor in the IPC module. The IPC's ability to perform diagnostic activities enhances reliability. ■

Jeff Gorin is manager, product applications, and **Lothar Stern** is manager, technical communications, for Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Phoenix.

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

Our April issue will emphasize integrated office systems, including personal work stations, an exciting new class of product that combines the functions of communication, word and information processing, and data entry/retrieval.

THE DSD 440. TOTAL DEC® RX02 COMPATIBILITY,



AND MORE.

The DSD 440 is the only alternative to the DEC RX02 that's 100% software, hardware and media compatible with LSI-11, PDP®-11 and PDP-8 computers, including those with extended memory. It can be configured as an RX02 for DEC double density or IBM 3740 single density recording, or as an RX01 for backward operating system compatibility.

MORE

A 512-byte hardware bootstrap is built into all PDP-11 and LSI-11 interfaces. It loads system software automatically from either single or double density diskettes. Extensive self-testing is DIP-switch selectable with the "Hyperdiagnostics" that run without being connected to a computer. The low profile 5¼-inch DSD 440 features write protection and diskette formatting.

FASTER

The optimized DSD 440 microcode increases system throughput when using the RT-11 foreground/background monitor. In particular, the DSD 440 with an LSI-11 runs fill and empty buffer operations 20% faster than an RX02.

FOR LESS

The DSD 440 is the RX02 compatible flexible disk system that combines high performance and advanced features with fast delivery... at a lower price. For further information, call or write Data Systems Design today. A data sheet and price list will be forwarded to you immediately.

® Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Data Systems

EASTERN REGION SALES
Data Systems Design, Inc.
51 Morgan Drive, Norwood, MA 02026
Tel: (617) 769-7620 TWX: 710-336-0120

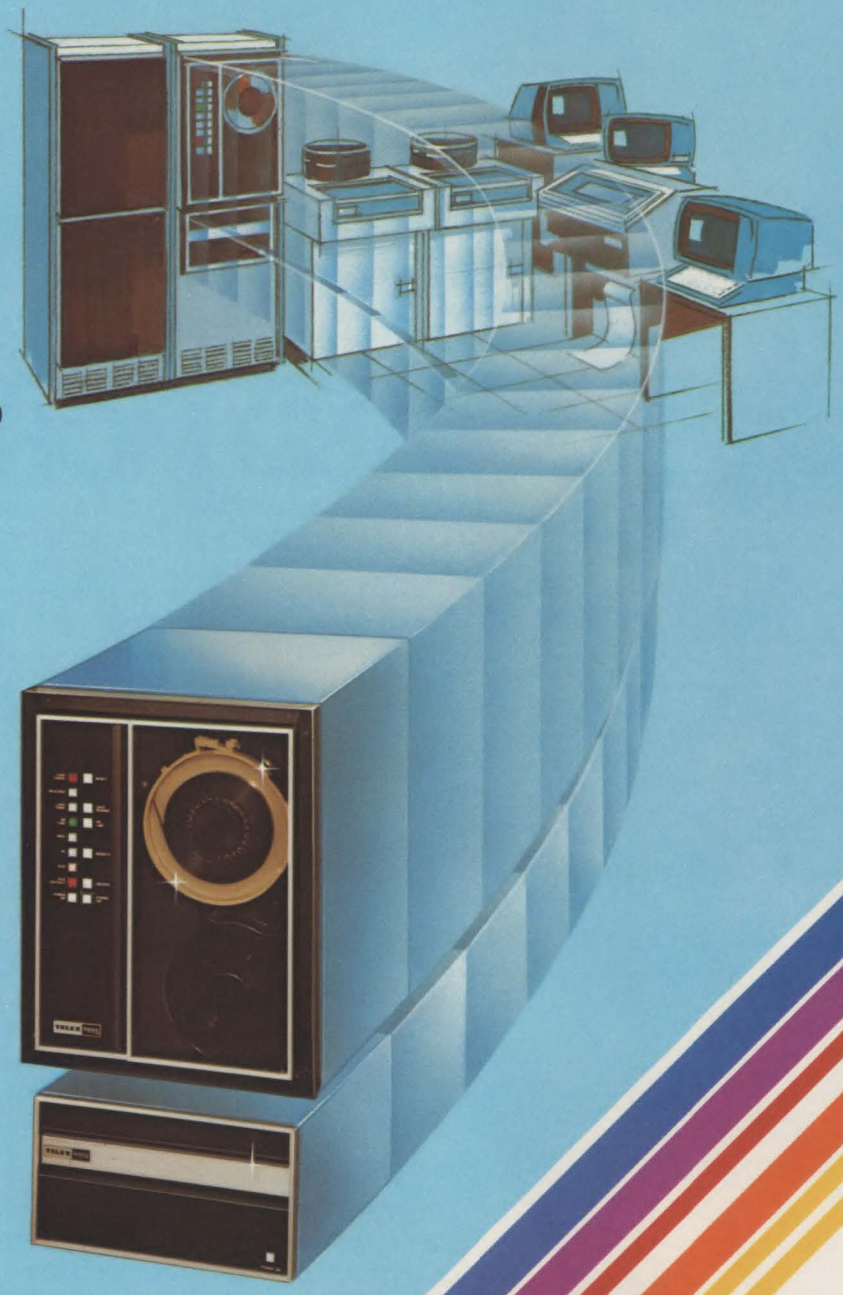
WESTERN REGION SALES
Data Systems Design, Inc.
2560 Mission College Blvd., Suite 108
Santa Clara, CA 95051 Tel: (408) 727-3163

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: Data Systems Design, 3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 727-9353 TWX: 910-338-0249

CIRCLE NO. 76 ON INQUIRY CARD

TELEX GCR: STANDS OUT...AND FITS IN.

Outstanding field-proven subsystems to fit your high-performance needs.



TELEX GCR Tape Subsystems *stand out* as the most proven, high performance rack-mountable GCR units available today. Field proven in demanding seismic operation. Compatibility proven in IBM plug-compatible applications. Versatility proven in super-minicomputer environments.

Enhance your high performance computing system with high performance peripherals. Select the TELEX 6200 family. Available in 6253 (6250/1600/800 bpi), 6250 (6250/1600 bpi) and 6240 (1600/800 bpi) tape drives and tri-density 6850 formatters. Tape speeds of 50, 75 and 125-IPS available.

TELEX GCR subsystems *fit in* with your high performance computer system. Already interfaced to sixteen different CPU's. TELEX Engineering assisted with these interface developments to provide reliable operation and customized features. And we stand ready to assist you in making TELEX subsystems fit into your computer system.

With more than 2,000 units shipped — a majority for high-speed 125-IPS operation and a large number with tri-density capability — TELEX GCR offers field maturity, versatility, and integratability.

For more information, contact the nearest TELEX OEM Sales Office listed below or phone our OEM Marketing Department in Tulsa at (918) 627-1111.

The innovation continues... **TELEX®**

Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/Systems/OEM Products

6422 East 41st Street/Tulsa, OK 74135/(918) 627-1111
Nashua, NH (603) 880-6252 • Needham, MA (617) 449-1703
Southfield, MI (313) 352-2720 • Garden Grove, CA (213) 594-4513
Dallas, TX (214) 233-5744 • Houston, TX (713) 771-3504

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

Inquiry language speeds reporting, scheduling

Eight-minute procedures replace five man-weeks of coding for Motorola's production reporting and maintenance scheduling

Installing a new system often brings mixed emotions to data-processing managers. On one hand, there is a sense of pleasure in working with modern new equipment; on the other, there is a twinge of dread at the thought of the months, or even years, that must be devoted to converting applications programs from the old equipment to the new.

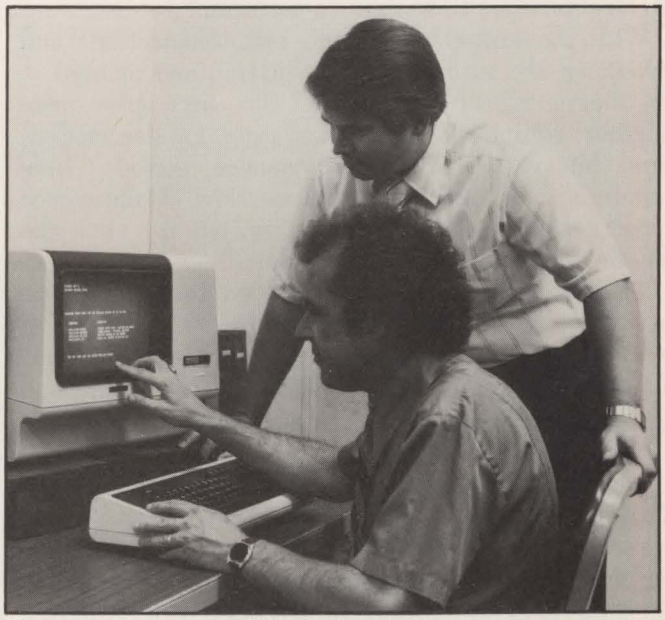
There was no such delay at Motorola's Semiconductor Group in Phoenix, however. In about three months, engineers there installed a new computer and brought up a sophisticated system for semiconductor-production reporting and preventive-maintenance scheduling that they estimated normally would have taken four man-years to develop.

The new system, a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/34 was installed in October, 1979. By January, 1980, Dick Azzi, manager of epitaxial system engineering, and his staff of three had developed a comprehensive data base and prepared report-generation programs. Previously, management reporting and some maintenance-scheduling programs were handled by a Control Data Corp. CDC-1700, while other maintenance programs were scheduled manually.

The key to this fast changeover is Digital's inquiry and report-generation language, Datatrieve-11, running on the PDP-11/34 with 128K bytes of main memory and dual RK07 disk drives, each with 28M bytes of mass storage. Other peripherals include six VT100 video terminals, a 600-line-per-min. printer, two tape transports and a card reader.

Datatrieve is interactive and has English-language commands somewhat similar to COBOL, such as SELECT, DISPLAY, SORT, MODIFY, REPORT and PRINT. Files and records also are named. Commands are free-form with simple syntactical rules. Datatrieve is a command interpreter that both interprets and acts on each statement as received; time-consuming compilations are not required. It has report-writing facilities that allow reports to be written using data residing in appropriate RSX11M operating system files, or from data that has been preselected and manipulated using Datatrieve commands. Report formats then can be stored for future use.

The epitaxial group manufactures silicon wafers for Motorola's line of rectifiers, transistors, integrated circuits and μps.



Department manager Dick Azzi, *epitaxial systems engineering group (foreground), and program analyst Ronald E. Gilbert examine Datatrieve-11 command-function menu on VT-100 video terminal.*

Datatrieve is interactive and has English-language commands somewhat similar to COBOL.

```
DTR> READY RECLAIM SHARED WRITE
DTR> SHOW RECLAIM-SEARCH
PROCEDURE RECLAIM-SEARCH
FIND FIRST #."NUMBER OF WAFERS WANTED" OF RECLAIM WITH SUBSTRATE EQ #."SUBSTRATD
            DOPE EQ #."DOPANT" AND
            RESIST BETWEEN #."MINIMUM RESISTIVITY" AND #."MAXIMUM RESISTIVID
            THICK BETWEEN #."MINIMUM THICKNESS" AND #."MAXIMUM THICKNESS"
FOR CURRENT PRINT
REPORT CURRENT SORTED BY BIN,DOPE ON LP:
SET REPORT-NAME = "EPI WAFER SYSTEM"/"WAFER SHIPMENT REPORT"
PRINT BIN,DEVICE,SUBSTRATE,DOPE,RESIST,THICK,BADGE,SDATE
AT BOTTOM OF DOPE PRINT SKIP,COL 115,"WAFERS FOUND ",COUNT
REPORT END
PRINT SKIP 2,"YOUR REPORT IS NOW ON THE PDP-11/34 PRINTER",SKIP 2
IF #."DO YOU WANT THESE DEVICES DELETED FROM INVENTORY" NE "Y" ABORT
"DEVICES NOT DELETED, THEY ARE STILL IN INVENTORY" ELSE ERASE ALL THEN
PRINT SKIP 2,"DEVICES DELETED"
END-PROCEDURE
DTR> :RECLAIM-SEARCH
Enter "NUMBER OF WAFERS WANTED": 25
Enter "SUBSTRATE": G10
Enter "DOPANT": PH
Enter "MINIMUM RESISTIVITY": 3.75
Enter "MAXIMUM RESISTIVITY": _
```

Clear, English-language *prompting statements guide users through Datatrieve procedures.*

Silicon wafers 2 to 5 in. in diameter are placed in large epitaxial reactors, heated to about 1200°C and treated with minute quantities of chemicals, such as phosphorous or boron. The group has hundreds of reactors and other processing equipment to manufacture the large number of wafers Motorola requires.

Effective preventive maintenance

"The preventive maintenance programs list more than 20,000 jobs that must be performed on all the equipment in the wafer fabrication areas," says Azzi. "The jobs may be small, such as changing a room air filter that requires 10 min., or quite large, such as a complete epitaxial-furnace checkout that takes 10 to 16 hr. The latter may consist of 20 to 30 individual jobs each requiring 5 to 90 min. to perform."

With the PDP-11/34 system, maintenance lists and schedules are automatically formatted and printed at the beginning of each week. The lists give room number, equipment number and type, job description, time interval between maintenance periods, time required to do the job and data last done. Maintenance schedules carry similar information, but also show the day on which the work is to be done.

The forms are "burst" and given to maintenance personnel, who, after performing the work, check off items and return forms to the epitaxial systems engineering group. Data buses are updated quickly and the completed-work files are appended with appropriate date-last-done information.

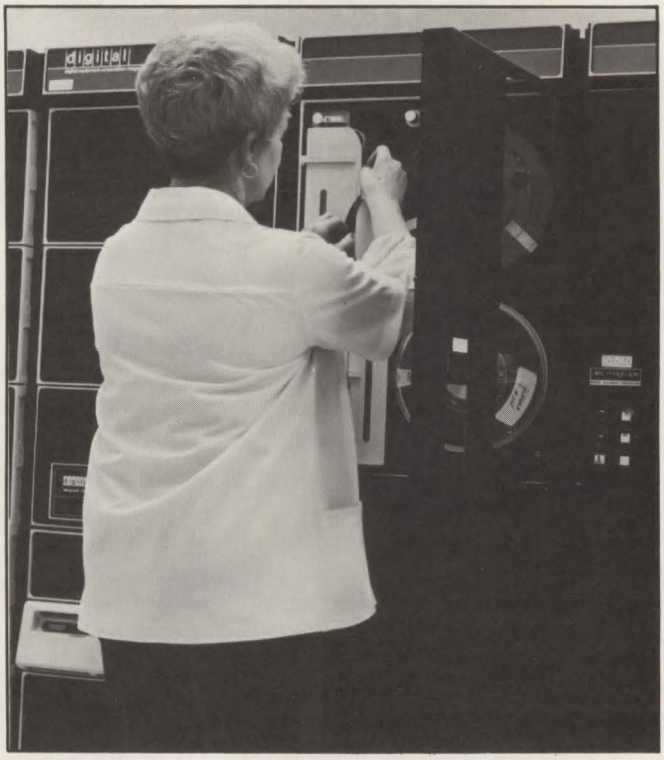
Various management reports are generated from the data bases. These might include the status of all equipment by job code, furnaces with overdue maintenance or sorting by any other parameters. "Installing the data bases for the preventive-maintenance program required about four man-weeks," notes Ronald E. Gilbert, programmer analyst. "That included coding the 20,000 jobs from printed records, debugging files and our own learning time. We then spent a day and a half working with maintenance supervisors to determine list and schedule formats so we could generate the forms."

Datatrieve also expedites production reporting. Here, the number of wafers started each day forms the initial data file. Other data added to the files are process type, yields (percentage of wafers that pass tests after processing) for that process, location of wafer areas that house the equipment for each process and other product-specific factors. As wafers are processed and tested, the number that are within specification by type and size, along with test results, are entered into the minicomputer.

From these data, daily, weekly and monthly production reports are generated. For example, a daily yield summary lists the number of wafers processed by size, giving actual yields compared with Motorola's typical yield for that process. Should the yield be below normal, additional reports might pinpoint the trouble to a specific process, furnace or employee number. Still other reports break down production by device type, substrate, dopant, resistivity and furnace.

"Datatrieve makes this possible," comments Azzi. "There are no applications programs; rather, we are accessing various files by parameter, viewing and formatting the results on the CRT, then printing the selected data. It gives us an easy way to populate, modify, manipulate and retrieve a file as well as to intermix data among files.

With the previous applications-program-based CDC-1700 system, it would take five to seven man-weeks to prepare a report-generating program. Now



A DEC PDP-11/34 *with Datatrieve permits fast preparation of specialized management reports.*

VAXination for DEC* Users.

System Industries disk storage. For immunity against high prices, slow delivery and limited choice. If your VAX-11/780* is waiting for RPOX/RMOX drives, you stand to lose a lot more than valuable time. You stand to lose on price/performance, too.

We can help. We're System Industries, the world's largest independent supplier of complete disk systems for DEC users.

Add on or trade out, we'll save you big money. We've been saving DEC users big money on large-capacity disk storage for more than 10 years. And we've made it easy.

We can simply add to your present disk storage. Or we can trade your RPOX/RMOX drive(s) for one of our superior disk systems. Whichever way you choose, you can count on 100% software transparency. And substantial dollars saved.

Get a wide choice, including Winchester-SMD combos. Shared data base with multiple CPUs . . . nonstop operation featuring multiple drives . . . one of our many field-proven system configurations is ideal for your VAX disk storage needs.

We even offer Winchester-SMD combos that pack 900 Mbytes into the same floor space you may be using for 300 Mbytes (RM04/05). By trading your RM04/05 for our Winchester-SMD combo, you can net an additional 600 Mbytes. And pay no more than the cost of an RM04/05 from DEC.

Worldwide service and 30-day delivery. We've built our entire business around fast, effective service. Beginning with responsive delivery—30 days ARO—and following with customized service contracts, we provide the support to get your system up fast. And keep it running.

So why wait for DEC. Take the System Industries VAXination today. It's a sure cure for slow delivery and poor price/performance. For details, contact the sales office nearest you. Or use the coupon.

*DEC and VAX-11/780 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

IMMUNIZATION REQUEST

Please send details, including medical case histories, on how your disk storage systems can provide immunity against: ☐ slow delivery ☐ high prices ☐ limited choice

Name_____

Phone( ) _____ ext_____

Company_____ Position_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

System Industries
525 Oakmead Parkway, P.O. Box 425
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

System Industries

United States: 525 Oakmead Parkway, P.O. Box 425, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-1650, Telex 346-459.
Europe: System Industries (Europe), System House, Guildford Road, Woking, Surrey, GU22 7QQ, England, (048 62) 5077, Telex 859124.
California (714) 754-6555, (213) 557-0384; **Colorado** (303) 741-3502; **Georgia** (404) 955-2252; **Illinois** (312) 948-9330; **Massachusetts** (617) 695-4022; **New Jersey** (201) 839-8650; **New York** (516) 482-6082; **New York Metro** (212) 953-0315; **Ohio** (513) 771-0075, (513) 874-5503; **Texas** (713) 497-7224; **Washington, D.C.** (703) 734-9700; **West Germany** (06102) 5464/5; **Sweden** 08-63 62 74

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON INQUIRY CARD

With the PDP-11/34, maintenance lists and schedules are automatically formatted and printed at the beginning of each week.

we can have one ready for printing in 8 to 15 min. As a matter of fact, printing often takes longer than formatting," he says.

Besides installing management reporting and maintenance scheduling on the PDP-11/34, Azzi's group has developed a wafer-reclamation system. Not all semiconductor wafers processed meet the exacting specifications necessary for later fabrication of a specific type of transistor or integrated circuit; however, they may be useful for other devices at a later date. Instead of scrapping out-of-specification wafers, Motorola carefully tests and classifies then by substrate type, dopant, resistivity and epitaxial-layer thickness, and then stores them in numbered bins.

Upon receiving a work order for a certain type wafer, a production supervisor enters the specifications into the terminal. An example of the Datatrieve statement could be: DISPLAY, RECLAIM WAFERS, SORTED BY DESCENDING RESISTIVITY BETWEEN 13.00 AND 9.00. Datatrieve then searches the data bases for those that meet requirements and displays the wafer location and bin number, along with complete specifications.

The appropriate wafers then may be selected. The statement might be: PRINT RESISTIVITY, THICKNESS AND BIN OF CURRENT COLLECTION WITH RESISTIVITY GREATER THAN 10.00 SORTED BY DESCENDING BIN. Printed output then can be used as a picking slip. "The system saves a lot of wafers that otherwise would be scrapped," notes Azzi, "and further improves the department's yield. Reclaimed-wafer inventory reports also are included with the periodic management reports."

Datatrieve has five privilege-code levels that control the ability to access files. Production workers have their own password and associated privilege code, which limits them only to retrieve. System programmers use code levels to retrieve, modify, write and fully extend files.

"We are not using any applications programs in the management reporting, preventive maintenance or wafer reclamation systems," says Azzi. The programs are written with Datatrieve using near-English-like statements. "They are all done with Datatrieve. We had about four cabinets full of program listings with the old CDC-1700. There was no conversion per se. After installing the data bases, we simply built a number of very simple procedures that allows us to access them."

"It's been a remarkable experience," concludes Gilbert. "At a previous employer we embarked on a similar, but not so extensive, project. When I left three years later, the applications-programming conversion still had not been completed." ■

Whether you want start/stop or streaming, Cipher has the tape drive you need.

Cipher Data Products is the leading independent manufacturer of tape drives. That means we can give you more combinations of size, speed, capability and cost for meeting any application you can name. From our high performance yet cost-efficient vacuum column drives to our low cost and versatile streaming drives.

Take our exciting high performers.

There may be other vacuum column drives, but only Cipher's 900 Series gives you these exclusive features:

- ☐ quiet operation
- ☐ internal diagnostics
- ☐ low power usage
- ☐ no changing of 50/60 Hz belts or pulleys

The 900 Series uses built-in Z-80 intelligence and far simpler mechanical design to provide total closed loop control for gentle tape handling. You get your choice of 45, 75 or 125 inch per second speeds in NRZI/PE recording formats.

Catch the excitement!

Call us today at (714) 578-9100. Or write for our free product brochure—10225 Willow Creek Road, San Diego, California 92131.

cipher data products, inc.

the exciting company

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON INQUIRY CARD

When you need a Local Computer Network you don't want a kiss and a promise. You want delivery!

DMS delivers HiNet now!
Digital Microsystems HiNet™ Local Computer Network (LCN) is ready now. Order today and you'll get delivery, not excuses. Our HiNet LCN is a flexible, low cost distributed processing system designed to handle from 2 to 250 User Stations. And each station provides fast program execution with its own dedicated processor. Call DMS now for delivery.

Order this HiNet LCN now and receive:
- HiNet Master with 10M Byte, 8-inch Winchester and dual density floppy
- HiNet User Stations, specify number (2-32)
- Character printer

Each User Station includes:
- Z-80A 4MHz Processor
- 64K of RAM
- RS422 high speed serial network interface

A wide range of other HiNet LCN configurations are also available.

HiNet includes the industry standard CP/M.™ *
In addition to DMS' proprietary network software and utilities, each system includes CP/M 1.4. And all applications written under CP/M 1.4 will run on HiNet today. CP/M is the most widely used microprocessor operating system in existence. With CP/M 1.4 there is a readily available library of working, debugged applications you can use now.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

HiNet is today's answer to multi-user growth.
Our HiNet LCN gives you the reliability you want today with the modular flexibility you'll need tomorrow. Each HiNet User Station has the speed, capability, and power of a dedicated single user computer. The flexible HiNet approach allows total system capability to grow with each additional user. With HiNet, each User Station can run its own application while sharing data bases and expensive peripherals of the HiNet master. With this system you speed through general accounting, word processing, and a host of special applications. This is distributed processing at its best. And it's available now from Digital Microsystems with a complete repair service and warranty program.

Act now! Call DMS for delivery.
Put us to the test. Order today by phone and you'll get delivery fast. Nobody else is making you that kind of an offer because nobody else has a HiNet LCN that can match this kind of power. But we do! And we'll stand behind our system 100%.
If you want results now, act now!
Call Digital Microsystems
and order today.
(415) 532-3686

Digital Microsystems™

Microcomputers for business.

1840 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606 TWX 910-366-7310

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

OPINION

Debunking the debunker

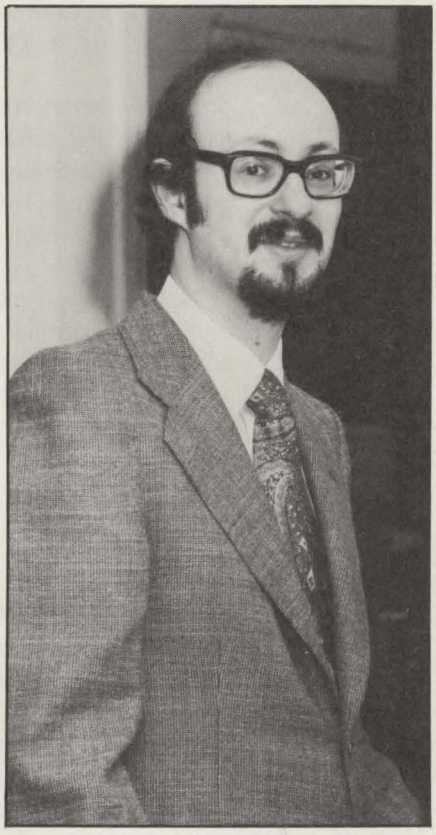
ROBERT D. GRAPPEL, Hemenway Associates, Inc.

A professional software writer, who also has a hardware background, voices another opinion about development systems

In his article "Debunking the development system myth" (MMS, August, 1980, p. 107), Edwin Lee, president of Pro-Log, Inc., argues that the large and growing selection of programming tools available to μc software engineers is unnecessary, and counterproductive. He contends that we have all been brainwashed—that evidence to support the use of such tools as assemblers and high-level languages is misleading. These arguments have generated some heat among software writers, as the letters to the editor columns reflect. As a professional software writer, with both hardware and computing backgrounds, I'm compelled to refute Lee's arguments. A development system may not be necessary, or it may be a vital need, depending on the task at hand.

A paragraph from his article asserts, "The hobbyists and the applications programmers share a common objective: to get one system working. A development system and high-level languages seem useful to them. Their measure of effectiveness is the time and money required to go from the concept to one working system—and it is this measure that has been used to judge all development systems. But it is the wrong measure for a professional engineer."

First, Lee separates the world into two camps: the hobbyists and applications programmers in one, and the "professional engineers" in another. He says that what is good for one camp is not necessarily good for the other. There is some "snobbery" evident here. I know as many EEs who are also computer hobbyists as I do programmers who have a μc in the basement. As a "software engineer" and "professional," I am not upset by being grouped with hobbyist computer users. In fact, I would imagine that many more hobbyists use Lee's minimalist approach to programming than do their "professional" counterparts.



A development system *may not be necessary, or it may be a vital need, depending on the task at hand, argues software writer Robert D. Grappel.*

But Lee would have us believe that the goal of programmers should not be "getting the thing going in the shortest possible time." In any business, time is money, especially when a scarce resource like trained programming talent is involved. Lee says, "The product of professional engineering is documentation for manufacturing and field service," I'm confused: If I write a program I can load into the hardware and it performs the desired function, isn't that "documentation?" I have the program source listing, the object code, the memory dump and any further documentation that would be written to describe the program.

There are two types of program documentation: that which is part of the program text itself and that which comprises user manuals and functional specifications. The program-text documentation is facili-

tated by high-level languages and good assemblers. The other class of documentation is done the same way regardless of how the programs themselves are written. That a lot of programmers (professional or hobbyist) stop the documentation process after the program runs is a sad fact, but it's certainly not an indictment of tools that can speed the development process. By speeding the program-development steps, high-level tools may aid documentation by providing more time for it to be done, free from the pressures and distractions of coding and debugging.

Lee argues against the use of high-level languages by using an electrical engineering example.

He says that engineers choose the correct flip-flop structure from hundreds available, while hobbyists (remember that application programmers are included in this camp) can make do with a given flip-flop. First, a flip-flop is really a high-level construct. I don't think many engineers consider the functions of the dozens of components within the flip-flops they use. They simply pick the appropriate circuit. The schematic drawing of a flip-flop is typically a box with labeled wires—an example of a high-level abstraction if there ever was one. How does this differ from a high-level language statement?

Perhaps it is because Lee believes the engineer is already comfortable with the flip-flop abstraction, while the high-level language is something new and strange. His argument would have engineers designing tube circuits because those "newfangled" transistors are new and strange. Software is a fact of modern engineering life; the engineer will have to learn it to stay professional.

Another example Lee uses is the "high-level language" word *multiply*. Why is this a high-level language word? Because the 8-bit chips don't have a multiply instruction? We have all implemented multiplication subroutines of various types while programming 8-bits μps. There isn't much to it, but why continually reinvent the wheel and be surprised that it is still round? The trade-offs that Lee mentions are valid, such as floating-point versus fixed-point and size of values. But many high-level languages provide the ability to make these choices within the "high-level" environment. I assume that the designer of the software tools I buy knows his business. I accept that the multiplication subroutines/macros/P-codes/etc. in them are coded about as well as I could code them, if I wanted to. As the computers we program get more and more powerful, more and more of these housekeeping details are becoming single machine instructions. To claim that a true professional engineer must worry about these details every time a program is written seems a bit farfetched.

High-level languages are simply tools. Good engineers are aware of all the tools available and know where and when to apply each tool.

The primary point Lee seems to make is that a true professional should not tolerate the inefficiencies that result from the use of programming tools such as high-level languages. First of all, the use of an assembler (Lee seems proud that his company's programmers don't use one) adds not 1 byte of code nor 1 μsec. of execution time to a program. Hand-coding is laborious, not too amenable to good documentation, and it complicates the task of debugging a program. As μps get more complex, hand-coding an optimal program becomes more difficult. Skilled hand coders must climb a huge learning curve on each new processor—a learning curve lowered substantially with a potent macro-assembler, text editor and other modern tools. Second, why is it unprofessional to have an unoptimized program? We are writing programs to solve problems; if the problem is solved we should direct the resources (programmers, machines, etc.) to new problems.

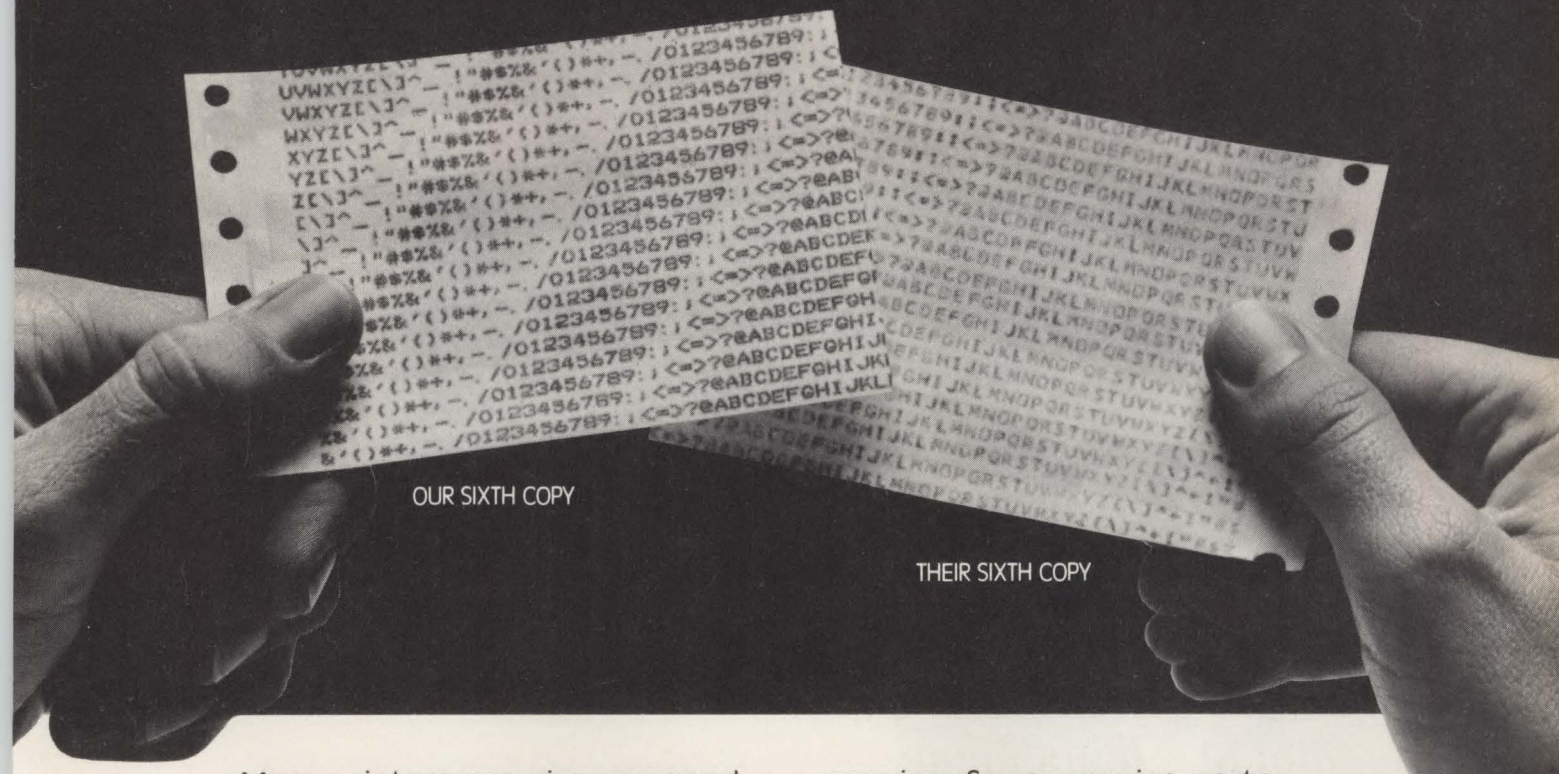
Not many μp applications require the last measure of hardware performance. Lee's company, Pro-Log, makes PROM programmers. Does a PROM programmer need optimum μp power? It is questionable. Inefficient code may not be esthetic, but if it solves the problem, use it. The typical trade-off in software is between speed and memory use. Memory prices are dropping rapidly, and μps are getting faster and faster, but the price of software expertise has remained roughly constant. The professional engineer should consider the number of problems solved per unit time as the primary measure of his productivity.

Finally, the most important way to optimize a program is to find the optimal algorithm. The choice of algorithm can mean factors of 10 improvement in speed and size. The way to encourage such optimization is to make it easy to try new and different algorithms. The quicker the programmer can try out a new approach, the more likely it is that he will find the best way to solve the problem. The inefficiencies of high-level approaches will become less important when the choice is between a good and bad algorithm.

High-level languages, assemblers, etc. are simply tools. A good engineer, or any good craftsman, is aware of all the tools available and knows where and when to apply each tool. There are times for low-level approaches and other times for high-level approaches. Does Lee imply that we force carpenters to build houses with only a cross-cut saw and hammer? It can be done, but I wouldn't want to pay the carpenter for the extra labor. Similarly, I disagree with the software scientists who would have us abandon assembler language completely in favor of high-level languages.

Robert D. Grappel is vice president of Hemenway Associates, Inc., Boston, a software house specializing in system software for minicomputers.

OUR QUALITY COMES IN QUANTITY.



Many printers can give you good print quality on a first copy. The real challenge is to give you that same quality, copy after copy, on multi-part forms.

Obviously, most printers can't. The further they get from the first copy, the more their quality fades. But, as you can see here, the quality of Printronix' sixth copy continues sharp and clear.

This superior quality is achieved through a simple printing mechanism quite unlike any other. It forms characters by printing one dot row at a time, overlapping rows vertically and horizontally, while maintaining uniform hammer impact energy. The result is unequalled print quality and characters that appear solid.

This same design approach also requires fewer moving parts, eliminates most bearing surfaces, and employs simple hammer drive circuits. All of which means there's less to go wrong. And that's why Printronix can give you a full one-year warranty, not the 90-day warranty typical of most other printers.

For more information on the complete line of Printronix printers, call: (714) 549-7700. Or write:

Printronix Inc.,
17421 Derian Ave.,
P.O. Box 19559,
Irvine, CA 92713.

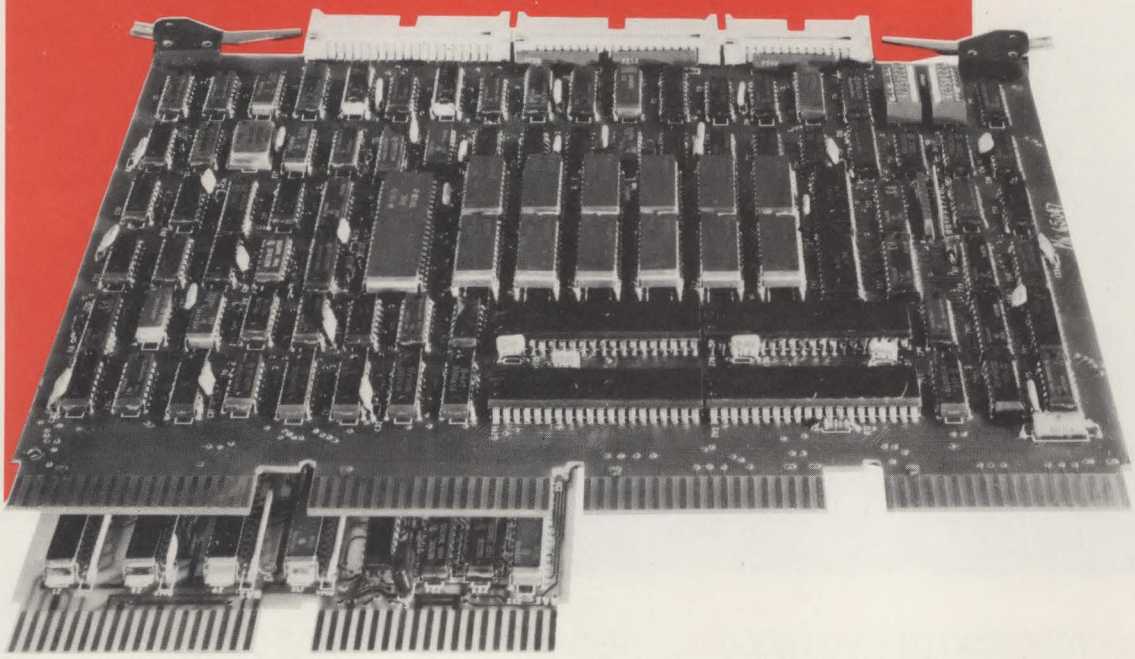
PRINTRONIX
It's simple, to be reliable.

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: WESTERN; 17421 Derian, P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713. CENTRAL; 414 Plaza Drive, Suite 106, Westmont, IL 60559. SOUTHERN; 2220 Parklake Drive, Suite 180, Atlanta, GA 30345. EASTERN; 7½ Harris Road, Nashua, NH 03060.

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

AMAZING!
ONE QUAD + ONE DUAL PROVIDES NRZI AND PE FOR LSI-11® AND PDP-11®

ALSO FROM DATARAM
JUST ANNOUNCED
PDP 11/44 MEMORY



Get more from your LSI-11 and PDP-11 by putting less into it! It's possible, with Dataram's dual-density DEC®-compatible tape controllers that offer an amazingly efficient packaging approach.

For NRZI operation (LSI-11 or PDP-11), a single quad board from Dataram is all that's needed. For phase encoded mode, the simple addition of the dual-size PE board, anywhere in the LSI-11 or PDP-11 backplane, makes it possible. Packaging flexibility that allows you to optimize your DEC configuration.

Dataram's T03/T04/T34 family, summarized in the chart below, offers the widest array of DEC-compatible tape controllers available today.

The T04/T34 controllers, utilizing an integral 16-bit bipolar microprocessor, provide speed capability to handle up to 1600 BPI at 125ips. And they require only +5.0VDC.

Less power. Less space. Less cost. That's a lot of less...and it adds up to more performance for your DEC-based system. From Dataram.

	NRZI		PE	
LSI-11	T03	2 DUALS	T04	1 QUAD and 1 DUAL
	T04	1 QUAD		
PDP-11	T34	1 QUAD	T34	1 QUAD and 1 DUAL

DEC, LSI-11, and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

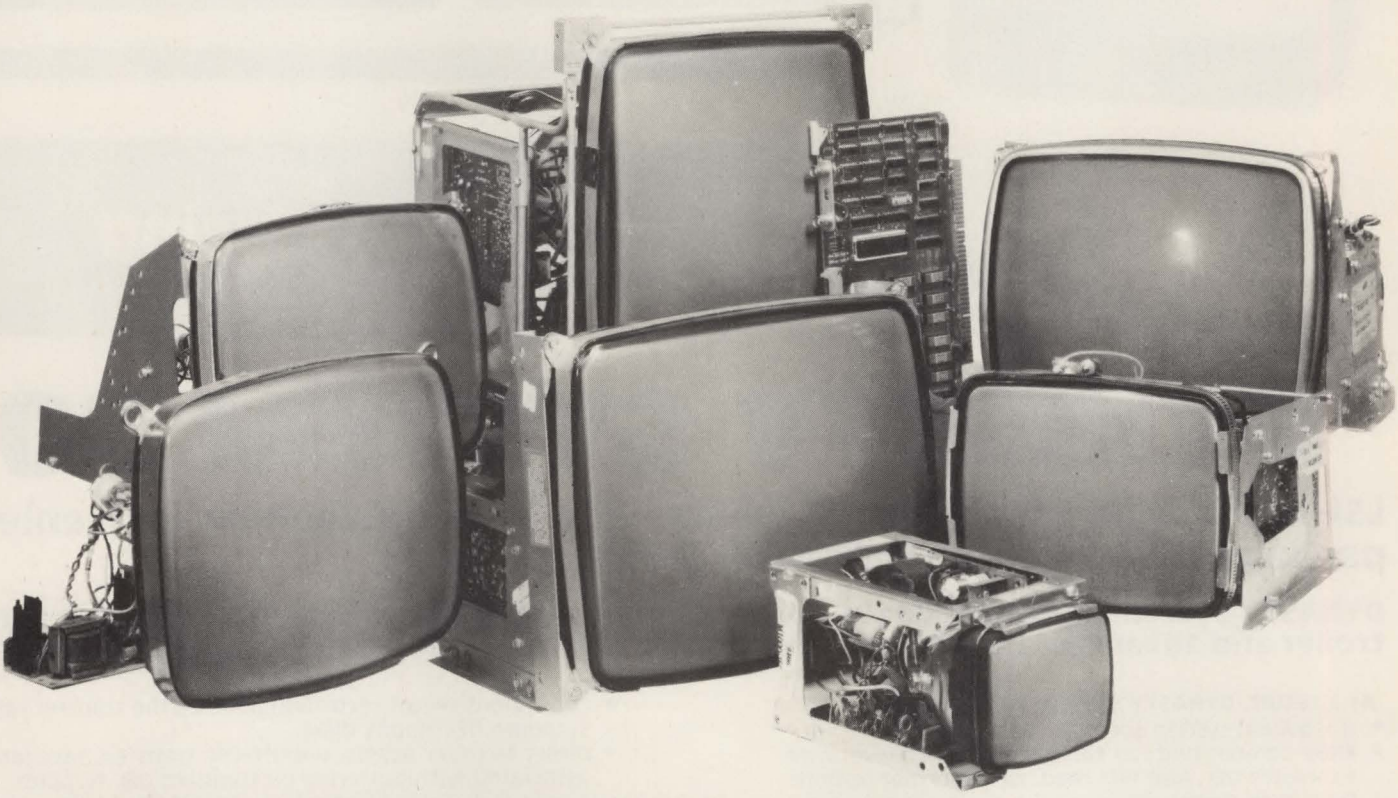
DATARAM CORPORATION

Princeton Road
Cranbury, New Jersey 08512
Tel: 609-799-0071 TWX: 510-685-2542

Canada: Ahearn & Soper Ltd., 416-245-4848 • **Finland:** Systek OY, (80) 73 72 33 • **France:** YREL, (01) 956 81 42 •
Hungary/Poland/Rumania: Unitronex Corporation, WARSAW 39 6218 • **Italy:** ESE s.r.l., 02/607 3626 • **Netherlands:** Technitron b.v., (020) 45 87 55 •
Sweden: M. Stenhardt AB, (08) 739 00 50 • **Switzerland:** ADCOMP AG, 01/730 48 48 • **United Kingdom:** Sintrom Ellinor Ltd., (0734) 85464 •
West Germany: O.E.M.-Elektronik GmbH, 07 11-79 80 47 • **Yugoslavia:** Institut "Jozef Stefan", 263-261 • **Australia/New Zealand:** Anderson Digital Equipment, (03) 543-2077 •
India: Infosystems Private Limited, 79281 • **Israel:** Minix Computers & Systems Ltd., 03-298783 • **Japan:** Matsushita Electric Trading Co., Ltd., 06 (282) 5111

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

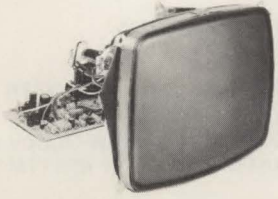
Motorola matches the display module to your application and budget



Every Motorola module, from 5″ to 23″, is available in a variety of configurations and electrical specifications to meet the most diversified customer needs. It is this flexibility—adapting basic design to individual user specs—that has kept Motorola in the forefront of CRT display technology.

The result is the best possible value for your information display dollar—real value measured in performance, reliability, experience and service support—value designed to complement the time and money you've put into your terminal and its application.

The reliability of Motorola displays is measured in *demonstrated* and *calculated* MTBF. Samples of every model are continuously monitored to duplicate customer life tests, assuring you top performance year after year. Write or call Motorola Display Systems.



Motorola displays the character of your business.

MOTOROLA INC.

1299 E. Algonquin Road
Schaumburg, IL 60196
312/576-6164

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON INQUIRY CARD

DYNASTY SYSTEM 20

LSI-11/23 plus disk storage in one low cost powerfully convenient package designed for software, hardware OEMs.

DYNASTY System 20 combines the LSI-11/23 microcomputer with a powerfull disk controller and advanced disk technology options...all in a single, fully integrated package.

As a result, DYNASTY System 20 provides:

* Unequaled system software performance.
* RXO2 compatibility at the system device level with extensive DEC AND IBM read/write format options.
* Dual head floppy drives with 2.5 megabytes of disk storage.
* Optional Winchester Disk with up to 26 megabytes of fast disk storage.
* Expandable memory up to 256k bytes.
* Software compatibility with the PDP-11

The power of RT-11 or RSX11M combined with portable system cost and convenience.

* Powerful TYMSHARE device drivers allow floppy or Winchester disks to be used as RT-11 or RSX11M system devices.
* Extended block transfer...up to 65,000 bytes without missing a single disk revolution.
* Continuous sector recording doubles the transfer rate of standard DEC floppy disks.
* Direct Memory Access, unbuffered transfers save latency associated with buffering by standard DEC floppies.

Standard formats protect you against product redesign.
DYNASTY System 20 provides options for 4 of the most widely used floppy disk formats:

* DYNASTY System 20 works with DEC RX01, DEC RX02, IBM 3740 single density, and IBM Diskette 2/2D Double Density.

DYNASTY System 20 gives you the format versatility that can actually increase product life. If you've underestimated your disk format, then you should know more about DYNASTY System 20. And you should know that DYNASTY System 20 is from TYMSHARE...which means that we'll take care of your system, your DYNASTY System 20, today, tomorrow.

CALL:
(800) 423-5321

WESTLAKE VILLAGE OPERATIONS
TYMSHARE®
EQUIPMENT SUPPORT DIVISION

CALL:
(213) 889-6031

31355 Agoura Road Westlake Village, CA. 91361

SALES • SERVICE • REPAIR • REFURBISHING

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD

- Motorola MC68000 16-bit processor
- Multi-tasking operating system
- Languages supported include C, PASCAL and BASIC
- Mass storage devices up to 10MB

- 19" CRT
- 1024 x 768 high resolution color graphics
- 256 simultaneously displayable colors

- CAD/CAM
- Business Graphics
- Imaging
- Animation
- Process Control
- Scientific
- Graphic Arts
- Demography
- Cartography

- **CGC 7900** prices start at **$19,995.**

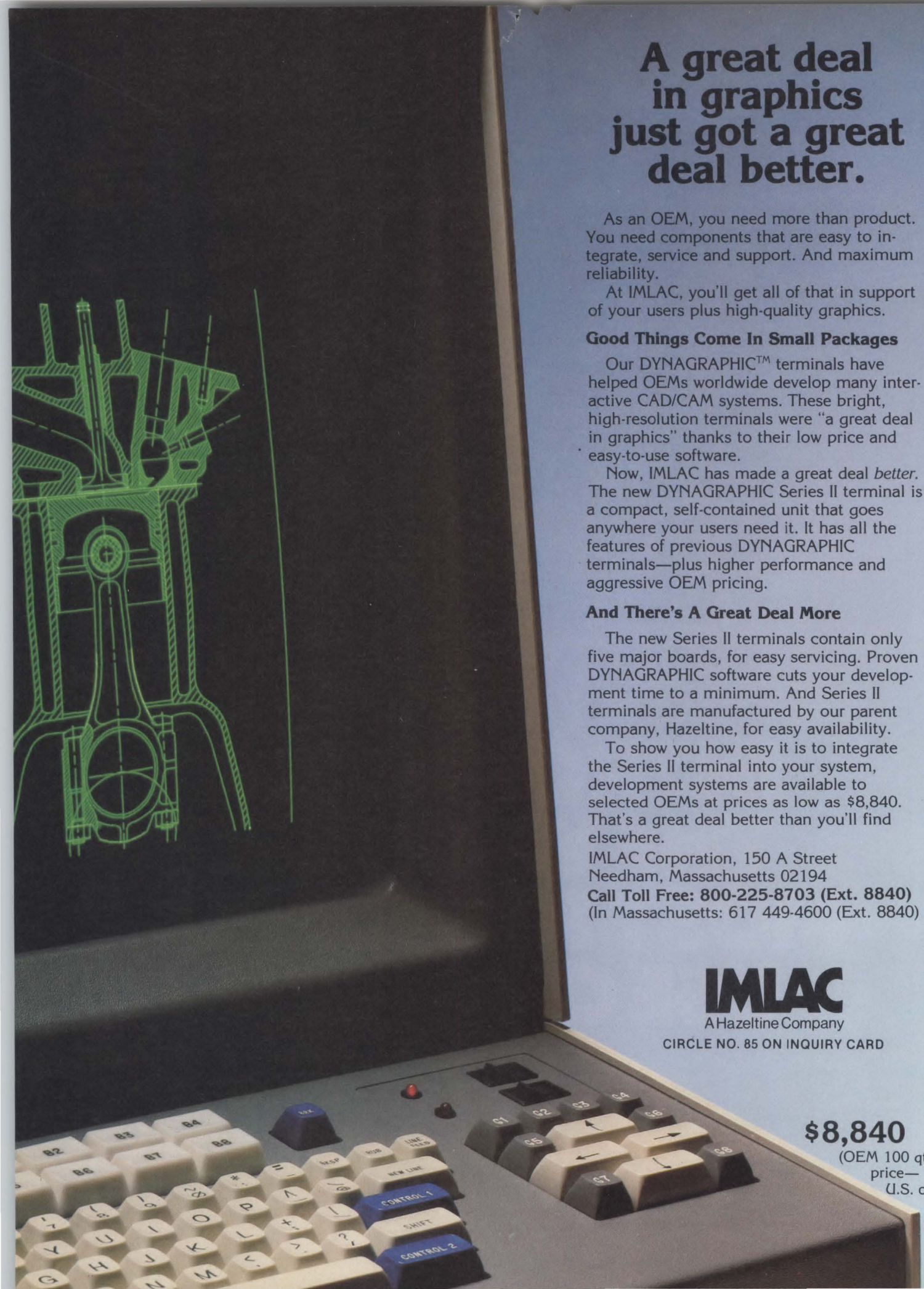
- Call toll-free 1-800-241-9467.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL USE OF COLOR.

Chromatics
The World's Most Colorful Computer Company.

Chromatics, Inc./2558 Mountain Industrial Boulevard/Tucker, GA 30084/Telephone: 404/493-7000/TWX: 810/766-8099

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD



A great deal in graphics just got a great deal better.

As an OEM, you need more than product. You need components that are easy to integrate, service and support. And maximum reliability.

At IMLAC, you'll get all of that in support of your users plus high-quality graphics.

Good Things Come In Small Packages

Our DYNAGRAPHIC™ terminals have helped OEMs worldwide develop many interactive CAD/CAM systems. These bright, high-resolution terminals were "a great deal in graphics" thanks to their low price and easy-to-use software.

Now, IMLAC has made a great deal *better.* The new DYNAGRAPHIC Series II terminal is a compact, self-contained unit that goes anywhere your users need it. It has all the features of previous DYNAGRAPHIC terminals—plus higher performance and aggressive OEM pricing.

And There's A Great Deal More

The new Series II terminals contain only five major boards, for easy servicing. Proven DYNAGRAPHIC software cuts your development time to a minimum. And Series II terminals are manufactured by our parent company, Hazeltine, for easy availability.

To show you how easy it is to integrate the Series II terminal into your system, development systems are available to selected OEMs at prices as low as $8,840. That's a great deal better than you'll find elsewhere.

IMLAC Corporation, 150 A Street
Needham, Massachusetts 02194
Call Toll Free: 800-225-8703 (Ext. 8840)
(In Massachusetts: 617 449-4600 (Ext. 8840)

IMLAC
A Hazeltine Company

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

$8,840
(OEM 100 qty price—U.S. only)

NRC adds high-speed network to product line

Network Resources Corp. (NRC) has added to its LocalNet product line with the introduction of a high-speed, broadband-based coaxial networking system that achieves throughput of more than 1M byte per sec.

The new System 40 supports 300 to 400 MHz of communications bandwidth and, through frequency division multiplexing, can be used in conjunction with NRC's low-speed System 20 package.

A complete network can include host processors, peripherals, mass-storage systems, high-speed work stations, multiple low-speed front-end peripheral networks and gateways to remote network facilities.

The heart of the System 40 is a distributed multiprocessor architecture that consists of an Intel 8086 protocol processor, an 8089 communications processor, an RF modem and a variety of host interfaces.

Initially, NRC plans to market the System 40 with a Unibus adapter for DEC's VAX and PDP-11 series minicomputers. Standard network adapter units will be Intel Multibus-compatible.

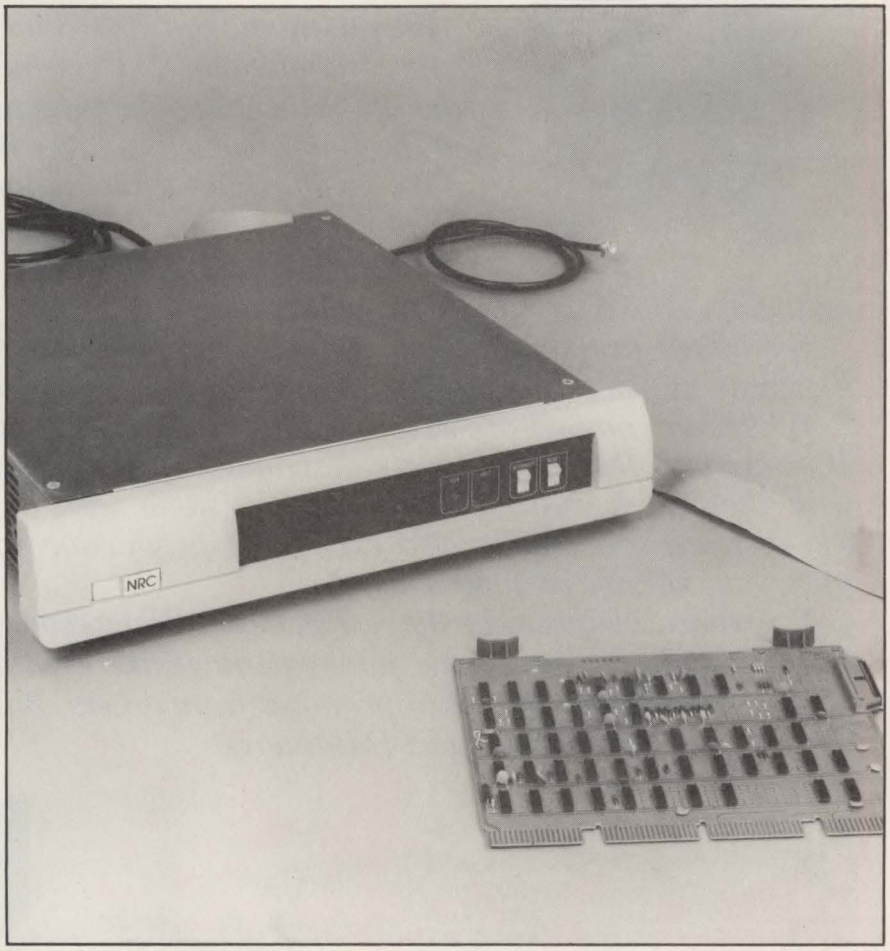
Other components of the system include a System 40 bridge; a System 40/20 bridge, which connects the System 40 network with the System 20 and which includes speed-matching features and concentrator/multiplexer services; and a LocalNet T-Verter, a central retransmission unit that provides simultaneous receive/transmit support.

Like the System 20, the System 40 is based on CSMA/CD packet-communications techniques and uses the broadband coaxial cable medium to provide communications intelligence at each user interface. The network system makes transparent protocol implementation and services, such as package assembly/disassembly, buffering, virtual circuit control management, error and flow control, protocol and code conversion, speed matching and data security.

System 40's CSMA/CD mechanism has a 2M-byte-per-sec. throughput with a total average access time of 10 msec.

Besides supporting high-speed packet communications of as many as 5 logical channels, System 40's distributed intelligence allows for incorporation of five optional services: gateways for network interconnection, symbolic resource naming and access control, network security and privacy, network monitoring and control and special-purpose and advanced services.

The network adapter unit is priced at $3515 with a standard Multibus; the VAX PDP-11 interface, $1500; the System 40/20 bridge, $5800; and the LocalNet T-Verter, $3500. Price for the System 40 bridge has not been announced. **Network Resources Corp.,** Sunnyvale, Calif. **Circle No 260**



Network Resources Corp.'s *System 40 coaxial networking system supports 300 to 400 MHz of communications bandwidth and, through frequency division multiplexing, can be used in conjunction with NRC's low-speed System 20.*

OUR NEW 5¼" WINCHESTER HAS A FIELD-PROVEN ANCESTOR.

We put more than 7000 8-inch Winchesters in the field before we built our first 5¼-inch drive. That gives us the edge in Winchester manufacturing experience. So you get the quality edge in smaller Winchesters.

We've also built a reputation for delivery in volume. On time. You'll find the same Winchester know-how in our new 5¼-inch drives. The same quality. The same reliability. And even greater ruggedness.

We didn't just shrink 8-inches into a 5¼. We looked at the severe demands that systems place on these smaller drives. Then we began to build and test them.

While our competitors were spending most of their money announcing smaller Winchesters, IMI was actively designing, building and field-testing. We did it with the 8-inch. Now we're doing the same with the 5¼-inch version. We're also expanding production to meet your volume requirements.

Everybody claims to be the ***real*** *leader in Winchesters. But no one has a Winchester family heritage like we do. You've already heard a lot of promises from others. But if you'd like the facts, contact IMI today.*

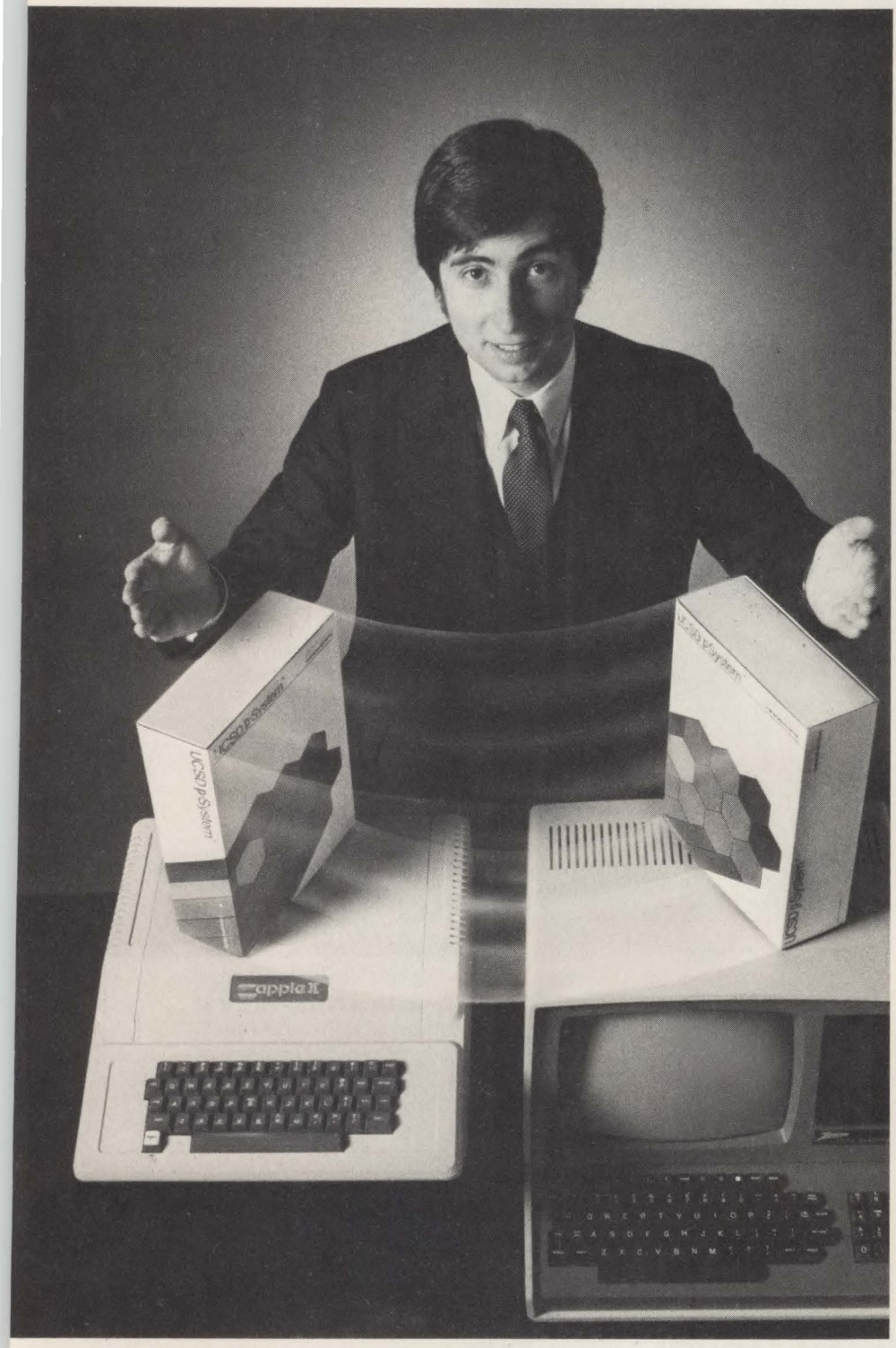
IMI

International Memories, Inc., 10381 Bandley Dr., Cupertino CA 95014, Telephone (408) 446-9779, TWX 910-338-7347

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

"WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM,™ WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software



Our business is bigger and better than ever.

A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System,you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

For the software that's going places.

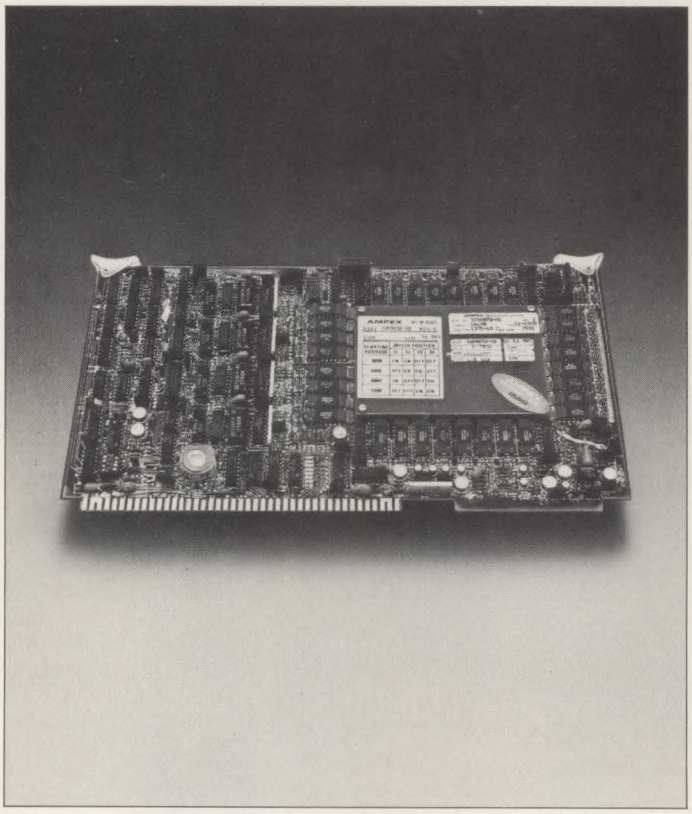
9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

AMPEX NON-VOLATILE RAM FOR 8080.

16K BYTES.



For many applications, a microprocessor is unexcelled in price/performance. But volatile memory can erase the advantage in a hurry.

With the Ampex MCM-8080, your microcomputer will never forget the data. Even in the event of a power failure. It uses reliable, non-volatile cores. All in the same card size, with the same performance, and the same plug-compatible connections as Intel RAM for SBC 80/05, 80/10 and 80/20, the MDS-800 and the 888 System Development Center.

Ampex MCM-8080 RAM provides 16K bytes of non-volatile memory, is Multibus* compatible, and occupies only one card slot. And all at a price that will make you smile.

8080 RAM. It's just one of a complete line of Ampex computer memories.

Remember, you will not lose data when power is interrupted. And you don't need batteries.

Andy Nizynski will provide more details on our infallible memory and the full Ampex product line. Call him now at 213/640-0150. Or write him at Ampex Memory Products, 200 North Nash Street, El Segundo, California 90245.

*Trademark, Intel Corporation

AMPEX

MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHY CIS COBOL LETS YOUR MICROCOMPUTER PERFORM LIKE A MAINFRAME.

Now, you can use a microcomputer for sophisticated business applications ... because now there's CIS COBOL. Micro Focus developed this COBOL so your microcomputer can run the same programs as a minicomputer or a mainframe.

CIS COBOL is Micro Focus' Compact, Interactive, Standard COBOL which offers the advantages of COBOL... powerful data structure features, English-like language, existing programmer expertise... to provide you with a full commercial language. You won't be restricted by size either: a 64K byte microcomputer will compile up to 8000 lines of COBOL, more if the program's split into dynamically loaded modules.

Choose a Compact Compiler.

The Compact compiler runs on 32K byte microcomputer systems. Its powerful subset includes full support for random, indexed and sequential files.

Or choose the Standard Compiler.

The Standard CIS COBOL compiler requires a minimum 48K of user RAM. A super-set of the Compact compiler, implementing ANSI '74 COBOL to Federal Low-intermediate Level.

The same CIS COBOL extensions for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, and special peripheral support are in both compilers. And there are more reasons to consider CIS COBOL:

- It conforms fully to the ANSI '74 standard, so programs are portable upwards and downwards to minis or mainframes.
- Its interactive features enable mainframe programmers to get results fast... working on inexpensive microcomputers.

Forms

The FORMS utility lets you build a screen layout online at the CRT. Then it automatically generates COBOL record descriptions for inclusion in your program.

Forms-2

A superset of FORMS, it eliminates the need to write simple data entry and inquiry programs, because the programs can be automatically generated from screen definitions.

Environment

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M* operating system, and on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 processors under RT-11. They are distributed in a variety of disk formats and come with a utility that enables you to use any make of CRT.

OEMs

Intel has adopted CIS COBOL and offers it (as iCIS-COBOL) for their Intellec and Intellec II systems. Ideal for OEM's or private label, CIS COBOL was developed entirely by Micro Focus. Send inquiries for CIS COBOL object packs and application vendor terms to MICRO FOCUS or its licensed distributors. Distributor terms also available from MICRO FOCUS.

Send me more information for:
☐ Single Copy Users
☐ Reseller and Distributor Licensing

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City/State_____
Zip/Phone_____
Computer Model_____
Version of DOS_____

MICRO FOCUS™

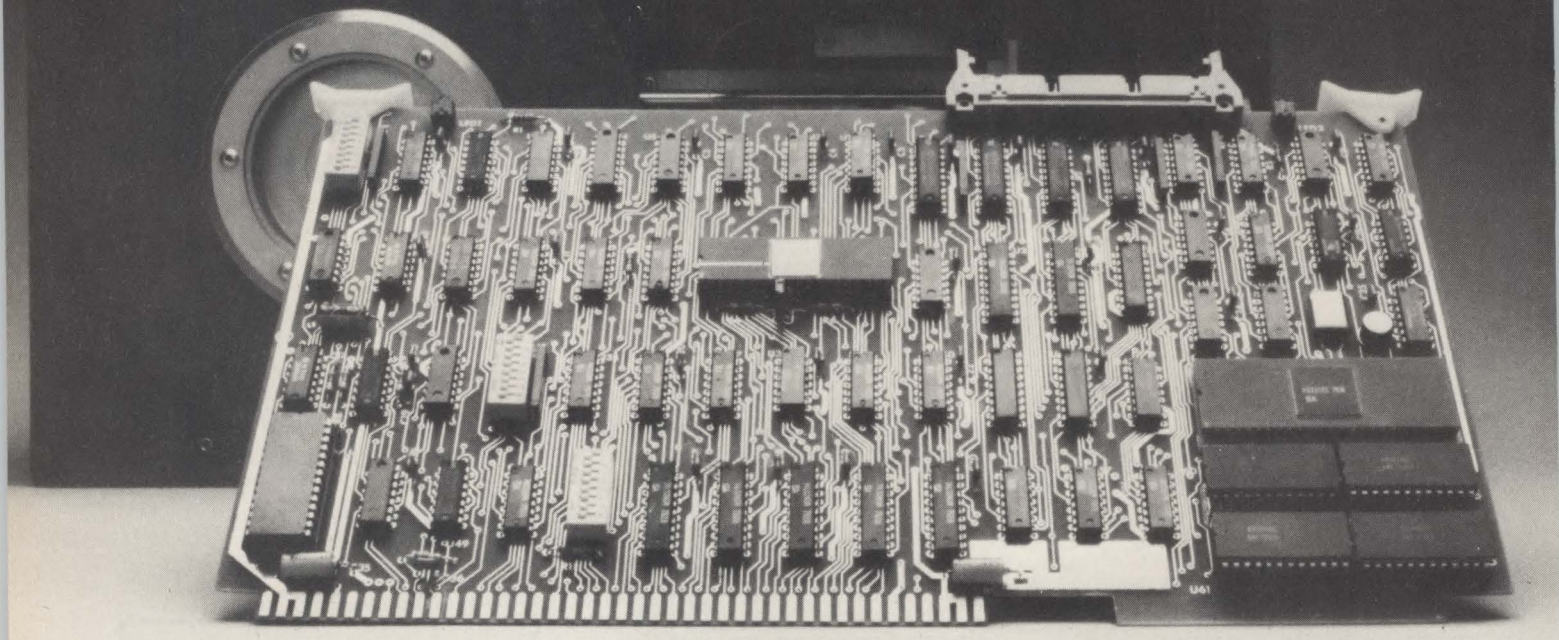
Micro Focus Inc. • 1601 Civic Center Drive • Santa Clara • CA 95050 • Tel: (408) 984-6961 • Telex: 171-135 MISSION SNTA

U.K. Office • 58 Acacia Road • St. Johns Wood • London NW8 6AG • Tel: 01 722 8843 • Telex: 228536 MICROF G

MMS 3

CIS COBOL distributors include: Vector Graphic, Onyx Systems, Altos Computer Systems, Lifeboat Associates, Research Machines, Telecomputing, Modular Business Systems, Rair, Midlectron, Rostronics and Johnson-Laird Inc. †Intellec is a trademark of Intel Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

The little guys have done it again.



PRESENTING THE FIRST ANSI WINCHESTER DISK CONTROLLER FOR MULTIBUS.™ AVAILABLE TODAY. FROM INTERPHASE.

The WDC 2880 is an Intelligent Controller for up to 8 ANSI X3T9.3 compatible Winchester drives. It gives your MULTIBUS system true performance.

Hardware ECC, Automatic Error Recovery, Sector Interleaving, Bad Track Mapping, and Overlapped Seeks mean High Performance on the Disk side.

Maximum speed DMA, 8 and 16 bit data transfers, both Absolute and Relative 20-bit addressing modes mean High Performance on the MULTIBUS side.

Easy to use MACRO-level Commands – READ, WRITE, FORMAT – mean simple software drivers.

Most Primitive Error diagnostic reporting and a low parts count means minimum integration time and high reliability.

Software Compatibility across the Interphase Family – SMD Controller, Cartridge Disk Controller, and all future disk products – means a maximum return on your software investment.

Drivers for many standard Operating Systems available now.

You've come to expect high quality innovations first from Interphase. The most talented Intelligent Disk Controller specialists in the country. And the WDC 2880 is no exception. It is elegant, well designed, affordable and available off the shelf.

But that's not all. We give you full support to help you integrate it into your system. So why wait for someone else? Call or write us today.

INTERPHASE corporation

We stay ahead of our competition so you can stay ahead of yours.

MULTIBUS™ is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

13667 Floyd Circle/Dallas, Texas 75243 / (214) 238-0971

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

Zeda computers announces portable systems

The Z80-based 520 series of portable μcs includes a CPU, a CRT display, a floppy-disk drive and a detachable keyboard. The systems can use 110/220 VAC outlets, 12V DC or internal batteries. Each unit contains 48K bytes of dynamic RAM, 2K bytes of video RAM, a double-density minifloppy disk controller and a built-in, 200K-byte, double-density drive. Prices range from $4195 to $4495 in single-unit quantities, with OEM discounts available. **Zeda Computers International Ltd.,** Provo, Utah.

Circle No 261

System has 64K-byte RAM

The MT500 μc system for data and word processing includes a full video display, a Z80A μp, a CP/M operating system, 64K bytes of RAM, two 500K-byte 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives and a Selectric-type keyboard. A 45-cps letter-quality printer and integral 103- or 212A-compatible modems are optional. The MT500 sells for less than $6000. **Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.,** New Brighton, Minn. **Circle No 262**

System provides storage and retrieval

The Adstar, an automated document storage and retrieval system, enables users to locate a document through menu selection and/or a variety of inquiry prompts. The system includes as many as 145 ways of searching an index value. Other features include on-line annotation, user-designed vocabulary and multilevel file-security protection. Prices start at $39,000. **Acctex Corp.,** San Francisco, Calif.

Circle No 263

System monitors machine performance

The TRAC μp-based time, rate and count system, for monitoring and reporting production activity and downtime, continuously updates and displays 13 production statistics and 10 downtime categories. Other features include two independent counters that allow tallying of good and rejected parts, and detection of stoppages and downtime as short as 1/16 sec. Price is $2255. **Xytec Corp.** Beaverton, Ore. **Circle No 264**

Word-processing system aimed at auto sales

The TC 1000 word-processing system for automobile dealerships includes a terminal, software and a printer. The system edits and prints text, and memorizes and displays input. Prices start at $7045. **Reynolds + Reynolds Co.,** Dayton, Ohio. **Circle No 265**

Process control systems use POL language

The MOD 3103 and 3106 process-control systems employ 16-bit ECC. The systems support modular configurations of programmers, terminals, color graphic operator consoles and high-speed disks, and use POL (process-oriented language) software. **Taylor Instrument Co.,** Rochester, N.Y. **Circle No 266**

Portable system combines components in 50-lb. unit

The Report/80 portable business system includes two CPUs, memory, a keyboard, a video display, two minifloppy-disk drives, a dot-matrix printer and two RS232C ports in a unit that weighs less than 50 lbs. The unit comes in two versions. Model II includes two 740K-byte double-sided, double-density drives, and sells for $8950. Model 15 includes two 1.4M-byte double-sided, quad-density drives, and sells for $9950. **Systel Computers, Inc.** Cupertino, Calif. **Circle No 267**

Minicomputers extend Sperry line

The V77-500 and V77-700 16-bit minicomputers include memory mapping and control, ECC, hardware multiply and divide and DMA. The systems offer optional writable-control store (WCS) of 2K words and include the VORTEX II operating system, which supports FORTRAN IV, COBOL, RPG II and micro and macro assemblers. The systems also support moving-head disk and magnetic-tape drives, keyboard/CRT display terminals, line and character printers, card readers, general-purpose interfaces and A/D interfaces. **Sperry Univac,** Blue Bell, Pa. **Circle No 268**

New Products

interfaces and controllers

MDB introduces IEEE 488 bus controller

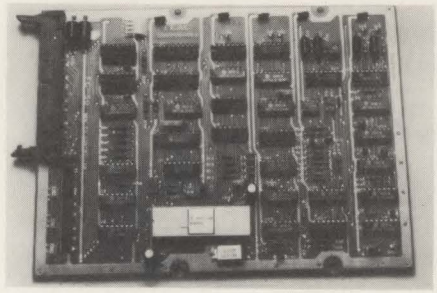
This IEEE 488 bus controller for Perkin-Elmer computers generates parallel and serial polls, extends control to other intelligent devices and, when switch enabled, acts as a system controller. Other features include a talker function, a listener function, service request, remote/local and parallel poll. Price is $1250 in single-unit quantities. **MDB Systems, Inc.**, Orange, Calif. **Circle No 269**

Analog input module connects to μcs

The CMC AIM 16 analog input module, a 16-channel A/D converter, can be connected to Pet, Apple, Kim, TRS-80 and other μcs through an 8-bit input port and an 8-bit output port. Input voltages from 0V to 5.12V are converted to a count between 0 and 255. Resolution is 20 mV per count, with .5 percent ± 1-bit accuracy. The module is priced at $179. **Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**, Brookfield, Conn. **Circle No 270**

Video controller offers graphics, alphanumerics

The MCV-1023 single-board multichannel video controller, intended for on-line information, graphics and data-processing applications, is compatible with Multibus architecture and other CRTs. The unit offers graphics and alphanumeric character generation, control and logic functions, intermixable text and graphics display and three software-selectable character fonts. Price is $995. **Metacomp, Inc.**, San Diego, Calif. **Circle No 271**



Teac announces floppy-disk controller

The model FC-50 5¼-in. floppy-disk controller can be used with the vendor's single- or double-sided drives and can read, write and format single- or double-density disks. Other features include use of LSI μp technology, connection of as many as four drives in daisy-chained configuration and IBM sector format compatibility. **Teac Corp.**, Montebello, Calif. **Circle No 272**

Pacesetter.

IDT 2000. Out front in cost-effective color graphics.

No other supplier can match the performance of IDT terminals, monitors and video generators. The design objectives of every IDT unit, high quality, reliability and ease of maintenance, are earning IDT products a reputation for innovation and cost-effectiveness. Behind our new 2000 color terminal is the experience of IDT people in developing, marketing and servicing color graphic systems for a wide range of applications.

In the 2000, the result is a highly reliable, state-of-the-art terminal with the versatility in capabilities, packaging, interfacing and system options demanded by the expanding color graphics marketplace.

IDT 2000. In step with your needs.

- ☐ **Can be configured to suit your present needs and easily expanded later.**
- ☐ **Terminal's intelligence allows simplified programming using high level ASCII commands, requiring no special handlers or drivers, over a standard RS 232 serial interface.**
- ☐ **High speed, high resolution presentation. 512 X 512 individually addressable pixels. Also displays 85 characters on each of 51 lines.**
- ☐ **MACROGRAPHICS™ and RAMPICS™, two of several proprietary packages that enhance speed, enable animation and simplify programming.**
- ☐ **Macroprogramming that reduces host overhead and terminal handling, placing the intelligence in the terminal.**
- ☐ **Flexible packaging—rack mount, desk top or OEM configurations.**

For a copy of our Product Brochure, with details on capability performance and specifications, return the coupon today, or, if your need is immediate, give us a call at (614) 451-3282

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Industrial Data Terminals Corporation 1550 West Henderson Road/Columbus, Ohio 43220

Industrial Data Terminals Corp.
1550 West Henderson Road/Columbus, Ohio 43220 (614) 451-3282

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now, a low-cost smart CRT joins the Bantam family.

Need block mode editing capability? An optional second page? Our new 550S is for you. Doing a lot of numeric data entry? Our new 550E has the features you need. Want a terminal that's easy to operate and easy on your budget? Our economy Model 550B is the simplest operating CRT you can buy.

And all three come with a full-year warranty on parts and labor.

The star of this low-cost CRT family is the new microprocessor-driven 550S. It's functionally three terminals in one, with distinct operating modes for conversational timesharing, transaction processing, and text manipulation or software development.

On site and/or depot maintenance services for all Perkin-Elmer terminals are available through our own service force of 450 people located in 53 cities coast-to-coast.

The other new member of our 550 family is the highly reliable 550E. Like the 550B, it's driven by a custom LSI chip and has only 19 integrated circuits, giving you a 42,000 hour MTBF. The 550E features a dedicated keypad for numeric entry and cursor movement.

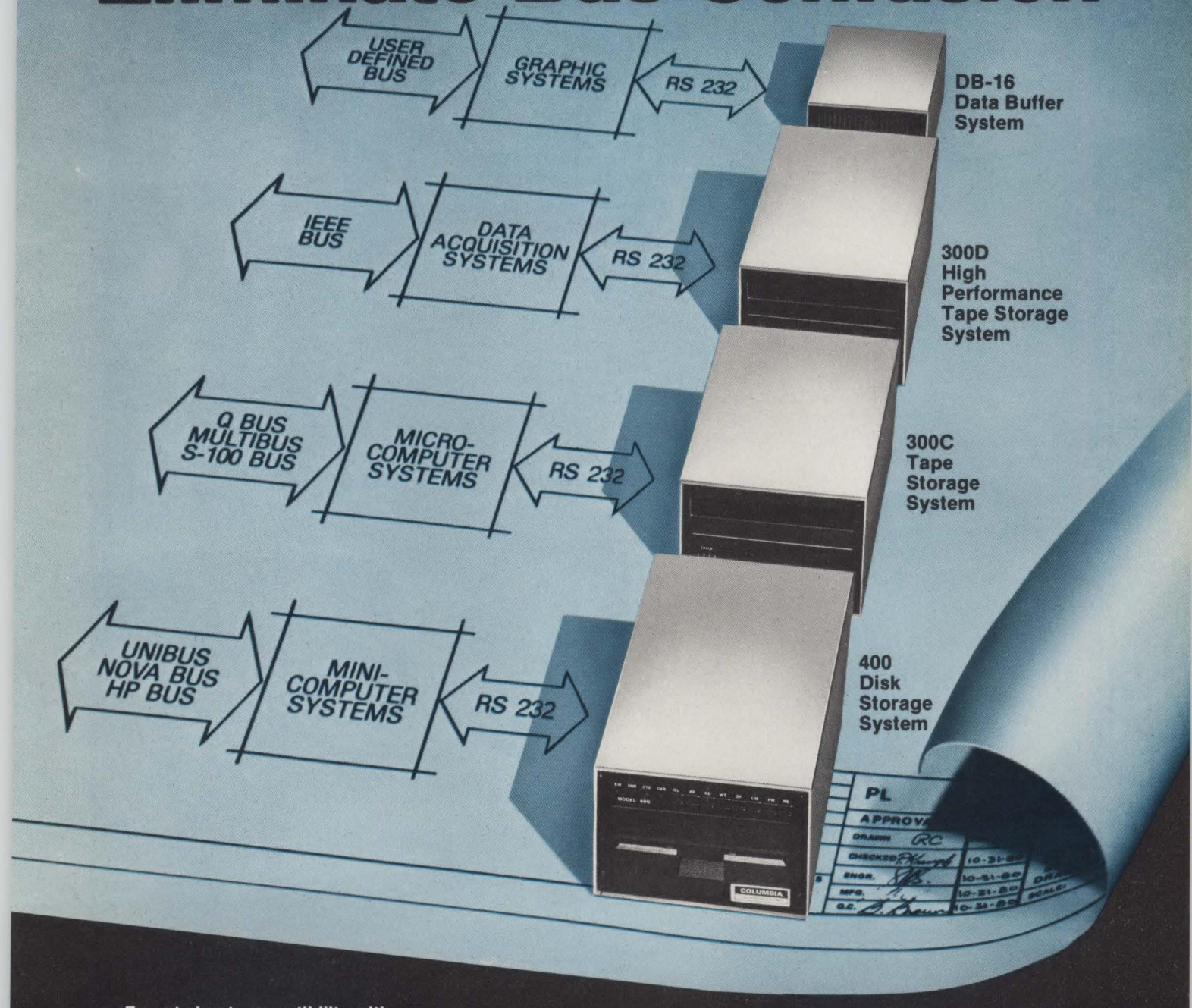
Perkin-Elmer is a Fortune 500 company with terminal sales offices located in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and throughout Europe. Distributors: Arrow Electronics • Automated Business Computers • Computer Peripherals of New England • Computer Peripheral Technology • Data Terminal Mart • The David Jamison Carlyle Corp. • PAX Computer Co. • Selecterm • The Thorson Company • Transaction Data Systems • U.S. Robotics • Westwood Associates.

For more information write: Perkin-Elmer, Marketing Communications, 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, NJ 07757. **Or call toll free: (800) 631-2154. In NJ, call (201) 870-2412.**

PERKIN-ELMER

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our RS-232 Peripherals Eliminate Bus Confusion



Forget about compatibility with the Multibus, Q bus, S-100 bus, Unibus or the host of others. Most systems have an RS-232 data port. So select an RS-232 compatible peripheral from Columbia Data Products and leave the bus confusion to others.

System compatibility isn't all you get with CDP peripherals. You also get microprocessor intelligence in our floppy disk, cartridge tape or RAM based storage systems.

That intelligence gives you remote control and failsafe operation for data acquisition applications ...comprehensive editing for data entry, graphics and data processing applications...file management and telephone data logging for data communications applications.

And Columbia Data peripherals also deliver performance. Dual port data transfer rates can be up to 19.2K baud, with storage capacity of 5.15 Mbytes on tape, 180 Kbytes on disk and 32 Kbytes in RAM. The buffered input and output ports can be set at different baud rates to match system requirements and constraints...or achieve data rate conversions.

With intelligent tape and disk systems priced under $1400 and semi-conductor storage under $700 in OEM quantity, you get that compatibility and performance at the right price.

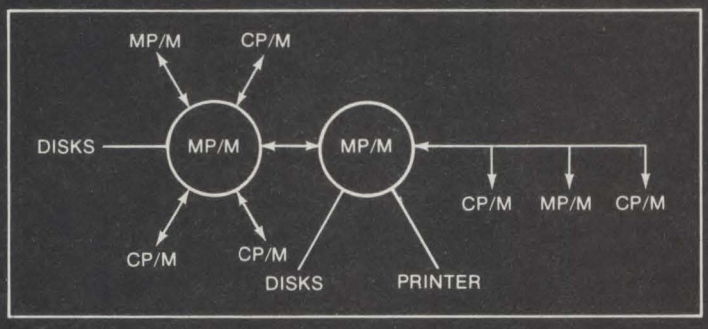
COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Columbia Data Products, Inc.
8990 Route 108
Columbia, Maryland 21045
(301) 992-3400

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON INQUIRY CARD

Microcomputer Networking From Digital Research

CP/NET™ brings CP/M® based networking to the microcomputer world.



Now you can use CP/M, Digital Research's "industry standard" operating system, in a network environment. In conjunction with MP/M™, our high-powered multi-user system, a variety of CP/NET configurations allow you to share your valuable resources among a number of masters running MP/M, and slaves running CP/M or MP/M.

- ***Share and transfer disk files***
- ***Share printers and consoles***
- ***Share programs and data bases***

As with all Digital Research products, CP/NET is compatible with a large variety of computer hardware, allowing a network to be constructed with any combination of shared memory, parallel I/O or serial links with any protocol.

For the office or the classroom, as well as the application development environment, contact Digital Research or your hardware supplier to find out how CP/NET can enhance your system's flexibility and convenience.

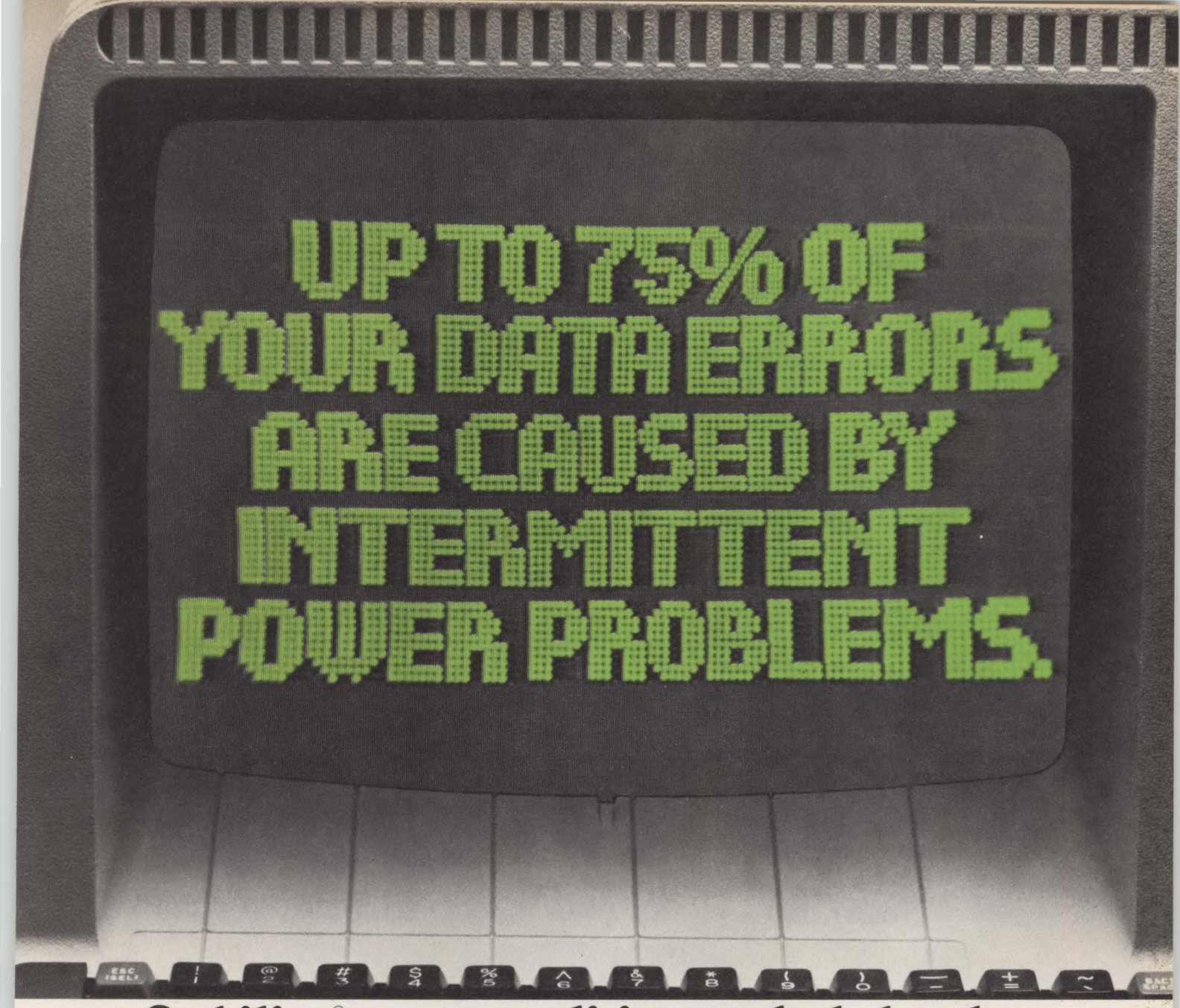
DIGITAL RESEARCH®

U. S. A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896 TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96 Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120 Telex 2426875 MSA

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON INQUIRY CARD



Stabiline® power conditioners slash data loss and errors.

Most data loss and errors are caused by electrical noise and line voltage fluctuations. Not by your hardware or software, as many people think.

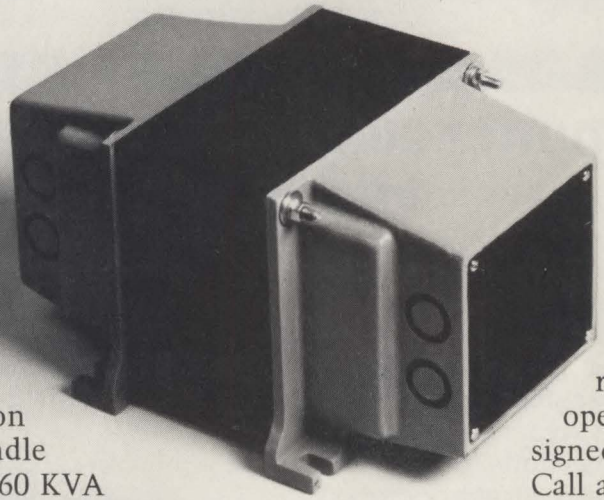
Stabiline® Automatic Voltage Regulators intercept these power irregularities before they can cause problems in microprocessors and computers. They virtually eliminate powerline variations before they create erratic operations, damage components or shorten equipment life.

Let us show you how to condition your power input with one of Superior Electric's many power conditioners. All designed with state-of-the-art technology to provide smooth, dependable power, in lightweight, low cost units.

Call Richard Pettey 203-582-9561 or write The Superior Electric Company, Bristol, CT 06010 today for a **FREE problem power troubleshooting manual and complete product information.**

Superior Electric

HIT'S the end of the line for noise.



When you want to get rid of trouble-makers like spikes, transients, and all that noise, riding on your power line, just pick up the phone and ask for a HIT.

HITs (High Isolation Transformers) can handle 1 KVA single phase to 60 KVA three phase. Common mode noise can be subdued by as much as 146 dB. Effective interwinding capacitance is as low as 0.0005 pF.

Your HIT can be wired for 120 VAC or 240 VAC input or output (240 or 480 VAC input on larger models) for use as a combination stepdown transformer and noise-isolation device. Every HIT is rated for 50 or 60 Hz operation and is designed to UL specs.

Call and tell us about your noise problems. We'll HIT you with the answers.

ELGAR

an Onan® power systems company

8225 Mercury Ct., San Diego, California 92111. In California, call (714) 565-1155. Out of state, call (800) 854-2213 toll free.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON INQUIRY CARD

Small Printers

Big Performers

OKIDATA MICROLINES

The Okidata Microline 80 printer set the standards for the home computer market. Now there are two new low cost Microlines for business use that have already won the praise of the most demanding OEMs—the Microline 82 and 83—setting new standards for performance, reliability and flexibility.

Using a tiny, seven-pin head that weighs less than four ounces, the Microline 82 and 83 produce sharp, crisp copy *and graphics* on plain paper, multipart forms. The unique head is driven bidirectionally by an elegantly simple mechanism at 80 cps in the Microline 82 and 120 cps in the 83. Short line seeking logic further boosts throughput by 80% over equivalent unidirectional printers.

The low mass, high performance Microline head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters.

OEM savings add up because there is no need to stock different models (and spares) for different customers. The Microline 82 and 83 include *both* RS232C serial and Centronics-compatible parallel interfaces as standard equipment. Both printers have friction platens that accept adjustable snap-on tractors and form controls that include vertical tab, top of form and a vertical format unit.

Since 1972, Okidata has been building the best. There are thousands of Okidata printers in computer rooms throughout the world bearing nameplates of the top OEMs in the industry. The same standards of excellence have been applied to the low cost Microline Series—two motors, rugged cast aluminum base, *no* compromises. Call today for details. Representatives throughout the world.

Unretouched, actual size samples of Microline printing. Standard, double width and condensed characters and 64 block shapes for charts, diagrams and illustrations.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Drive
Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054
609-235-2600

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

Okidata is a subsidiary of
Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

First compare quality. Then compare cost.

Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: $3,695.

MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under $200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at $3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at $4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: $4,495. M10: $3,195. Quantity discounts available.

S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR.*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ...materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: $4,995.

AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: $299 (kit), $349 assembled and tested.

MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

Look to Morrow for answers.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

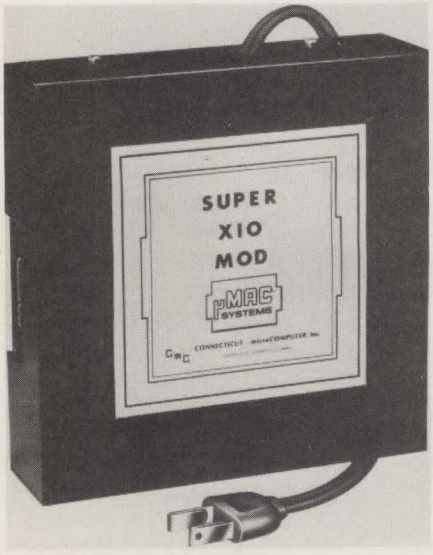
interfaces and controllers

Disk controller is Nova-compatible

The model 2601 disk controller is compatible with Data General Nova series software and Pertec model 3462 disk drives. The unit uses one or two disk drives and has 40M-byte mass storage. The model 2601 sells for $1800, with quantity discounts available. **Ardent Computer Products, Inc.,** Dobbs Ferry, N.Y. **Circle No 273**

Line-printer controller is PDP-11-compatible

The LPC 11 line-printer controller, which is compatible with PDP-11 Unibus computers, includes on-board DIP switches to allow easy selection of address and vector locations. The unit, including a 25-ft. cable, sells for $525, with OEM discounts available. **Computer Extension Systems, Inc.,** Houston, Texas. **Circle No 274**



System provides home security

The Super X-10 mod, intended for use with PET, Apple, TRS-80, KIM and other μcs in home or office security systems, controls as many as 256 remote devices by sending signals over house wiring to BSR remote modules. The module has eight digital inputs and eight digital outputs and can be connected to switches at windows and doors. The system is priced at $249 in single-unit quantities. **Connecticut microComputer, Inc.,** Brookfield, Conn. **Circle No 275**

DECsystem controller has six printing speeds

The LPC-20 plug-compatible controller, for DECsystem-10 and -20, handles 300 to 1800 lines per min. printers speeds. The unit employs two bipolar 2901 bit-slice μps and a 2910 μp control unit. In single-unit quantities, the LPC-20 is priced at $6500. **BDS Computer Corp.,** Menlo Park, Calif. **Circle No 276**

micros

SSM unveils Z80 CPU board

The CB2 Z80 CPU board for S-100-based systems operates at 2 MHz or 4 MHz by DIP switch selection and includes sockets for two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs or HM6116 2K RAMs. Separate run/stop and single/step switches permit system evaluation without a front panel. Other features include firmware vector jumps and an output port that controls eight extended address lines. Price is $654. **SSM Microcomputer Products,** San Jose, Calif. **Circle No 277**

Computers feature Ada Microengine

The ME1600 family of μcs incorporates the Ada Microengine μp. The unit features a 16-bit data path, 24-bit addressing, the Sentinel/24 bus and multiprocessor architecture. **Western Digital Corp.,** Newport Beach, Calif. **Circle No 278**

Announcing the New Line of Voltage Regulating Transformers from Jefferson.

Jefferson's Voltgard™ gives tight voltage regulation and isolation along with low harmonic content. This makes the Voltgard™ ideal for use on all kinds of process control equipment, NC machines and any electronic equipment where a low harmonic content is needed for suitable operation. Various sizes up to 11 KVA.

Jefferson's Electrogard™ provides a wide input range along with tight regulation and the ability of output voltage adjustment. The Electrogard™ has the capability of withstanding high inrush currents without total voltage collapse which is needed to start your equipment. The Electrogard™ comes in sizes up to 10 KVA.

Jefferson's Minigard™ protects your sophisticated computer systems, POS terminals, word processors and other electronic equipment from brownout, over-voltage, transients, common mode noise, transverse mode noise and the Minigard™ is also current limiting. Minigard™ can eliminate the need for a dedicated line. Various sizes up to 11 KVA.

JEFFERSON® ELECTRIC
a division of Litton Industries
840 25th Avenue, Bellwood, Illinois 60104
(312) 626-7700 • Toll Free: (800) 323-3293

Litton

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON INQUIRY CARD

printers

Alphacom introduces matrix printer/plotter

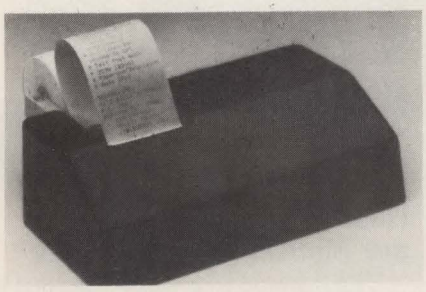
The Sprinter 40 matrix printer/plotter prints as many as 240 40-character lines per min. using a 280 × N dot matrix. User-selectable interfaces include parallel 7-bit ASCII and RS232C with baud rates as high as 9600. Print mode is 40 5 × 7 dot-matrix characters per line with 96 ASCII characters. **Alphacom, Inc.,** San Jose, Calif.

Circle No 279

Miniature printers print 80 cpl

The EUY-5E and EUY-5T miniature alphanumeric printers print 32, 40, 64 or 80 characters per line in a 7 × 5 dot matrix. The EUY-5E can print at 120 lpm, while the EUY-5T prints at 48 lpm. Each measures 7.68 × 2.56 × 2.76 in. and prints on 127-mm. 5-in.-wide paper. OEM prices are $145 for the EUY-5E, $196 for the EUY-5T. **Panasonic Co., Electronic Components Division,** Secaucus, N.J.

Circle No 280



Thermal printer includes serial interfaces

The PL-20EX 20-column thermal printer is available with RS232, 20-mA-loop and TTL serial interfaces. Other features include a 5 × 7 dot-matrix print head, 2½-lpi print speed, 91 ASCII characters, an invert mode and a paper-out sensor. The PL-20EX sells for $315 in single-unit quantities, and $261 in 100-unit quantities. **Telpar, Inc.,** Addison, Texas. **Circle No 281**

Matrix printer features push-button self-test

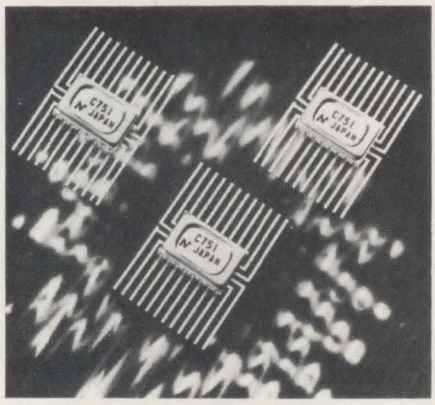
The PM-LC11 dot-matrix printer terminal incorporates a push-button self-test feature that enables electronic and mechanical functions to be tested. Other features include a nine-wire, bidirectional print head, parallel, RS232 or current-loop interface and 600-character FIFO buffer storage. Single-unit price of the PM-LC11, including a parallel interface and a 25-ft. cable, is $2307, with OEM discounts available. **Plessey Peripheral Systems,** Irvine, Calif. **Circle No 282**

New Products

components

Harris announces data-acquisition devices

The HI-5900 and 5901 data-acquisition devices are packaged in 32-pin DIPs. The HI-5900 provides eight differential input channels, and the HI-5901 has 16 single-ended input ports. Input signals are multiplexed and amplified into an output track and hold amplifier. Price is $110 in 100-unit quantities. **Harris Semiconductor,** Melbourne, Fla. **Circle No 283**



Magnetic disk drives use read/write IC

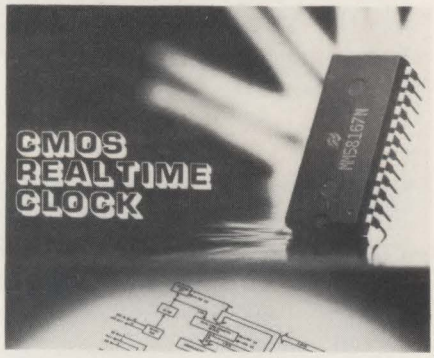
The μPC7518 monolithic bipolar analog read/write IC for magnetic disk drives can be used with as many as four independent heads. Each μPC751B circuit contains four write drivers, four read preamplifiers, an output line driver, head select logic and fault-monitoring circuitry. Each device has read, write and idle operating modes. It sells for $12 in 1000-unit quantities. **NEC Electron, Inc.,** Santa Clara, Calif. **Circle No 284**

Peripheral circuit has four I/O ports

The Z8036 Z-CIO device, a general-purpose peripheral circuit, combines counter/timer, parallel I/O and interrupt controller functions on one chip. It contains two independent, double-buffered, bidirectional, eight-bit I/O ports and a special-purpose four-bit port. The chip also has three independent 16-bit counter/timers, each with as many as four external access lines. The device sells for $29.25 in quantities of 10 to 99. **Zilog, Inc.,** Cupertino, Calif. **Circle No 285**

Mupac offers assembled drawer for connectors

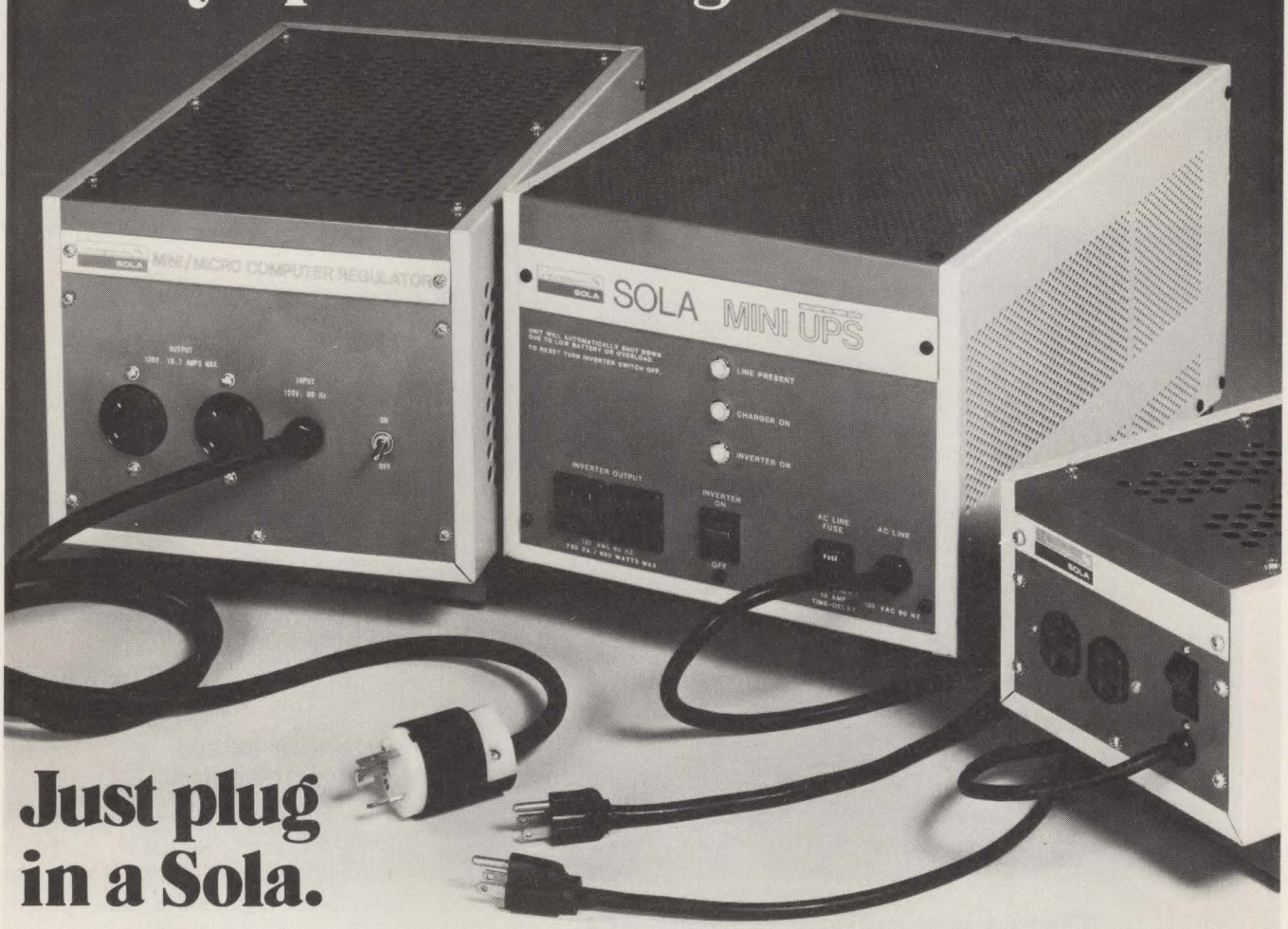
This fully assembled drawer contains connector backplanes, slides and handles. The backplanes are slotted between each connector to allow air movement through the backplanes. The slides enable the drawer to pull out of a 19-in. cabinet and pivot for access to the backplanes or panels plugged into the backplanes. The drawer packages as many as 26 of the vendor's wire-wrappable panels. The drawer sells for $1408.56 in quantities of one to nine. **Mupac,** Brockton, Mass. **Circle No 286**



Real-time clocks are Microbus-compatible

The MM58167 and MM58174 Microbus-compatible real-time clocks include bidirectional data buses to facilitate interface with μp systems. The MM58174 measures from tenths of seconds through months and calculates leap years. The MM58167 measures thousandths of seconds through months and has alarm functions. In quantities of 100, the MM58174 sells for $8.50, the MM58167 for $9.25. **National Semiconductor,** Santa Clara, Calif. **Circle No 285**

Want reliable power for office electronics without costly special wiring?



Just plug in a Sola.

With minicomputers, terminals, word processors, disk memories and high-speed printers, you often get instructions to put in a "dedicated" power line. But, instead of breaking through walls, cutting trenches in floors, laying special conduit, pulling lots of wire and adding more breakers and switchgear to get reliable power, why not simply plug a portable Sola Power Protector into the outlet that's already there?

Dedicated lines can add anywhere from $1200 to $8000 or more per machine, even in new construction. For a fraction of that cost, a Sola Micro-Minicomputer Regulator not only replaces the dedicated line but does what dedicated lines can't do. It raises and lowers voltage to compensate for line fluctuations and brownouts. It blocks out electrical noise, and destructive power dips or surges. Our new Mini-UPS goes one step further. Its built-in battery maintains power when your electric utility fails. This keeps your electronics running smoothly until your generator comes on line. Both units are available in 60 Hz or 50 Hz.

Dedicated lines, at best, minimize power disturbances that are caused by other equipment in your building. Sola Power Protectors guard you against all kinds of power line disturbances regardless of where they originate. Check this chart to compare effectiveness.

	spikes and faults	dips and surges	line noise		Brownout	Blackout
			common-mode	transverse mode		
	momentary sharp voltage peaks or split-second power outages	short-term high or low voltages due to load start-up or shut-down	Unwanted voltages or frequencies due to bad grounding, switching, or radio-type interference		Planned voltage reductions in response to high demand	Total loss of line power
			line-to-ground interference	line-to-line interference		
Dedicated Line (with dedicated ground)	some, internal only	some, internal only	some, internal only	some, internal only	No	No
Ultra-Isolation Transformer	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Sola Micro-Minicomputer Regulator	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Sola Mini-UPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Don't go through another day risking electronic malfunction due to unreliable power. Talk to your local Sola Electric representative or distributor. Or contact Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 439-2800. We're the people who invented power protection 50 years ago.

The Power Protectors

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

components

Augat announces horizontal card cage

This horizontal card cage enables users to combine analog and digital circuits within one enclosure, and allows combining of wire wrap with stitch-weld and stitch-wire boards or PC cards. Guide separator locations are optional to permit mixing single-, double- and triple-width boards. Prices for one to four pieces range from $248.75 to $644.50. **Augat Inc.**, Attleboro, Mass. **Circle No 288**

Controller supports four DMA channels

The HD46504/MC6844 DMA controller supports four DMA channels and has a 1M-byte-per-sec. transfer rate. The controller can be used in any μp system. The HD46504/MC6844 is priced at $11.85 in quantities of 100. **Hitachi America, Ltd.**, Arlington, Ill.

Circle No 289

Wiring plane modules come in six sizes

These wiring-plane building blocks, available with 18, 36, 72, 108, 216 or 324 sockets, contain 16-pin sockets with wire-wrap tails and re-wired power connections to pins 8 and 16 of each socket. Each block contains 18 sockets and occupies 2.45 × 4.14 in. Price is approximately $44 per block. **EECO Inc.**, Santa Ana, Calif.

Circle No 290

Extender board debugs circuitry

This 18-in. extender board, designed for the IBM Series/1, enables users to debug their own circuitry. It includes four plug-in socket adapters. The extender board is priced at $395 in single-unit quantities. **MDB Systems, Inc.** Orange, Calif. **Circle No 291**

Interface accommodates 95 16-pin IC chips

The EPS 272-38-15 universal wire-wrappable IC board, designed for use with the Intel SBC 80/10 and 80/20 μc systems, plugs into the SBC 604 modular cardcage/backplane bus system. The board includes power interface connections for ±5V and ±12V DC. It accommodates as many as 95 16-pin IC chips or an equivalent combination of 14, 16, 18, 22, 24, 28 or 40-pin IC chips. Price ranges from $2 to $3 per IC position. **Garry Manufacturing Co.**, New Brunswick, N.J. **Circle No 292**

WHEN IT COMES TO PUTTING IT ALL ON DISPLAY, THE ORION-60/S4 STANDS ALONE.

Magnavox combines the superior display and control features of the plasma-panel-based Orion-60 terminals with the powerful S4 Micro-Computer System.

The result is a stand alone graphics system that allows you the freedom to develop a wide variety of graphics application and development programs—while maintaining complete control over program storage, program-generated data, library routines and other facilities.

The Orion-60 display terminal offers full graphics with floppy-disc storage, as well as optional rear-projection functions. It lets you create your own displays and enter data by simply touching the screen with your finger. So you can program your own character sets and generate vectors of any length to absolute coordinates. And because the Orion-60 is plasma-based, you'll get bright, high-contrast images free of jitter or distortion.

The S4 Micro-Computer has system software with development capabilities that are as good or better than those found in many larger computer systems.

Features include CP/M* 8080 system utilities, Fortran with 32K RAM, and a full range of graphic utility routines including window, zoom, sub-image movement and rotation.

The Orion-60/S4.

For a demonstration, call or write Tyler Hunt at Magnavox Display Systems, 2131 South Coliseum Boulevard, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46803, (219) 482-4411.

Magnavox
DISPLAY SYSTEMS

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.*

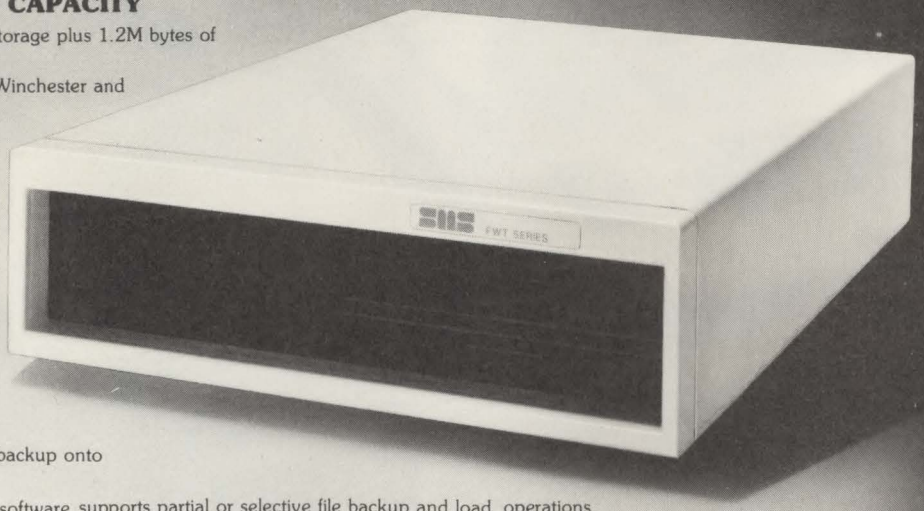
CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD

SMS' FLINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM FOR DEC® COMPUTERS

Winchester plus floppy disk storage and latest controller technology establishes new standard for DEC compatible disk storage.

SMS Flinchester peripherals provide 8.9M bytes of 8" Winchester disk storage and 1M bytes of floppy disk storage for DEC's PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers! In only 5¼" of table top or rack space you also get the following benefits:

AVAILABLE SOON!!
Look for 20M byte and 30M byte Flinchester systems in the near future.



MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE AND CAPACITY

- **8.9M bytes** of formatted Winchester disk storage plus 1.2M bytes of usable floppy disk storage.
- Fast data transfer of **427K bytes/sec** for Winchester and 63K bytes/sec for floppy.

INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE

- Automatic recognition of DEC RX01, RX02 and **IBM** diskette formats.
- Plug compatible with DEC PDP-11 Unibus and LSI-11 Q-bus.
- Increases performance of DEC's RT-11 and RSX-11M operating systems.
- Emulates DEC's RX02 floppy disk system.

CONVENIENT "MINUTE-PER-MEGABYTE" BACKUP

- Only **40 seconds** required for Winchester backup onto 1.2M byte floppy diskette.
- Standard RT-11, RSX-11M and SMS utility software supports partial or selective file backup and load operations.

UNSURPASSED RELIABILITY

- Modular construction and minimal parts count insure **long MTBF** and 15 minute MTTR.
- Off-line system and drive test.
- On-board **self test** verifies correct system operation.
- CRT initiated **super diagnostics** ease system test and fault isolation.
- **Automatic bootstrap** tests CPU, memory and DMA operation before software loading.

EXCEPTIONAL DATA INTEGRITY

- Winchester disk **flaw management** deletes permanently flawed disk areas.
- Automatic **error retry** recovers soft or temporary errors.
- **ECC (Error Correction Code)** recovers corrupted data without system shut down.
- Patented PLL circuitry requires no field adjustments and provides maximum margin for worst case bit shifted data recovery.

® Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
(602) 978-6621

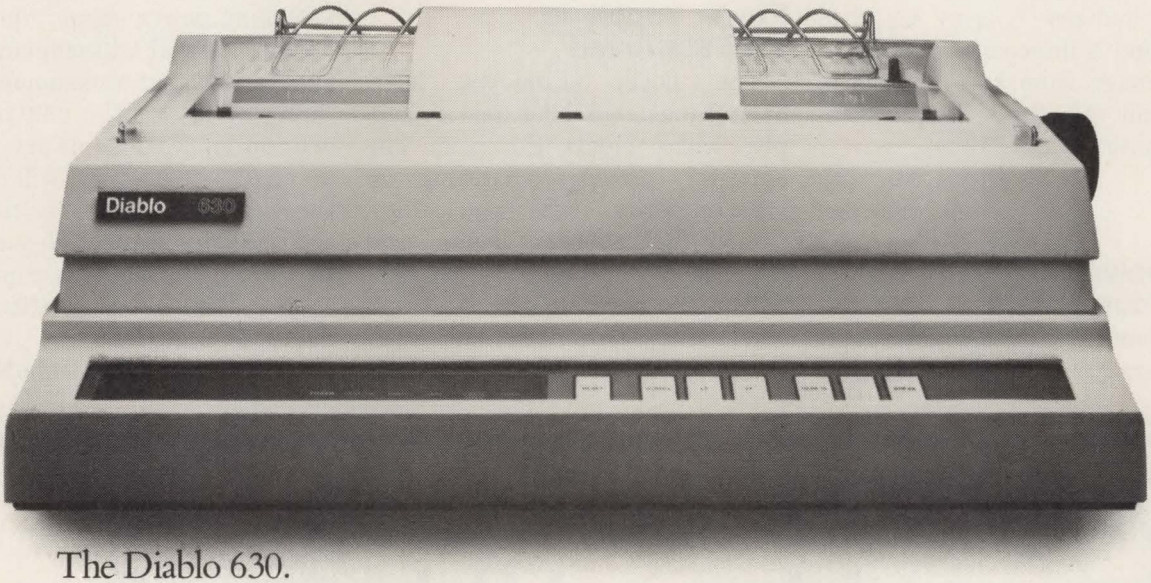
MIDWEST DISTRICT OFFICE
(312) 966-2711

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
(617) 246-2540

SMS **Scientific Micro Systems**
777 East Middlefield Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5700 TWX: 910-379-6577

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON INQUIRY CARD

If you want a choice in print wheels, there's only one choice in printers.

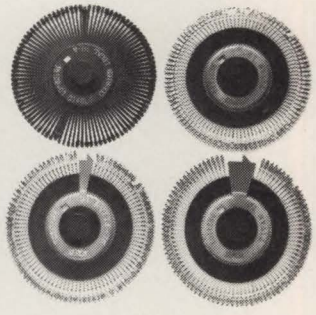


The Diablo 630.

It's the only one that lets your customers use either metal or plastic print wheels. Which means they can choose the print wheel that's just right for the job.

The 630 works as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88-, 92-, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel. In over 100 different type styles.

Every 630 has a fully strappable power supply. It's as easy to use in Paris, Kentucky as it is in Paris, France. So you only need to stock one printer for international and domestic markets.



It has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it more reliable. And it offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with Diablo supplies. And bi-directional printing capability.

The 630 is the only printer in the world that uses both metal and plastic wheels.

Once your customers hear they can change their print wheels, they're going to be changing their printers.

To Diablo 630 printers.

Diablo Systems

XEROX

Diablo® and XEROX® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

power supplies

Switching power supplies have 120W output

The series 4120 switching power supply contains two output channels, each of which terminates on an unbreakable barrier strip. Each output channel achieves a minimum efficiency of 70 percent, with full power of 120W from 0°C to 50°C,with no derating. Input voltage is 90V to 130V AC and 180V to 260V AC, 47 to 450 Hz and is internally strappable. Prices range from $115 to $235 in single-unit quantities. **Power General,** Canton, Mass.

Circle No 293

UPS powers small computers

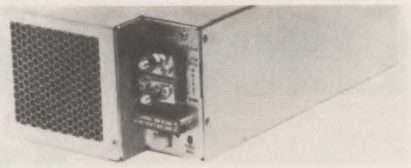
The model DSU720 uninterruptible power system for small business computers, PABX, process-control and other μp-based equipment can be supplied with battery power from 5 min. to more than 4 hr. Options include filtering that allows operation in critical RFI/EMI environments and a static transfer switch that operates the bypass in as little as 1 msec. Price is $2255. **Gould-Deltec,** San Diego, Calif.

Circle No 294

Power supply is VDE approved

The model XL200-3501 200W open-frame switching power supply, which meets European VDE approval, provides switching for medium-power data- and office-processing systems. The unit supplies power on four outputs—+5V at ±1 percent primary output and auxiliary outputs of −5V, ±12V at 9 percent. U.S. prices are $385 in single-unit quantities and $300 in quantities of 100 to 249. **Boschert, Inc.,** Sunnyvale, Calif.

Circle No 295



Five-output supply has 850W of power

The model PM 2679 five-output switching power supply, developed for medical and telecommunications applications, has a maximum power rating of 850W. The unit operates over an input range of 92V to 138V AC or 184V to 250V AC, will regulate through line dips to 80 or 160 VRMS and provides regulated outputs of 2V to 60V DC. The unit is priced at $1190. **Pioneer Magnetics, Inc.,** Santa Monica, Calif.

Circle No 296

Smart screen size: 15"

15-inch display heads the Executive 80™ list of smart ergonomic features.

When you look at the business end of a terminal, you expect to see a clear, crisp display. That's exactly what you'll see on the Executive 80™ standard 15-inch display. Executive 80 gives you a viewing area that's 25% larger than the competition's 12-inch screens — at no extra cost. Since a larger screen is easier to read, you can expect increased throughput, fewer errors, and greater comfort for your operators.

Hazeltine's attention to ergonomic detail doesn't stop with the larger screen. You can order the tiltable screen with detached keyboard for greater operator convenience. And the *Enhanced Video Option* features smooth scroll, selectable double-size characters, and switching between 80- or 132-column format from the keyboard.

Put Executive 80's big screen to the test. You'll agree it's the smart way to look at data.

Call today and we'll send you additional literature and pricing information. Call toll-free (800) 645-5300 — in New York State call collect (212) 752-3377.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

Hazeltine Corporation
Computer Terminal Equipment
Greenlawn, NY 11740
(516) 549-8800

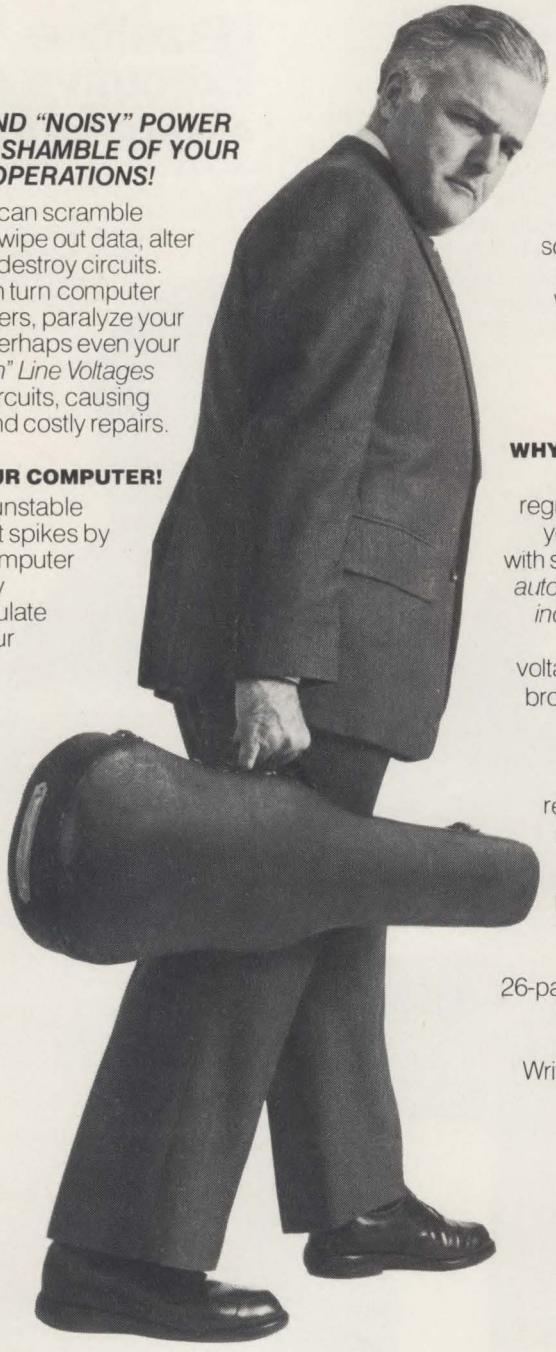
Hazeltine Executive 80

Answers for the Eighties

New York (212) 752-3377 • New Jersey (201) 584-4661 • Chicago (312) 986-1414 • San Francisco (415) 342-6070 • Atlanta (404) 256-5581 • Arlington (703) 892-1800 • Orlando (305) 628-0132 Dallas (214) 980-9825 • Los Angeles (213) 553-1811 • Columbus (614) 889-6510 • England 01-568-1851 Telex (851) 928572

"Protection is my business...
My ISOREG® Computer Power Modules
PUT AN END TO POWER-RELATED COMPUTER PROBLEMS"

Says Emil Rechsteiner, President of Frequency Technology, Inc.



UNSTABLE AND "NOISY" POWER CAN MAKE A SHAMBLE OF YOUR COMPUTER OPERATIONS!

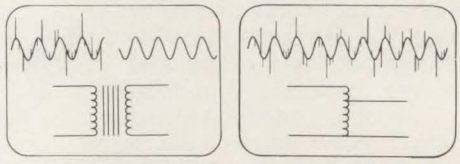
Voltage Spikes can scramble computations, wipe out data, alter programs and destroy circuits. *Brown-outs* can turn computer runs into disasters, paralyze your equipment—perhaps even your business! *"High" Line Voltages* can burn out circuits, causing interruptions and costly repairs.

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER!

. . . from noisy, unstable power. Filter out spikes by isolating the computer from "raw" utility power and regulate voltages for your computer!

WHY ISOLATE?

An isolation transformer electrically separates the computer from the utility power and filters out voltage spikes that scramble computations, wipe out data, even destroy circuits.

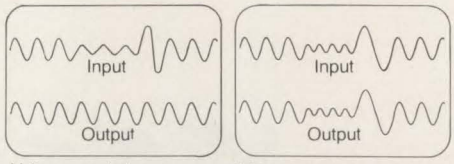


Line-to-load isolation shields computer from sharp, destructive voltage spikes.

Without isolation computer is exposed to spikes even when power is supplied by voltage regulator.

WHY REGULATE?

A voltage regulator powers your computer with stable voltage *automatically* and *indefinitely* even when utility voltages droop to brown-out levels.



Voltage regulation ensures stable voltage during brown-outs or voltage surges.

Without regulation, voltages sag and surge even when power is supplied by isolation transformer.

DON'T SETTLE FOR HALF PROTECTION!

An isolation transformer filters out spikes but does NOT regulate voltages; a voltage regulator stabilizes voltages but does NOT filter out voltage spikes. Don't spend a penny on half-protection! Get full protection . . . from ISOREG!

ISOREG = ISOLATION + REGULATION

ISOREG Computer Power Modules put an end to power-related computer problems! Let me send you our new 26-page brochure on *ISOREG COMPUTER POWER MODULES* rated from 125VA to 25kVA single-phase, 7½ to 75kVA three-phase, 60 Hz and 50 Hz.

Write me, or call our toll free number, or use the Reader Service Card of this magazine to obtain our new brochure, free.

Emil Rechsteiner, President
Frequency Technology, Inc.
TDC Division
410 Great Road, Littleton, MA 01460
Toll-free Number: 1-800-225-5078
In Massachusetts Call: 617-486-3539
TWX 710-347-6974

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON INQUIRY CARD

interactive terminals

Terminal emulates Burroughs TD830

The model 2830 video display terminal emulates the Burroughs TD830. The 2830 incorporates concatenation with auto bypass, which allows a powered-down terminal in a concatenated string to be automatically bypassed without recabling around the terminal. Other features include multiple page operation, forms mode, tabulation, format function, editing functions and data-highlighting schemes. Price of a basic 2830 is $2950 in single-unit quantities. **Delta Data Systems Corp.,** Cornwells Heights, Pa.

Circle No 297

Zenith announces video display terminal

The Z19 has a 12-in. diagonal screen with a 24-line × 80-character format, plus a 25th user-status line. The unit includes interfaces to EIA RS232 ports at speeds of 110 to 9600 baud. The Z19 sells for $995. **Zenith Data Systems,** Glenview, Ill.

Circle No 298

Large-print terminal performs graphics

The "Director" large-print video terminal uses an ISC terminal with special adaptations and software that provide characters eight or 16 times higher and six times wider than standard display characters, in addition to ¼- and ½-in. sizes. Other features include a flashing capability and the ability to plot graphs and perform other graphic functions. Prices begin at less than $4000. **Mystic Valley Engineering Co.,** Winchester, Mass.

Circle No 299

Work station has built-in Multibus

The CD100 desk-top integrated work station includes an intelligent terminal with advanced video features, a built-in card cage that holds Intel Multibus or DEC LSI-11 Q-Bus cards and, optionally, two 5¼-in. minifloppy-disk drives. The work station is compatible with all Multibus and LSI-11 family cards and software. The unit's card cage can accommodate as many as six plug-in Multibus cards, or 14 double-height/7 quad-height LSI-11 modules. Prices start at $3195, with OEM discounts available. **Callan Data Systems,** Westlake Village, Calif.

Circle No 300

BEEHIVE
EMULATES
BURROUGHS
TD SERIES TERMINALS

now shipping MICRO 4400

We've made the best better! Among the many features of the MICRO 4440 are all of the following: 16 programmable function keys; interfaces include RS232; Burroughs TDI* and current loop; graphic line drawing capability; configurable block size; cluster or standalone operation; no controllers required; multiple serial and parallel printer interfaces; shared peripheral capability; background print capability; automatic printer queuing; configuration download capability; internal communications diagnostics; expandable RAM; time of day clock and error logging capability . . . and many, many more.

*May be trademark of Burroughs.

CALL TODAY
TOLL FREE USA
(800) 453-9454

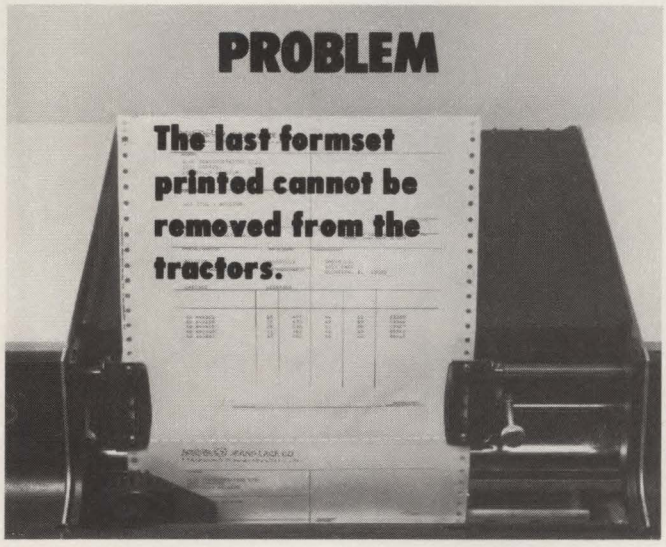
BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL

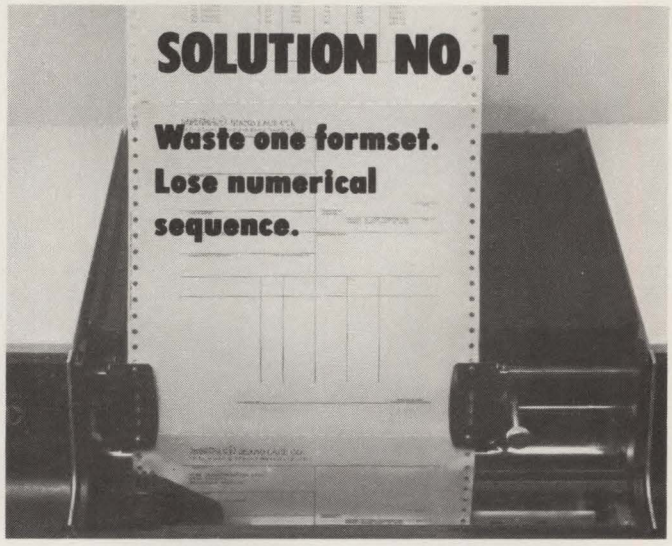
"A proven competitive manufacturer of smart terminals"

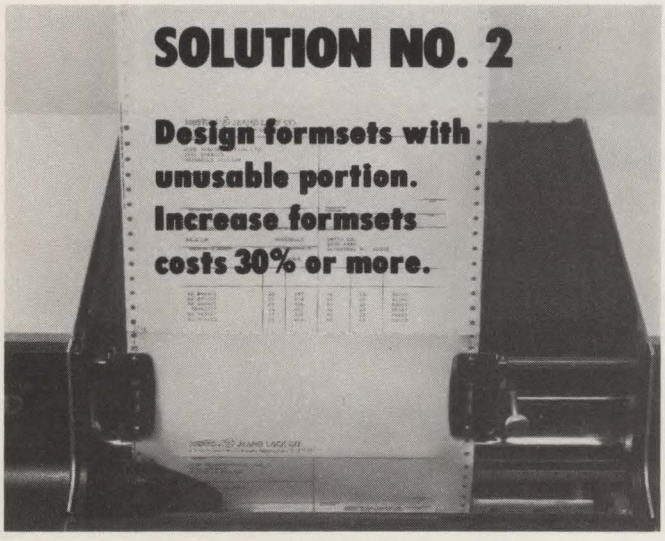
USA: 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive · Box 25668 · Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 · Phone (801) 355-6000 · TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Gebouw 70, Kamer 134 · 1117 AA Schiphol · The Netherlands · Phone 020-451522 · Telex 15284

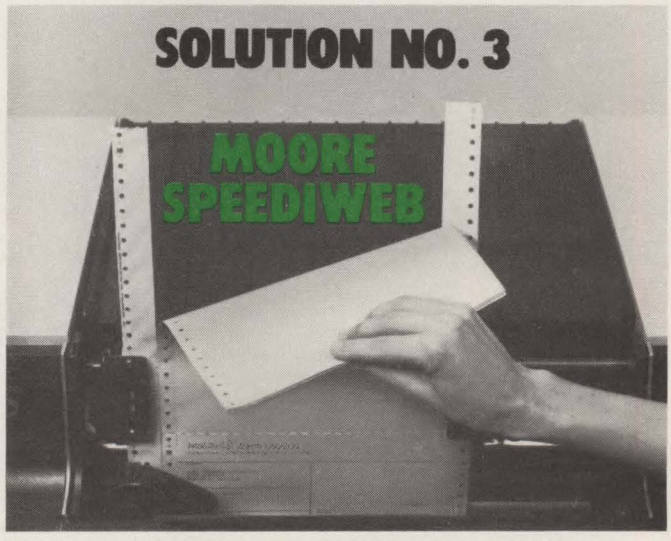
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

SPEEDIWEB SOLVES THE DEMAND PRINTING PROBLEM WITHOUT WASTE









Permits immediate removal of last printed formset with no waste, while margins remain in tractors to advance next one. Individual parts of the formset can be separated at any time after removal from the printer. An audit copy can be provided if desired. Available 3½″ to 11″ deep and 11″ to 16″ wide.

Gentlemen:
Please send me samples and information about Speediweb.

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC.

1205 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
800-323-8325/In Illinois 800-942-8330

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

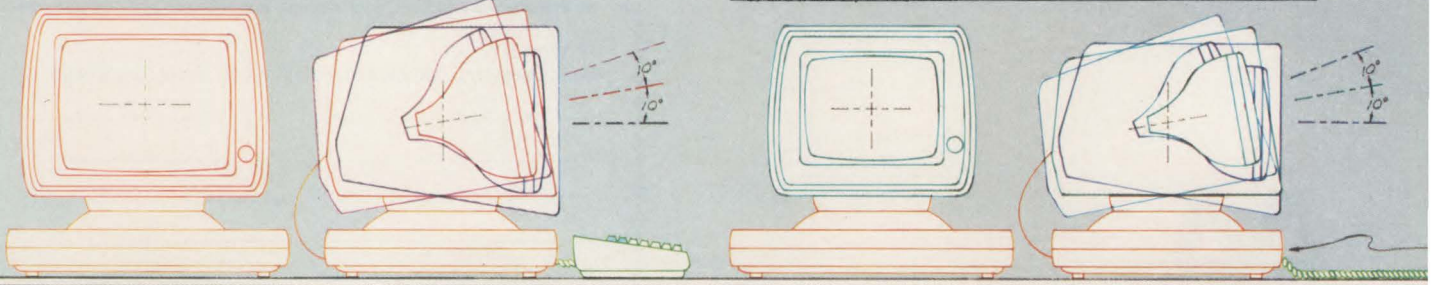
THE ZENTEC SERIES 8000 INTELLIGENT TERMINALS

The first Intelligent Terminal designed specifically for OEMs to configure and for people to use.

THE ZENTEC 8002 IS A COMPLETE INTELLIGENT TERMINAL COMPRISED OF THREE SEPARATE MODULES, THE 8201 LOGIC BOX, THE 8302 (15") VIDEO MODULE AND THE 8401 KEYBOARD.

WITH THE 8002, THE 15" CRT IS BALL-JOINT CONNECTED TO THE TOP OF THE LOGIC BOX AND PROVIDES A CONVENIENT 20° ANGLE OF TILT AND A 60° ANGLE OF SWIVEL.

THE ZENTEC 8001 IS SIMILAR TO THE 8002 WITH THE SUBSTITUTION OF A 12" VIDEO MODULE. THE NON-GLARE, HIGH RESOLUTION CRT SURFACE WITH A WHITE, GREEN OR AMBER PHOSPHOR IS OFFERED TO REDUCE OPERATOR EYE FATIGUE.



With the Series 8000, Zentec successfully re-defines the words Human Engineering. Never before has there been a more powerful, more flexible, more operator-oriented video display terminal designed expressly for OEMs and system integrators.

The first thing you see on the CRT is the almost completely glare-free surface for reduced operator eye fatigue. The single knob right up front is used to turn the system on or off and to control the level of brightness. While a P31 green phosphor is standard, white or amber phosphors may be optionally provided. Character resolution and contrast go easy on the eyes, too, and wait until you see the character size on our 15" screen!

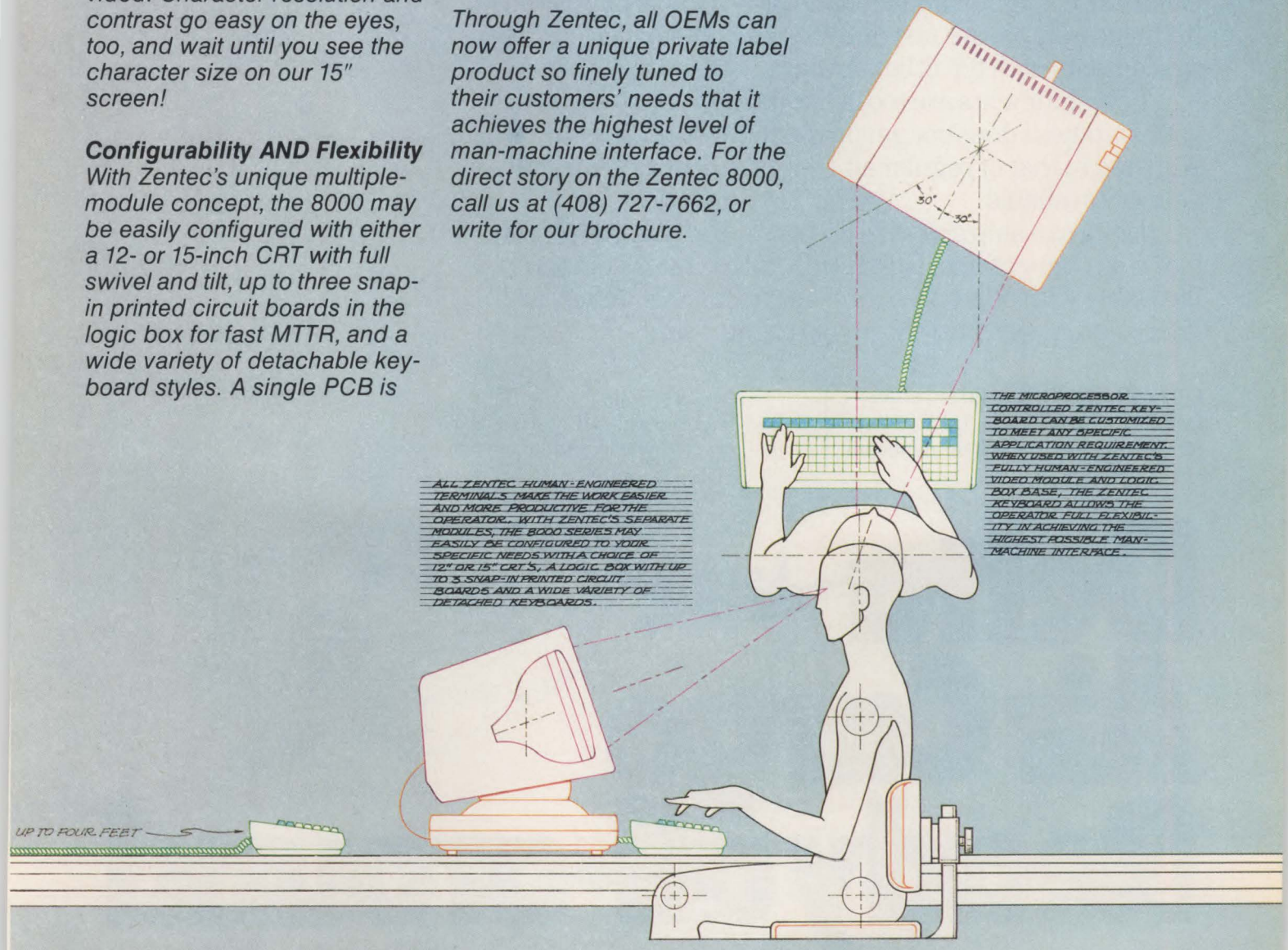
Configurability AND Flexibility
With Zentec's unique multiple-module concept, the 8000 may be easily configured with either a 12- or 15-inch CRT with full swivel and tilt, up to three snap-in printed circuit boards in the logic box for fast MTTR, and a wide variety of detachable keyboard styles. A single PCB is standard with the 8000, and the OEM may add one or two of his own PCBs. The standard logic contains Zentec's unique mini-computer-like bus architecture under the control of a powerful microprocessor. Hardware for synchronous or asynchronous communications and printer I/O is standard. The Zentec 8000 may be configured with 16, 32, or 64KB of RAM and 4, 8, 12, or 16KB of ROM or PROM. That's flexibility!

The microprocessor-controlled detached keyboard of the 8000 is canted 11° for operator comfort and the keys may be stepped, or optionally, sculpted.

Through Zentec, all OEMs can now offer a unique private label product so finely tuned to their customers' needs that it achieves the highest level of man-machine interface. For the direct story on the Zentec 8000, call us at (408) 727-7662, or write for our brochure.

ZENTEC

Zentec Corporation
2400 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7662



CIRCLE NO. 113 ON INQUIRY CARD

Who's ready for top priority shipments?

Delta Air Express guarantees to get your shipment on the flight specified.

Your shipment gets into your consignee's hands sooner. Your Delta Air Express shipment gets priority boarding on all flights to help assure fast delivery. And Delta has interline agreements with ten other airlines.

Few shipments are too large and none are too small. If your shipment does not get on the flight specified, rate will be adjusted to that of regular air freight. Local pick-up and delivery available.

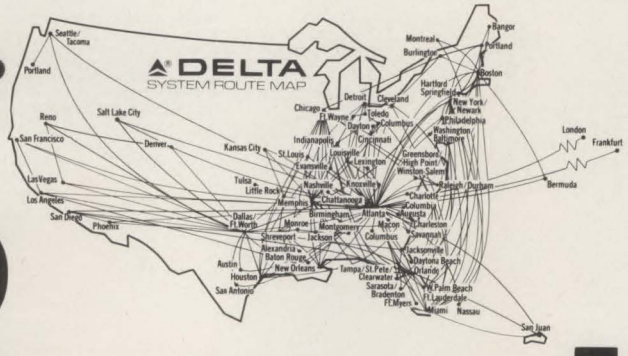
Delta can ship anywhere in the U.S. or the world, via interline connections. Delta Air Express rates compare favorably with other air express services. For details, call your nearest Delta air cargo representative.

Other Delta Air Cargo services:

Delta Air Parcel Service. Up to 25 lbs. $15 door-to-door. 10 package minimum.

Delta 3-D™ Air Freight. 40% off regular freight rates on high density shipments.

Delta Air Cargo Ready all-around

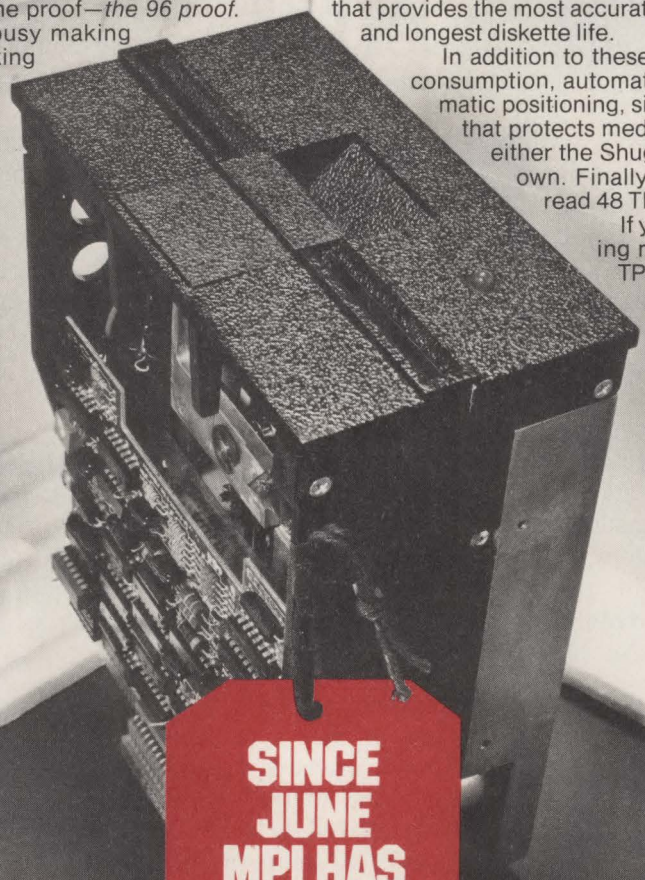


96 PROOF

It's pretty powerful stuff. But before you start to wonder if success has gone to our heads, let us assure you we're not seeing pink elephants. MPI's high performance mini floppy disk drive in the new 96 TPI configuration is a working reality. We've got the proof—*the 96 proof.*

While others have been busy making promises, we've been making deliveries. Over 2500 a month and growing fast. Response has been outstanding. But that's no surprise. Because unlike most other floppy disk drives, ours were designed for upgrading.

By tightening tolerances we doubled capacity, the design concepts are the same so you get a field proven product. You also get our unmatched package of features.



Features like a patented stepper band head positioner that's 5 times faster and virtually frictionless. A head that's centered between two parallel rods to eliminate radial positioning errors and a clutch mechanism that provides the most accurate positioning, within .0008" and longest diskette life.

In addition to these plusses are lower power consumption, automatic diskette ejection, automatic positioning, single PCB, and front door that protects media from foreign matter in either the Shugart configuration or our own. Finally, our 96 TPI drives can read 48 TPI diskettes.

If you're interested in hearing more about proven 96 TPI technology, MPI has a sales representative who will be glad to pour over details with you. Just give us a call and tell us when to set 'em up.

MPI Is 96 TPI

SINCE JUNE MPI HAS DELIVERED OVER 10,000 96 TPI DRIVES

MPI

MICRO PERIPHERALS INC.

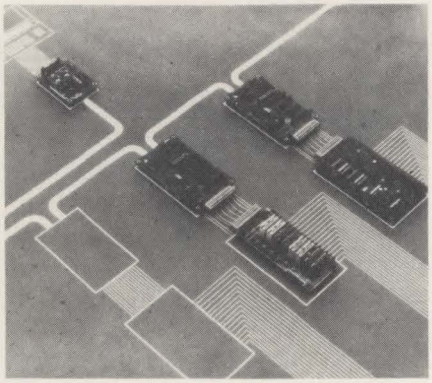
Micro Peripherals, Inc., 9754 Deering Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone (213) 709-4202 • Telex (910) 494-1213

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

N.C.C. BOOTH 5109

New Products

data acquisition



Remote I/O system supports 127 stations

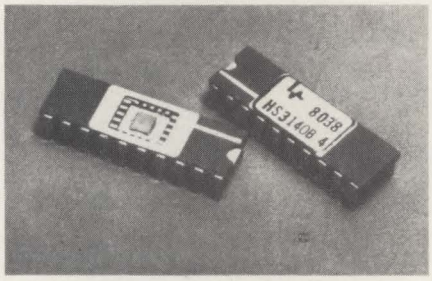
The RIOS remote I/O system operates under control of individual remote stations using ROM-stored programs, with the RIOS controller issuing all supervisory commands, or under master control by a user-supplied computer. Each RIOS remote station accommodates 16 I/O lines, or as many as 127 stations. Price is $1249, including a translator board for interfacing RIOS to a user's computer and two station modules or remote interface adapters, a mounting board, A/D and D/A converters and cables. **IR Crydom,** El Segundo, Calif. **Circle No 309**

Sanlab offers analog scanner

The SL104 10-channel analog scanner connects directly to input sensors and extracts intermixed μV signals in the presence of common-mode voltages as high as 310V. The unit accepts random combinations of grounded or ungrounded thermocouples, voltages and currents, and it references, scans, amplifies, filters and controls the selected signal. Other features include a true isothermal reference junction, automatic thermocouple break detection, zero stabilization and optional remote span calibration. **San Diego Instrument Laboratory.** San Diego, Calif.
Circle No 310

Second source to DAC-08 introduced

The AD DAC-08 monolithic D/A converter replaces the industry standard DAC-08. It has a typical current-output settling time of 85 nsec., and 135 nsec. maximum. Other features include fixed or variable reference operation, CMOS- or TTL-compatible inputs and a high-impedance current output that can drive a resistive load directly. Prices start at $2.05 in 100-unit quantities. **Analog Devices,** Norwood, Mass. **Circle No 311**



Monolithic D/A converter is linear to 14 bits

The HS3140 14-bit CMOS multiplying D/A converter integrated in a single monolithic chip has resolution and linearity of 14 bits and 0.003 percent, respectively. The converter accepts AC or DC reference voltages over a ±25V range and multiplies in four quadrants. Its digital inputs are latch-up-protected and TTL- and CMOS-compatible. HS3140 is offered in two linearity grades and two temperature-range versions. Prices range from $32 to $99. **Hybrid Systems Corp.,** Bedford, Mass. **Circle No 312**

A/D converter achieves .0087% linearity

The model ADC-881 8-bit A/D converter employs a statistical linearization technique to achieve a linearity of .0087 percent. Maximum conversion time is 1.5 μsec. Other features include ±5V analog-input range, offset binary coding, an output over-range logic signal and ±30 ppm/°C maximum temperature coefficient. Price for the ADC-881 is $445 in quantities of one to nine. **Datel Intersil,** Mansfield, Mass.
Circle No 313

Data scanner produces alarm on exceptional data

The model 1100 μp-based data scanner provides continuous alarm status monitoring of as many as 40 channels in less than 1 sec. The 3½-digit scanner compares each input to programmed high and/or low limits. Any out-of-limit condition will illuminate the respective channel alarm indicator, activate an alarm relay and output information to external recording or storage devices. The unit is remotely programmable with battery backup for fast and slow scan rates. **United Systems Corp.,** Dayton, Ohio.
Circle No 314

National Semi offers 8- and 12-bit converters

The Microdac series 8- and 12-bit CMOS four-quadrant multiplying digital-to-analog converters interface to 8080, 8084, 8085, Z80 and other μps. Both series contain two input registers that can be used in double-buffered, single-buffered or flow-through modes. Prices range from $4.50 to $17.25 in 100-unit quantities. **National Semiconductor,** Santa Clara, Calif.
Circle No 315

Monolithic ADC offers 5½-digit resolution

The AD7555 monolithic CMOS integrating analog-to-digital converter offers 4½- or 5½-digit resolution. Other features include low scale factor drift of ±0.2 ppm/°C, 50-mW maximum power dissipation, automatic calibration capability and multiplexed BCD outputs for displays. Prices start at $19.95 in 100-unit quantities. **Analog Devices Semiconductor,** Wilmington, Mass. **Circle No 316**

THE 8" WINCHESTER WITH 23 MB CAPACITY, SA4000 INTERFACE

...AND THE MOST RELIABLE NAME IN DISK DRIVES.

This remarkable new 8-inch Winchester disk drive, from Fujitsu, has a great deal going for it! Like immediate availability. Selection of megabyte capacity. Competitive OEM pricing. And a choice of two standard interfaces.

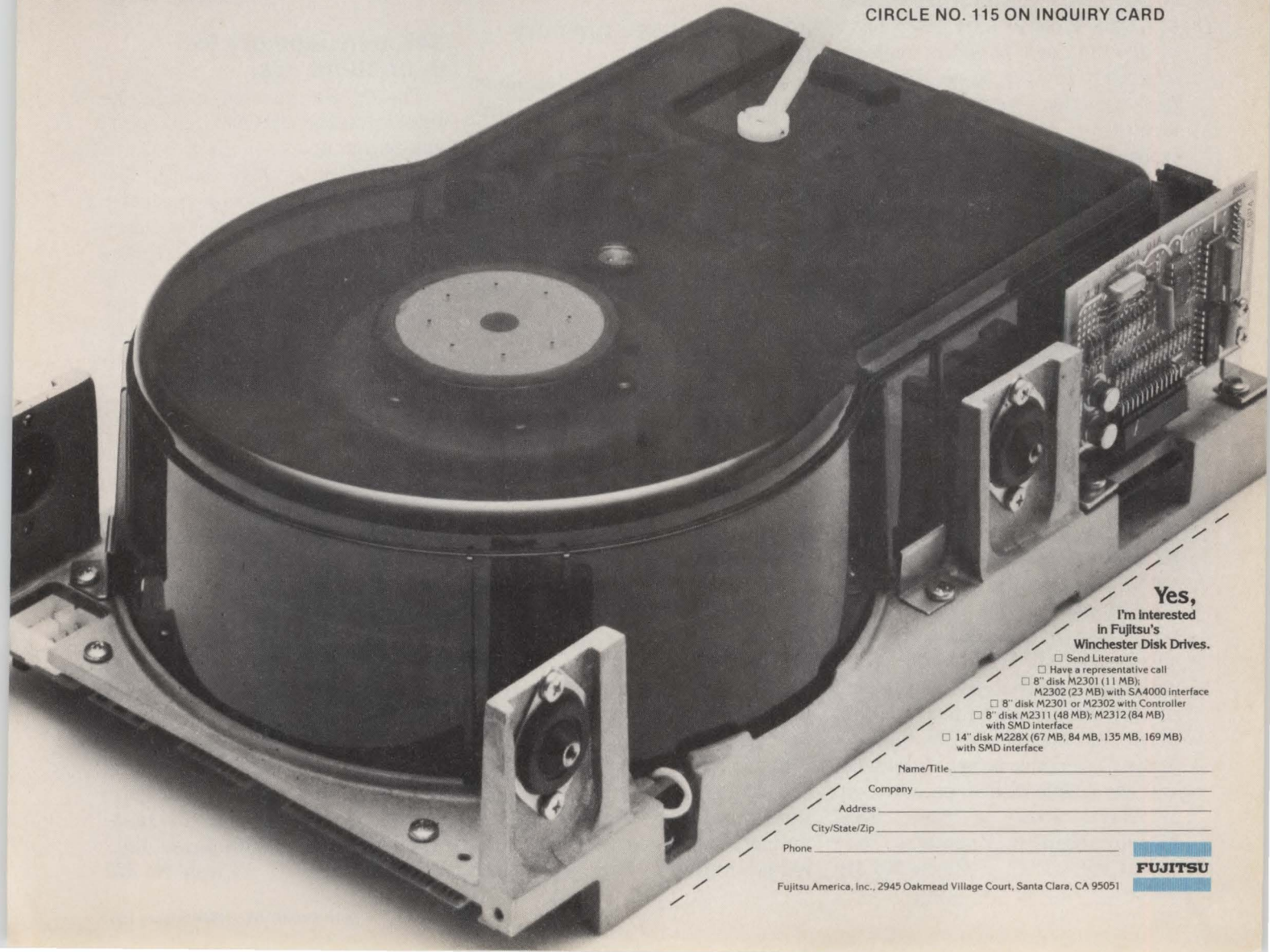
You can get an 11 MB and a 23 MB drive with SA4000 interface (LSI embedded controller will be available July '81), or a 48 MB and a 84 MB drive with SMD interface—all with very fast access times. And as if that weren't enough, they also have beltless, direct drive DC spindle motors; integral data separators; absolute-filtered drive enclosures and actuator shipping restraints. What more could you ask?

We know! When can we get one? The answer is right now—there's no waiting! For an evaluation unit, or product literature, contact the Marketing Director, Fujitsu America, Inc., 2945 Oakmead Village Court, Santa Clara, California 95051. Telephone 408-727-4300, Telex 171-182, TWX 910-338-0047.

FUJITSU

The first word in reliability.
The last word in performance.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD



Yes,
I'm interested in Fujitsu's Winchester Disk Drives.

- ☐ Send Literature
- ☐ Have a representative call
- ☐ 8" disk M2301 (11 MB); M2302 (23 MB) with SA4000 interface
- ☐ 8" disk M2301 or M2302 with Controller
- ☐ 8" disk M2311 (48 MB); M2312 (84 MB) with SMD interface
- ☐ 14" disk M228X (67 MB, 84 MB, 135 MB, 169 MB) with SMD interface

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

FUJITSU

Fujitsu America, Inc., 2945 Oakmead Village Court, Santa Clara, CA 95051

New Products

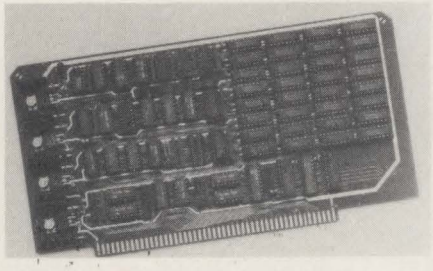
memories

Memory modules are HP1000-compatible

The PINCOMM HPS (standard-performance) and HPSH (high-performance) memory modules for HP1000 minicomputers provide 512K- and 256K-byte storage using 64K RAMs, or 128K- and 64K-byte storage using 16K RAMs. Features includes an off-line switch, a run LED indicator and a dual in-line, six-position switch. In 128K-byte versions, the HPS sells for $1680, the HPSH, $2100. **Trendata Corp.,** Santa Ana, Calif. **Circle No 317**

Dynamic RAM is S-100 compatible

The S-100-compatible model 2065 64K-byte dynamic RAM board has a 4-MHz CPU and supports memory expansion to 512K bytes through a bank-selection system. On-board circuitry provides processor-transparent refreshes with an 8080 or a Z80 CPU. Price is $700. **California Computer Systems,** Sunnyvale, Calif. **Circle No 318**



Memory board features extended addressing

The MB10 4-MHz, 16K-byte static RAM memory board supports the S-100 bus and includes extended addressing, which allows the use of multiple boards in the same configuration with as much as 16M bytes of memory. The unit is jumper-selectable to any I/O address and has enable/disable on power-up or reset. Price is $399. **SSM Microcomputer Products,** San Jose, Calif. **Circle No 319**

Memory controller handles 16K and 64K RAMs

The Am2964B dynamic memory controller, a bipolar LSI device, provides address multiplexing, refresh address generation and RAS/CAS control for 16K or 64K dynamic RAM systems. Input latches hold as many as 18 address bits—8 bits for row address, 8 bits for column address and 2 for decoding. A three-input, 8-bit multiplexer selects one of two 8-bit address latches or an internal 8-bit refresh counter, and presents the RAM address at the DMA's output. The unit sells for $16.25 in 100-unit quantities. **Advanced Micro Devices Inc.,** Sunnyvale, Calif. **Circle No 320**

Intel introduces memory for VAX-11/780

The MU-5780 add-in memory module for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 computers comes in 512K- and 1024K-byte versions. The unit operates at speeds determined by the VAX-11/780 memory controller, with which it is hardware- and software-compatible. Typical read cycle and access times are 530 nsec. and 250 nsec., respectively. In three- to five-unit quantities, the 512K-byte MU-5780 is $4350; the 1024K-byte version sells for $8400. **Intel Corp.,** Sunnyvale, Calif. **Circle No 321**

Memory system has on-board control logic

The CI-6800-2 dynamic memory system for Motorola EXORcisor I and II and Rockwell system 65 is available in 16K-, 32K-, 48K- or 64K-byte configurations. The system allows maximum processor throughput with the use of hidden refresh control logic on-board. Data access time is 225 nsec., and cycle time is 400 nsec., allowing the unit to operate as a static RAM at clock rates higher than 1.5 MHz. Single-quantity prices range from $565 to $750. **Chrislin Industries, Inc.,** Westlake Village, Calif. **Circle No 322**

Harris introduces 4K CMOS PROM

The HM-6641 4096-bit fuse link CMOS PROM employs CMOS self-aligned silicon gate-processing techniques. The unit includes three output enable controls, two active-low and one active-high, and a separate chip-enable control. The HM-6641 is packaged with a standard 24-pin pinout similar to 512 × 8 bipolar PROMs and 2K × 8 NMOS EPROMs. Price is $28.71 in 100-unit quantities. **Harris Semiconductor,** Melbourne, Fla. **Circle No 323**

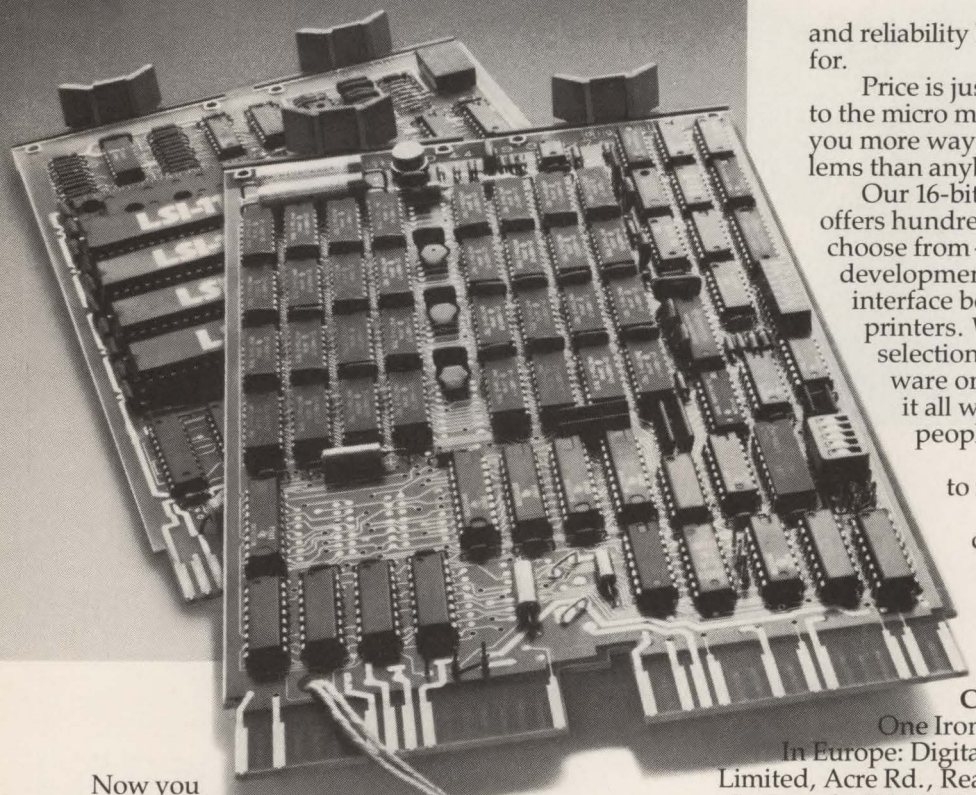
64K-byte memory for 8- or 16-bit μcs

The CI-8080 memory module for Intel's Intellec MDS 800, SBC 80/1Z, SDK-86 and BLC 80/10 μcs has 32K to 64K bytes on a single board. The system allows maximum processor throughput with the use of on-board refresh control logic. Data access time is 270 nsec., and cycle time is 400 nsec. Power consumption is less than 7w. Single-unit prices range from $565 to $750. **Chrislin Industries, Inc.,** Westlake Village, Calif. **Circle No 324**

STD BUS memory mixes EPROM and RAM

The ST4202 STC BUS EPROM/RAM memory card includes eight card sockets and supports the 2508, and 2516 (2716) EPROM, the 2732 EPROM, the 4016 RAM and the 4801 RAM. The unit also offers selectable memory expansion enable and front-end decoding. The ST4202 card will operate at speeds as high as 4 MHz. The basic card sells for $175 in single-unit quantities. With 2516 EPROM devices, price is $395. **Applied Micro Technology, Inc.,** Tucson, Ariz. **Circle No 325**

The world's best selling board sets are now selling for less.



Now you can get selected LSI-11/23 and LSI-11/2 board sets from Digital at the lowest prices ever.

Prices for LSI-11/23 board sets are reduced from 7%, to as much as 19% on large memory configurations.

So the more memory you buy from Digital, the more you'll be saving.

You can choose from nine different board sets with up to 256Kb RAM. What's more, we've added 5 new configurations to give you more flexibility in micro system selection than any other manufacturer.

And for entry level users, we've made price reductions of 6% to 21% on four different LSI-11/2 board sets. For example, you get 64Kb for just $549* in 100's when purchased with similar quantities of LSI-11/2 CPUs.

At these low prices, you can buy all your boards from a single source, and get the quality and reliability Digital's micros are famous for.

Price is just one way we're committed to the micro market. The fact is, we give you more ways to solve your design problems than anybody.

Our 16-bit microcomputer family offers hundreds of hardware products to choose from – micro boards, boxes and development systems. Memory and interface boards. Terminals and printers. We also offer the widest selection of powerful, proven software on the market. And we back it all with over 14,000 support people worldwide.

It's the total approach to micros, only from Digital.

For more information, call our toll-free LSI-11 Hotline at **800-225-9220.** (In MA, HI, AK and Canada, call 617-467-7000.) Or send the coupon. **Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR2-2/M65, One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752. In Europe: Digital Equipment Co. Limited, Acre Rd., Reading, RG2 OSU, England. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd. Or contact your local Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

64Kb from $549

☐ Please send product descriptions and a price list on LSI-11/23 and LSI-11/2 board sets.

☐ Please have a Sales Representative call.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

My application is _____

Send to: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR2-2/M65, One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752
DEC-C-161 **MM-3-1**

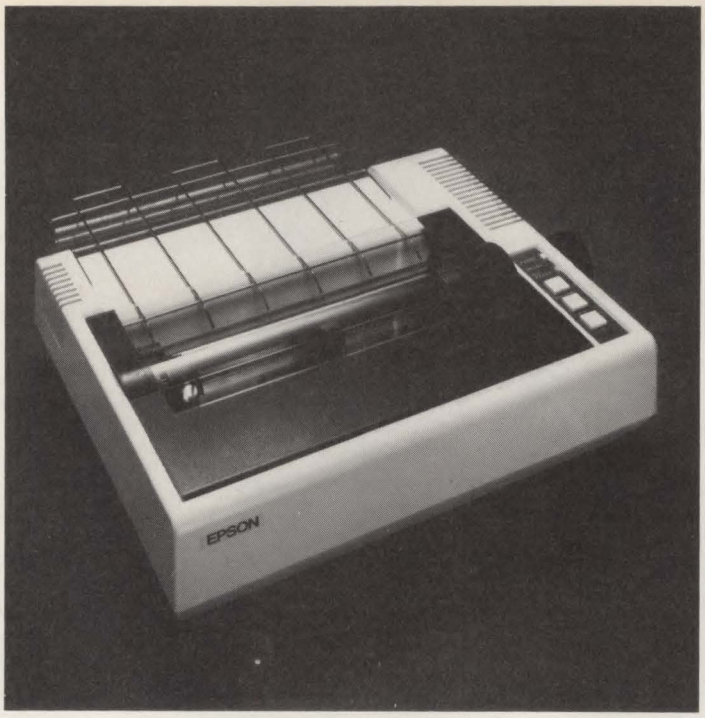
*Domestic U.S. prices only.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

The MX-80. It not only does everything, it does everything well.



Epson.

This is the new Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. It does just about everything you could ask a printer to do. Quickly. Quietly. Reliably. In fact, for OEM installations, the MX-80 may be the single best, all-round printer you can buy. But that's not the best reason to buy it.

The MX-80 prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS in a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. And if that's not fast enough, its logical seeking function minimizes print head travel time. The MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters with a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. For a long time. Epson printers are known for reliability and the MX-80 is no exception. But that's not the best reason to buy it either.

The print head has a life expectancy of up to 100×10^6 characters, and when it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than $30 and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm. The MX-80 is compact, weighs only 12 lbs., and the whole unit, including the two stepper motors controlling carriage and paper feeding functions, is precisely controlled by an internal microprocessor. But even that isn't why you should specify the MX-80.

The best reason is this: because Epson makes more printers than anyone else in the world, we can afford to sell each one for a little less. So you can get one Epson MX-80 Printer for less than $650. And more than one for even less than that.

That's what we call a small price to pay for a printer that does everything well.

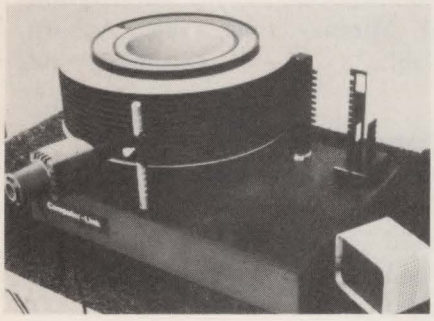
The world's first disposable print head. When it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than $30, yet it's so simple, you can change it with one hand.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

Western: 23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 378-2220 TWX: 910-344-7390
Eastern: 98 Cutter Mill Road, Rm. 350, Great Neck, New York 11021 • (516) 487-0660

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

accessories and supplies



Disk inspector assures precision

The model 666 granite-based disk inspector/cleaner detects dust, fingerprints, defects and other abnormalities that could cause data loss or other damage. The unit's stainless steel spindle holds disks parallel to the plate within 0.0001-in. Spindle axial run-out is less than 0.00005-in. **Computer-Link Corp.**, Burlington, Mass.

Circle No 326

Terminal enclosures minimize noise

This enclosure minimizes noise from word- and data-processing machines, Telex and computer terminals. The enclosure's interior and exterior panels are transparent and covered with plastic laminate to prevent warping. Prices start at $275. **Vitech Inc.**, Edira, Minn.

Circle No 327

Caddy designed for WP/DP centers

The Forms Caddy can handle all form sizes in data- and word-processing installations. It carries boxes of forms from storage areas to installations, and changes forms at printers. A pull rod controls movement. **Mead-Hatcher Inc.**, Buffalo, N.Y.

Circle No 328

Product enhancements improve disk durability

The Datalife enhancements for the vendor's 5¼- and 8-in. floppy disks include longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, thicker and more uniform oxide coating, advanced burnishing techniques, reinforcing hub rings, stricter and more extensive testing standards and a revised certification program. The improvements reduce head wear, eliminate slippage, reduce errors, prevent pinching, aid registration and allow better alignment repeatability. **Verbatim Corp.**, Sunnyvale, Calif.

Circle No 329

design aids

Bubble memory board is preassembled

The TBB5990, a preassembled and tested magnetic-bubble memory prototyping board, contains two 92K-bit bubble-memory devices, providing 23K bytes of nonvolatile storage. Other features include a 44K-bps data-transfer rate and an average access time of 4 msec. Page size is 18 bytes, and the board supports single and multipage transfer. Price for the 7½- × 13½-in. board is $995. **Texas Instruments Inc.**, Dallas, Texas. **Circle No 330**

Work station provides voice recognition

The Voice Experimenter's work station enables users to experiment with easily changed computer voice response, isolated-word speech recognition and spoken-phrase recognition. The work station includes software and two PC boards for use in an Intel Intellec μp development system. Price for the two boards and software, including voice response and the two types of recognition, is $7500. **Technology Service Corp.**, Santa Monica, Calif. **Circle No 331**

Unit programs logic array devices

The IM3030 universal logic array programmer can be interfaced with a CRT to provide program development for defining output levels, product terms and sum terms. Operating modes include EDIT of device terms, DISPLAY terms, PROGRAM logic device and others. Other features include menu-driven software, dual RS232 ports, switch-selectable baud rates from 110 to 9600 and selectable 20-mA current loop. The programmer is priced at $1595; prices for modules start at $595. **International Microsystems, Inc.** Auburn, Calif. **Circle No 332**

Zehntel introduces in-circuit testing capability

The Data Director testing device, used in conjunction with the vendor's Troubleshooter 800 in-circuit inspection system, tests LSI devices that require sequential stimulus of enable, clock and other control lines, and manipulation of data and address buses. The Data Director includes a controller and an operating system, plus one or more driver/receiver (D/R) cards. It sells for $10,000, plus $2000 per 16 pins. **Plantronics/Zehntel,** Walnut Creek, Calif. **Circle No 333**

FIRST WE MAKE IT BETTER. THEN WE MAKE SURE IT'S BETTER.

A digital cassette tape that garbles up your data can gobble up your dollars.

So to ensure you of accurate data that's free from distortion and damaging debris, we mold *Ectype*™ cases and rollers entirely of Dupont's Delrin® acetal plastic. It's the toughest we can buy. And the most friction-free. It's also very resistant to abrasion, chipping and deterioration for long life.

But it's not just the tape case that's tough. Our standards are, too. We certify every cassette tape we make. Not every other one. Our fussy technicians look for trouble every step of the way—from coating, to electronic testing to assembly. And our cassette tapes meet or exceed the standards of ANSI, ECMA and ISO. So to make sure it's better, make it *Ectype*. Call 1-800-843-9862 (In Canada call 605-996-8200) for the name of your nearest distributor.

SYNCOM®
Your flexible alternative

Delrin is a registered trademark of E.I. Dupont de Nemours, Inc.

P.O. Box 130, Mitchell, SD, 57301

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

design aids

Board kit performs S-100 prototyping

This S-100 prototyping board kit for memory, CPU, I/O, A/D and disk controllers includes a prototyping area that accepts standard DIP-size ICs or sockets on .300- and .600-in. row spacing, a filtered ±V bus bar distributed, a kluge area for discretes and easy access to all S-100 signal and voltage lines. The kit, including three regulators, three heat sinks, filter capacitors, two bus bars and a user's manual, sells for $49.95 in quantities of one to 10. **I/O Technology,** Canyon Country, Calif. **Circle No 334**

Development system includes 8085A-2 CPU

The ZX-85 single-board development system includes an 8085A-2 CPU, clocked at 10 MHz, a boot/monitor in EPROM, 64K bytes of MM5290 RAM controlled by an 8202A DRC, two RS232 channels with 8251A USARTs, a timer and two 8259A interrupt controllers. Price is $2660. **Zendex Corp.,** Dublin, Calif. **Circle No 335**

Logic analyzers combine for 64 channels

The PI-616 logic analyzer, for hardware debug applications, collects data in a 16-channel × 1000-word data memory at rates as high as 50 MHz. The unit can be configured with a waveform recording option that adds high-speed digital oscilloscope functions to the instrument. The PI-648, for analysis of software and hardware interactions, can collect 48 channels of synchronous data in a 250-word memory. The PI-648 is priced at $7400, and the PI-616, at $8000. **Paratronics, Inc.,** San Jose, Calif. **Circle No 336**

Two expositions that lead you to improved electronic manufacturing efficiency.

The Exhibition

Stressing the fabrication, assembly, production and testing of PWB/PCBs, Multi-Layers and Microelectronic Devices, these exhibitions feature the nation's outstanding suppliers. For the latest cost-saving manufacturing machinery, equipment, tools, hardware, supplies, materials, and test instruments, be sure to see the 175+ displays and exhibits.

The Conference

Among the timely topics presented by industry leaders are:

PWB chemical processes, materials, assembly, repair; soldering materials and techniques; connections and interconnections; fiber optics applications; hybrid technology.

Testing: Bare-board, in-circuit, functional.

Each program is a technological "bonanza" relating specifically to improved productivity.

Plan now to attend!

Southwest Printed Circuits & Microelectronics Exposition '81

April 1 & 2, 1981
Market Hall, Dallas, Texas

Southeast Printed Circuits & Microelectronics Exposition '81

April 15 & 16, 1981
Sheraton Twin-Towers, Orlando, Florida

ORGANIZED BY Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc.
222 W. Adams Street, Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-4866 Telex 256148

Bring Coupon to the Show

CEG A Cahners Exposition Group Company

FREE ADMISSION WITH THIS COUPON
SAVE $5.00

Southwest and Southeast Printed Circuits and Microelectronics Expositions '81

Bring this coupon to the registration desks to save the admission charge.

MAKE COPIES FOR ASSOCIATES

E

New Software

Data base system runs under CP/M

The Information Master information-retrieval program works with text files that are created on a computer running under the CP/M operating system by a text editor or user program. The main program maintains a dictionary of as many as 1500 key words that are indexed, and searches the index on Boolean combinations of key words. Retrieved data can be displayed, printed or written to another file. Price is $37.50. **Elliam Associates,** Woodland Hills, Calif.

Circle No 337

Electronic mail system intended for Series/1

The Message/1 electronic mail system for the IBM Series/1 minicomputer is intended for transmission of administrative messages, reports, interoffice memos, orders and reservations. Messages can be composed, edited and stored in "mailboxes" in the Series/1. Mailboxes are privately accessible, protected by a user name and password. The package supports local and remote asynchronous ASCII terminals, for interactive or batch entry of messages. **Systar Corp.,** San Jose, Calif.

Circle No 338

Package updates System 34 software

This software-documentation package for the IBM System 34 includes 12 reports. A user can insert the package into a job stream after program modifications have been made, and receive a set of updated documentation. Features include table of contents; descriptions of procedures, files and programs with narrative; a screen/program cross reference; the ability to "explode" procedures to enable programmers to see the files that the procedures use; and a procedure/program cross reference. Price is $1200. **Mann Data, Inc.,** Newton Upper Falls, Mass.

Circle No 339

System provides record retrieval

The BT-80 single-user record-retrieval system, based on the B-Tree index-organization technique, is designed for use in PL/I-80 applications where single- or multi-keyed access to data records is required. BT-80 facilities are accessed from PL/I-80 or assembly language applications programs via two BT-80 procedures that handle data file and index maintenance. The package includes utilities to access commonly needed facilities at the command level. **Digital Research,** Pacific Grove, Calif.

Circle No 340

Program provides project management

Milestone, an interactive project-management package, runs on computer systems using the CP/M UCSD Pascal operating system. Using critical-path network analysis techniques, the program displays the results of scheduling changes on a terminal screen and automatically maps each job on a time scale that shows which tasks are critical. Introductory price is $295. **Organic Software,** Livermore, Calif.

Circle No 341

Cross assemblers intended for Intel and Zilog μps

These cross assemblers for Intel 8080/8085, 8086/8088 and Zilog and AMD Z8002 μps include a macro assembler that generates relocatable object code, a linking loader and a formatter/downloader that transmits assembled programs to the vendor's MicroSystem Emulator, Analyzer or Designer for program execution and debug. The systems support DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11, DG Nova 1200 and Eclipse, HP 1000 and 3000 and TI 99/10 minicomputers. Price is $1500. **Millennium Systems, Inc.,** Cupertino, Calif.

Circle No 342

The Convention Center's huge 183,000 square-foot Stetson Hall, with a 35-foot ceiling height, will house CITE exhibits and meeting rooms.

Computer Industry Trade Expo
Atlantic City Convention Center
June 24 to 26, 1981

This is a show strictly for the reseller trade — dealers, distributors, OEM's, system integrators, consultants, value adders, turnkey vendors and service organizations.

It's the one place to meet with the vendors that provide big business opportunities for you. Meet them when they are prepared to talk the language of the reseller in a marketplace that's private to your trade.

The CITE schedule and format allows attendance at conference sessions without missing any exhibit hours, and the show closes on a Friday, leaving open the possibility of a wonderful week end at Atlantic City's world-famous beach in summer.

Decide now to gather with the industry in June at the massive Convention Hall where things of great significance will take place.

CITE's Conference Directions

CITE's profit-minded conference will deliver a powerful package of up-to-the-minute management and technical information to the busy OEM and systems integrator! But attendees will have plenty of time to explore the exhibits and make new friends because the program manager, CW/Conference Management Group, has come up with a timetable that gets the most from the precious time you will invest in CITE!

You will start the program on Tuesday, June 23, the day before the show opens, with a full day of "In-Depth" seminars on key business and product trends, presented by leading vendors, system integrators, and technical and management consultants. Evenings are reserved to explore new business contacts in the new Atlantic City!

Get an early start on Wednesday and Thursday with "Early Bird Rap Sessions" at 7:30 a.m., with coffee to open your eyes to new solutions to your business problems! More conference sessions follow, just a few steps from the exhibit floor, until 11:00 a.m. when the exposition opens! All of mid-day is reserved to explore the show, until "Wrap-Up Sessions" begin at 4:00 p.m. when the show closes, focusing on some of the product and market issues you have seen in "three dimensions" at the show booths! Friday morning sessions bring down the curtain on an integrated show and conference experience!

PREPARE TO MEET THE OEM BUSINESS CHALLENGES OF THE 1980's

- TECHNOLOGY CHALLENGE...CITE's program will bring you up to date on the latest in mini/microcomputer performance and new memory and output alternatives, cost, software-on-a-chip, and applications portability!
- MARKET CHALLENGES...The conference will open your eyes to new sales potential in industry automation, the office of the future, communications, and international markets!
- BUSINESS SALES CHALLENGE...Marketing professionals will share their experience on how to set up third party agreements, plan territories, commissions, and cooperative sales programs!
- MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES...Consultants, financial sources, and executives with a proven success record will open your mind to business expansion techniques, planning, and personnel development methods so essential in turning a burgeoning enterprise into a profitable organization!
- PERSONAL CHALLENGE...Motivation, career, and stress and time management are key topics on the CITE program, along with personal financial planning for busy--and successful--executives.

Want to speak at CITE? Call CW/Conference Management Group at (800) 225 - 4698! Want to exhibit in CITE? Call any of our sales offices. Want to attend? Get on our lists for latest program information! Send in the coupon below!

YES! I want to know more about the Computer Industry Trade Expo and Conference.

( ) I can contribute! I would like to speak at the CITE Conference. I am sending a proposal.

( ) I want to know! Send me more information on the conference program and show registration.

MAIL TO: Computer Industry Trade Exposition Conference
c/o CW Conference Management Group
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

NAME_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE ( )_____

Sponsored by
Microcomputer Industry Trade Association (MITA)

Hajar Associates, Inc., Sales Representatives

Mark Schelling
280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194
Tel: (617) 444-3946

Beverly Ellis
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka, FL 32703
Tel: (305) 886-7210

Lou Ann Kohr
51-J Sherwood Terrace
Lake Bluff, IL 60044
Tel: (312) 295-6620

Patricia Murray
1000 Elwell Ct.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Tel: (415) 964-0706

Kay Young
3303 Harbor Blvd.
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Tel: (714) 540-3554

Anita Joseph
Grand View Terrace
Box 113
Brooklyn Court, CT 06234
Tel: (203) 779-0582

Produced and Managed by Little Brothers Shows, Inc., and H. A. Bruno, Inc.

CITE HEADQUARTERS: 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 • Tel: (201) 569-8542

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD

Dec Users: Corvus Lowers the Price of Admission to the Winchester Club.

Attention DEC® users: Here's the price breakthrough you've been waiting for on DEC compatible Winchester disk systems. Our new 5¼-inch 5-megabyte Winchester sells for one half the price ($2900 in OEM quantities of 100) and takes up one half the space of the DEC RL01 it replaces. It's a complete disk sub-system, including disk drive, intelligent controller, and interface card. It brings sealed-environment reliability to your DEC LSI-11 system while directly emulating the RL01 with 100% hardware and software compatibility. Or if you need greater capacity, we can set you up with a 10 or 20 megabyte system.

Here are more of our exclusive features and benefits: • Single quad-size interface card to Q-bus • Compact rack or table top models • Multiprocessor backend network, the CORVUS CONSTELLATION, supports up to 8 LSI-11's • Low cost removable-media backup, the CORVUS MIRROR, uses proven video technology.

For the full story, contact CORVUS today.

CORVUS SYSTEMS
2029 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, California 95131
408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226

® Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Brochure describes press-fit backplanes

PDQ/DSC DEC-compatible press-fit backplanes are detailed in a brochure. The illustrated booklet describes card files, DEC-style logic modules and accessories and a plastic protector cover that permits power harness entry while protecting the wire wrap and pins. **Stanford Applied Engineering,** Santa Clara, Calif. **Circle No 346**

Catalog details printer systems

Details of 27 printer system models are provided in a catalog. The booklet covers chain/train, band, drum, belt and matrix printers. The publication explains service capabilities, controller/interfaces, communications buffers, accessories, delivery and installation. **Digital Associates Corp.,** Stamford, Conn. **Circle No 347**

Catalog covers digital panel meters

A line of miniature digital panel meters is described in a brochure. The eight-page publication details configurations of standard and ruggedized DPMs for cabinet, rack or portable applications. The brochure also examines process-control digital panel meters, alarm provisions and battery operation. **Velonex,** Santa Clara, Calif. **Circle No 348**

Pamphlet details breadboarding materials

A line of professional electronic packaging and breadboarding products is detailed in a brochure. The 12-page, illustrated catalog describes μc interface boards, plugboards, motherboards, cases, tools, wiring terminals and kits. The brochure also provides part-numbers and prices. **Vector Electronic Co.,Inc.,** Sylmar, Calif. **Circle No 349**

148-page catalog describes manual switches

A line of manual switches is described in a 148-page catalog. The publication details lighted pushbutton switches and indicators, unlighted pushbuttons, toggle switches, rockers, rotary selectors and interlock switches. The guide also contains application and ordering information, a selection guide, mounting drawings, cutaways and expanded views. **Micro Switch,** Freeport, Ill. **Circle No 350**

New Literature

Publication describes interconnection products

A line of electronic interconnection components and packaging assemblies is listed in a catalog. The 70-page booklet details interface boards; metric boards; ECL, Schottky and LSI panels; IC sockets, headers and adapters; high-density plug and socket assemblies; custom circuit board designs, manufacture and wire-wrapping capabilities; and card cage and backplane assemblies. The catalog also lists accessories, tools and services. **Garry,** New Brunswick, N.J. **Circle No 351**

Bulletin examines strip-chart recorders

The MR series single- and dual-pen strip-chart recorders are described in a brochure. The four-page publication details input ranges, chart speeds, manual paper-positioning and electric-remote pen lift. The booklet also lists specifications, recording accessories and warranty information. **Pedersen Instruments,** Walnut Creek, Calif. **Circle No 352**

Pamphlet details digital oscilloscope

The model 3001 processing digital oscilloscope is detailed in a brochure. The 10-page publication describes the system's A/D resolution, internal and peripheral storage capability, output annotation and operating diagnostics. The pamphlet also examines waveform acquisition and display and waveform processing, and provides an overview. **Norland Corp.,** Fort Atkinson, Wis. **Circle No 353**

Pamphlet details programmable controller

The model SK-1506 μp-based controller and the model 8K programmer are detailed in a bulletin. The illustrated pamphlet examines internal control relays, timers and counters, optically isolated inputs and outputs, power supply, read/write memory and UV EPROM for program memory. **Entertron Industries,Inc.,** Buffalo, N.Y. **Circle No 354**

Selection guide details wire-wrap panels

A line of wire-wrappable packaging panels and packing systems is detailed in a brochure. The four-page booklet describes computer interface panels; horizontal card cages; and ECL, Schottky and Universal panels. **Augat Interconnection Systems,** Attleboro, Mass. **Circle No 355**

"GIMME 5."

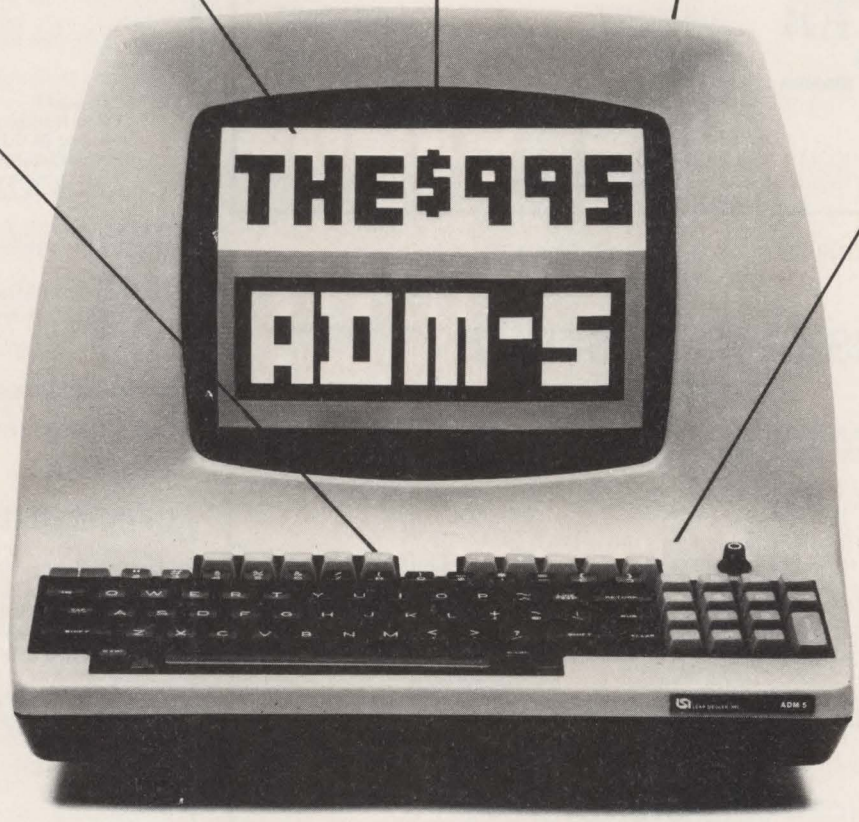
VISUAL ATTRIBUTES:
Reverse video, reduced intensity, and reverse video/reduced intensity combination. Enhance your ability to manage data on the CRT screen by highlighting key elements of the display.

GATED EXTENSION PORT:
Selectively prints data sent from the host.

LOWER CASE STANDARD:
A 5 x 9 character matrix provides full 2-dot descenders.

TELETYPEWRITER KEYBOARD:
Designed for efficient data entry. Numeric Keypad with 0-9 numerals. Period. Comma. Tab. Minus. And return. Plus separate cursor keys for single stroke. Up/down/left/right. And home.

EDITING KEYS:
For limited editing capabilities. Erase to end of line or end of page.



The new ADM-5 Dumb Terminal® video display from Lear Siegler is the latest addition to a great American tradition. A tradition that has consistently delivered data terminals of the highest caliber. Not the least of which is our Dumb Terminal series. And now, Lear Siegler brings you a totally new Dumb Terminal with visual attributes and limited editing.

The ADM-5 is human engineered to provide all the performance you'd normally expect in a conversational terminal. Plus just the right combination of operator conveniences and capabilities typically found only in more expensive editing terminals.

THE LATEST ADDITION TO A GREAT AMERICAN TRADITION.

Conveniences that make it easy on the operator. Reduce input errors. And increase all-around efficiency and throughput. Plus special added capabilities for those handy performance extras—without the added price.

The ADM-5 is a great new general purpose terminal made right here in the good old USA. And is designed to suit the majority of applications. And the price will suit you too. Only $995. (Quantity 1)

At Lear Siegler, we're keeping alive a tradition of excellence. And that's American as apple pie.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803, 800/854-3805. In California 714/774-1010. TWX. 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices: San Francisco 408/263-0506 • Los Angeles 213/454-9941 • Chicago 312/279-5250 • Houston 713/780-2585 • Philadelphia 215/245-1520 • New York 212/594-6762 • Boston 617/423-1510 • Washington, D.C. 301/459-1826 • Orlando 305/869-1826 • England (04867) 80666.

Dumb Terminal® is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

Classified Ads

HARDWARE

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP

HEWLETT • PACKARD
DEC
SURPLUS

LARGE SUPPLY OF

TAPE DRIVES	DISC DRIVES
SYSTEMS	CPU'S
MEMORY	I/O CARDS
PARTS	COMPONENTS

BUYING ★ ★ ★ ★ SELLING

2356 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051 **(408) 727-0431**
For domestic and international sales TWX **910-338-7330**

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON INQUIRY CARD

RSX-11M SYSTEMS
Ready to Use

TABLE TOP MODELS		LARGE DISK SYSTEM
TT-1	**TT-20**	**TT-160**
100% DEC® System		
VT-103	VT-103	VT-100
LSI-11/2	LSI-11/23	LSI-11/23
64 KB Memory	256 KB Memory	256 KB Memory
RX-02 1 MB Floppy	CRDS 20 MB Winchester	2 80 MB Storage Modules
4 Serial Lines	DEI Tape Backup	12 Serial Lines
RT-11 or RSX-11M	8 Serial Lines	RSX-11M
	RSX-11M	
$ 9,500	**$ 22,000**	**$ 38,000**

Integrated TU58 Tape Option $900

Configurations include:
Fast delivery, cabling, manuals, and media.
Thirty day warranty.

ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
250 Prospect Street
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
617-894-3278

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON INQUIRY CARD

SOUP UP YOUR DATASYSTEMS 310

Replace your KK8-A with the KK8-E CPU and gain 20% increase in speed. The SUPER-8 configuration uses DEC® modules to comply with maintenance agreements. You will need to pull your M8315 module and replace with four (4) DEC® modules. Send us your M8315/KK8-A as trade after installing the SUPER-8.

Net after trade-in $1,400.00

Contact Brier: **214/428-5300** or **278-4031**

FEDERATED CONSULTANTS INC.
1218 S. Ervay, Dallas, TX 75215

SOFTWARE

OS/8 & OS/78

FILE COMMUNICATIONS

Simple File transfer over async. communication lines using CMU8 program

SEND files to remote system
RECEIVE files from remote system

Operating Modes and Protocols

XON-XOFF
Full or Half Duplex
ASCII or BLOCK transfer
Bidirectional terminal I/O
File reception control by DC2/4
Can operate under OS/8 Batch

In use with Wylbur, Tymshare, Multics, TSO, RT-11, OS/8 and others

Menlo Computer Associates, Inc.
801 E. Charleston Rd., Suite F
Palo Alto, California 94303
(415) 494-3170

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON INQUIRY CARD

CP/M COMMUNICATIONS

Comprehensive menu driven program supports links with timeshare & other CP/M systems. Disk buffer allocates to available RAM. Terminal mode feature: Session log to disk. File transfer modes perform auto disk page w/o data loss: XON/XOFF or CRC 16 protocol. Supports acoustic and auto dialing modems. Local mode disk dir, rename, delete, login, console echo, control display, session log.

$250 Source $75 Object

Free brochure on other 8080/Z80 products (Utilities, Subroutines, Language Systems)

Hawkeye Grafix Phone: 213/348-7909
23914 Mobile • Canoga Park • CA 91307

IBM SERIES/1
SOFTWARE PEOPLE

Specialized design, programming, and consulting: contract or customized application & systems programming (EDX, PL/I, COBOL, MTM). Series/1 system interface (between MVS and EDX system), MVS conversion consulting and programming, HASP or JES2 modification.

inforscience & management, inc.
3770 E. Fisherville
Downingtown, PA 19335
Telephone:
(215) 269-9324 after 5:00 p.m. 269-8595

imi

For information on Classified Advertising call **Linda Lovett**
(617) 536-7780

Mini-Micro Systems

Career Opportunities/Recruitment Advertising

7-Day Closing

(Prior to Issue Mailing Date)

Rates

$60 per column inch.
Column width 1¾" × 10" (4-column/page).
Full page: $2,400 (1 × B & W)

Circulation

Over 92,000 technically sophisticated professionals in computer operations/systems management, data communications, engineering management, systems engineering/integrators, educators and systems programming specialists.

Recruitment Hot Line

(203) 327-6772/6746

Call your ad in—we'll set the type at no charge.

Telecopier Number

(203) 324-5825

Send the copy by Fax—we'll do the rest.

Mail Film to:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager
CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
Suite 307
1200 Summer St., Stamford, Ct. 06905

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide; you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 230, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

ATTRACTIVE LAKESIDE LOCATION-UPSTATE N.Y.

Outstanding advancement development opportunities in micro processor hardware/software for communications oriented intelligent terminal equipment. Professional organization with strong and stable contract record. Individuals to 36K, supervision to 45K. Contact Norm Brucks

BRUCKS PERSONNEL CORP.
(716) 442-5400
2541 Monroe Ave., Rochester, NY 14618

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We have over 50 years experience in placing professionals in all engineering disciplines with a special emphasis on electronic professionals. Your career move should be an A-1 priority. Working with professionals can insure that. Your skills are our trade at Nationwide.

NATIONWIDE BUSINESS SERVICE
145 State St., Suite 310
Springfield, MA 01103
"in Our 43rd Year"

COLORADO
NEBRASKA
"ALL SURROUNDING STATES"
($26-$30-$40-$48,000)
ALL FEES, EXPENSES PAID

Electronic Engineers
Manufacturing Engineers
Microprocessor Design
Digital Systems
Systems Supervisor
Telecommunications
Instrumentation
Software Design
Digital-Analog Design

Send Resumes with present salary to: M. A. Rohrberg, **RELIABLE "EXEC-TECH" SEARCH,** 212 Santa Fe Mall-Westroads, Omaha, NE 68114

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Q.C. Manager	50K
Chief Eng. Reliability	43K
Video/Digital	40K
Proj. Hardwarre Mgr. New Pdts	55K
Principle Eng. Systems	55K
Processor Design	43K
Image Processing	37K
Sr. Eng. PTL/CMOS	39K
Design Eng. CMOS/Logic	39K
Software CAD/CAM	34K
Reliability	35K
Micro Systems Design	35K
Software Micro/Sys	39K

Many more positions across U.S.
Send resume or call collect:
Noel P. Rice
F/C Inc., P.O. Box 1281
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312)-887-1220

SOUTHEAST

Our 12 Offices in NC, SC, GA and FL specialize in Control Systems, Instrumentation, Electronic Design, and Engineering positions from 18 to 40K. Aggressive, confidential. Fee-Paid service. Send resume to Walt Loescher. BEALL PERSONNEL, P.O. Box 4006ED, Spartanburg, SC 29622

THE ACCESS GROUP, INC.

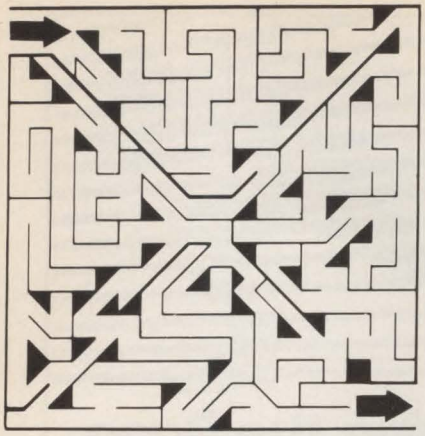
Career opportunities available nationwide for engineering professionals skilled in design, development and manufacturing. Confidential search conducted by degreed engineers. Positions fee paid. Free resume service.

Call or write for a free career/salary guide.

Northeast 179 Allyn Street, Hartford, CT 06103 (203) 527-9107
NY/Mid-Atl/SE Box 3267, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 356-1166
SW/West/Mid-west P.O. Box 18302, Las Vegas, NV 89114 (702) 731-2097

Affiliate offices in 120 cities nationwide.

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads



From Start to Finish, Wallach Associates knows every turn in the Job-Search Maze!

You could be caught in a dead end job. Or you could wander through a confusing maze of professional opportunities. **OR** you can let us chart a direct course toward your professional goals.

Talk to the experts at Wallach. We've been successfully recruiting professionals like you for over 15 years. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation costs, and you get the free benefits of our in-depth knowledge of hundreds of potential employers and our expert counseling and negotiation abilities.

Nationwide opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation in the fields of Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy, and Aerospace systems. Specific skill areas include:

- **Software Design**
- **Communication Networks**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Minicomputers**
- **Mathematical Analysis**
- **Signal Processing**
- **Digital Systems**
- **Microprocessor Design**
- **Systems Architecture**
- **Applications Programming**
- **Command & Control**
- **Systems Programming**
- **Computer Graphics**
- **EW/SIGINT/ELINT**
- **MIS/OPs Research**
- **Diagnostics**

Puzzled by a maze of career options? Outsmart the maze with a professional guide from Wallach. If you currently earn over $22,000, we can find a better job—the right job—for you! Get started today, send your resume in confidence to: Perri Reeder

WALLACH associates, inc.

1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100

Professional Employment Consultants

Wallach...Your career connection
An Equal Opportunity Employer Agcy

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Nation-wide openings

Systems Analysts
DP Managers
Command Level Coders
Programmers

many, many positions
top dollar
25 years experience
& 150 associates nationwide

MINI APPLICATION

Name

Home Address

City State Zip

Home-Business Phone

Present Employer Since

Job Title

atlas personnel inc.

P.O. Box 3261 • 465 E. Kennedy St.
Spartanburg • SC 29304
803-585-8161

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS

STROMBERG-CARLSON, ONE OF THE SUCCESSFUL AND INNOVATIVE MANUFACTURERS OF TELEPHONE PRODUCTS AND KEY SYSTEMS, INVITES YOU TO JOIN THEIR ORGANIZATION. WE ARE CHALLENGED BY NEW AND EXPANDING MARKET OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS:

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OF ANALOG/DIGITAL CIRCUITS. CANDIDATE SHOULD HAVE MINIMUM OF FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE WITH A PROVEN RECORD IN SUCCESSFUL APPLICATION OF MICROPROCESSOR DESIGH — HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. THE INDIVIDUAL WILL HAVE EITHER PROJECT LEVEL RESPONSIBILITIES OR PARTICIPATE AS A KEY MEMBER OF TASK TEAM WORKING ON STATE OF THE ART TELEPHONE STATION EQUIPMENT.

PROCESS ENGINEERS

RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ENGINEERING SUPPORT TO HIGH VOLUME MANUFACTURING OPERATION PRODUCING ELECTRONIC TELEPHONE PRODUCTS. SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE SHOULD POSSESS A BSEE WITH EXPERIENCE IN MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND KNOWLEDGE OF DIGITAL ;NTEGRATED CIRCUITRY AND COMPUTER CONTROLLED TEST EQUIPMENT.

QUALITY ENGINEERS

RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE, TROUBLESHOOTING AND PROGRAMMING AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT FOR HIGH VOLUME TELEPHONE PRODUCTS QUALITY CONTROL TESTING PROGRAMS. BSEE OR BSET WITH EXPERIENCE IN ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS AND COMPUTER CONTROLLED TEST EQUIPMENT. SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE SHOULD HAVE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE EXPERIENCE, INCLUDING MICROPROCESSORS.

STROMBERG-CARLSON OFFERS A COMPREHENSIVE BENEFITS PACKAGE AND COMPETITIVE STARTING SALARIES IN ADDITION TO A LIBERAL RELOCATION ALLOWANCE TO THIS HIGHLY-DESIRABLE MID-ATLANTIC COMMUNITY WITH A WEALTH OF EXCELLENT EDUCATIONAL, CULTURAL AND ATHLETIC PROGRAMS.

INTERESTED CANDIDATES SHOULD SEND RESUME AND SALARY HISTORY IN CONFIDENCE TO GEOFFREY MCCABRON MANAGER OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, STROMBERG—CARLSON CORPORATION, P.O. BOX 7266, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906

Stromberg-Carlson

A GENERAL DYNAMICS SUBSIDIARY

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Our clients are manufacturers of sophisticated electronic microprocessor based equip- instrumentation. Salary commensurate with experience.

MINI APPLICATION

Name

Home Address

City State Zip

Home-Business Phone

Present Employer Since

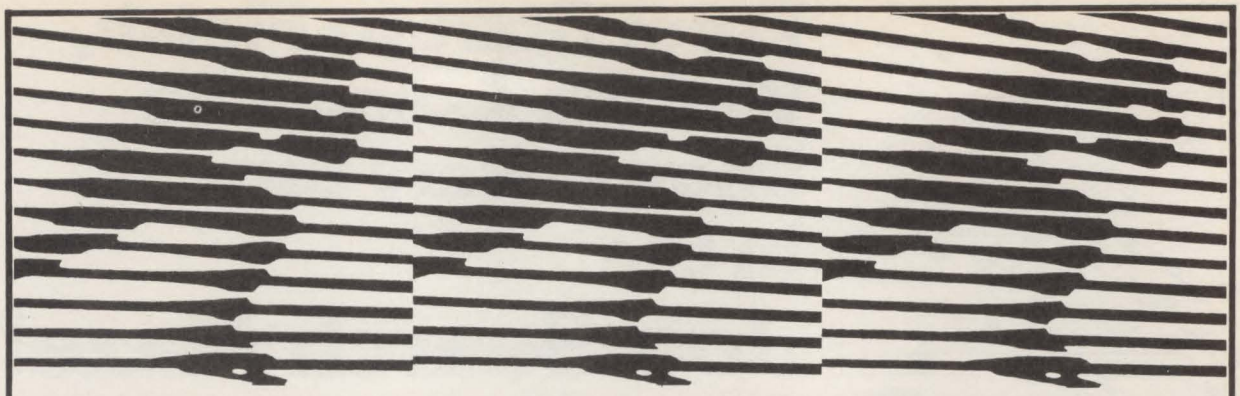
Job Title

Call or forward resumes in strict confidence.

CMG CORPORATE MANAGEMENT GROUP INC. *Personnel Consultants Executive Search*

524 BOSTON POST ROAD • MILFORD, CT 06460
(203) 877-5651

Telephone Peggy Gordon. 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads



Getting the Jump Means Winning the Race

Technical Career Open House is a unique presentation of many productive companies seeking to hire professionals in technical job categories. These companies are seeking top-notch engineers, technicians, marketing specialists, computer professionals, and a wide variety of technical support personnel, in the following disciplines: Designers, Programmers, Systems Analysts, WP and DP Managers, Customer Trainers, Interface Designers, Project Leaders, LSI and VLSI Engineers and Researchers; Engineers - Multi-Industry; Automation, Quality Control, Civil, Industrial, Electronic, Power, Nuclear, Energy Control and Instrumentation. Technical Career Open House is the one place in Chicago where you can talk to companies both large and small from all parts of the country in just a few short hours.

Here are just a few of the companies waiting to talk to you: Chase Manhattan Bank, Racal Milgo, Nixdorf Computer, Gould Ocean Systems, Avco Electronics Division, TRW, Paradyne, Gould Modicon, Avco Lycoming Division, Signetics, U.S. Navy, GPU Nuclear, Kodak, GTE Systems Division, Software Design Assoc., Inc., Wang, Digital Equipment Corp., GE Information Systems Division, Pitney Bowes, North American Philips, Pfizer Chemical.

Registration for TCOH is free of charge and anonymous if you request it. (Your TCOH badge need only display your job title.) Write or call for registration forms.

TECHNICAL CAREER OPEN HOUSE/Chicago

Expo Center at the Merchandise Mart May 4-7, 1981
110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632/(201) 569-8542
TCOH HOURS, MAY 4-7 11 AM to 7 PM

DISK DRIVE OPPORTUNITIES

POSITIONS AVAILABLE

V.P. ENGINEERING ..... to $80K +
READ/WRITE ENGINEERS ..... to $60K
SERVO ENGINEERS ..... to $60K
MEDIA ENGINEERS ..... to $50K
ELECTROLESS PLATING CHEMIST ..... to $50K
RECORDING HEAD PHYSICIST ..... to $50K
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS ..... to $50K
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS ..... to $45K
TEST ENGINEERS (ATE) ..... to $45K
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS ..... to $40K
AUTOMATION ENGINEERS ..... to $35K
QUALITY ENGINEERS ..... to $35K
SR. PRODUCT SAFETY ENGINEERS ..... to $35K

For immediate consideration by our nationwide clients please forward your resume or call **L.T. CONSULTANTS,** 125 Connemara Way, Suite 98, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

408-738-4401

L.T. CONSULTANTS

ROTATING MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

DISCOVERIES

for the Electrical Engineer

Prime positions, fee paid, throughout the Sunbelt and nation. Your specialty, salary and location requirements will be met with assurance and confidentiality. Send your resume to:

P.O. Drawer 5146, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
(803) 785-8422

Hilton Associates,
recruiters to industry — nationwide.

Hardware/Software Engineers

Our growing Digital/Data Group has a need for experienced engineers knowledgeable in the applications of Microprocessors. Skills in digital signal processing (FFT, CVSD, BIT Slice) are needed. Also, the application of Microprocessors to the adaptive control of radios and systems is a requirement. Qualified electrical engineers with 2 or more years experience, interested in joining a dynamic, growing team should contact T. Joseph Daley, Chief Engineer, **Harris Corporation, RF Communications Division,** 1680 University Avenue, Rochester, New York 14610, (716) 244-5830 EXT 3328.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

A small ad here can attract a lot of attention

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads

PROMOTE YOURSELF

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

OPPORTUNITIES are currently available in this fast growing field of expertise. We are currently recruiting FOR 100 + POSITIONS all with Fortune 500 caliber firms. If you have ANY COMBINATION of the following, YOU CAN QUALIFY for positions ranging FROM ENGINEERING PROGRAMMERS to PROJECT MANAGERS

- ★ BS in Engineering, Physical or Computer Science
- ★ Mini-Computer programming
- ★ Data acquisition
- ★ Data communications
- ★ Real-Time experience
- ★ FORTRAN
- ★ Mini/Micro Assembler
- ★ Large scale process control systems design
- ★ Conceptual systems design
- ★ Hardware experience on: Honeywell, Foxboro, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, Harris Controls
- ★ Aerospace Systems

The ONLY requirement for any of these positions is at least ONE YEAR OF INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE. These specifications are BROAD so that you DON'T unnecessarily RULE YOURSELF OUT. Call (or send your resume) for a no obligation, confidential evaluation.

Domestic Positions to $47,000
Foreign Positions Package to $95,000

All fees assumed by Client Companies
Interview and relocation expenses paid by Client Companies

ADDINGTON & ASSOCIATES
PERSONNEL SERVICES, INC.

6371 RICHMOND AVENUE HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057 (713) 780-8810

ENGINEERS/ MANAGERS

As one of the nation's most respected recruitment firms for high technology industries, we can offer you a wide variety of opportunities, all fees, interviews, and relocation paid by our many national client companies.

Some of our most pressing client company needs follow.

Software Engineers, all levels to $47,000
Hardware Engineers, all levels to $45,000
Quality Engineers, Electronics to $37,000
Manufacturing Engineers to $35,000

Our clients include many of the "big name" and smaller, fast growing companies in the commercial, scientific, and defense industries, with a specialization in the mini and micro computer fields.

Dick Ray
Career Consultants
540 Meadow St. Ext.
Agawam, MA 01001
413-789-0907

Electronic Engineers
There's more than GOLD at the end of the rainbow!

There's a Company called **Racal-Vadic** on the **SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA**

A Company that offers some things money can't buy: TIME ... a 4 Day/40 Hr. Work Week ... OPPORTUNITY ... 100% growth and TEAM SPIRIT!

Follow the rainbow to Racal-Vadic, leaders in Modem Technology, for a FULL SPECTRUM of professional and personal opportunity and satisfaction.

Group Supervisor/ Continuation Engineering

Project level opportunity as you set the initial project schedule, monitor progress, train new staff & review design approach. General knowledge of filtering techniques, communication theory, power supply design & microprocessors are key qualities. BSEE (or equiv.) required; background in full duplex synchronous modems and signal processing highly desirable.

Power Supply Design

Design & develop AC powered and DC power supplies to be used in communications systems and power structure of sub systems. Requires direct design experience in power supplies including linear and switching types powered from AC line voltage along with a BSEE (or equiv.).

Continuation

Be responsible for design of modifications to current products for improved performance to meet customer specifications. Involves researching operational faults of existing design and proposing solutions. Broad background in digital & analog circuitry, some microprocessor background, 2 or more years directly related experience and BSEE (or equiv.).

Digital Hardware/Software

Develop system software and hardware design for microprocessor based data communications equipment. BS/MSEE and min. 3-5 years experience in Assembly language programming and/or digital hardware design preferred.

Signal Processing/Analog

Lead the way in designing and prototyping signal processing circuitry of modems used over the switched network and leased lines. BSEE preferred and knowledge of OP amps and other linear type devices.

Find out about our "more than golden" opportunities, our enlightened benefits and work scheduling philosophy by sending your resume, including salary history, to Professional Recruiter, 222 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 744-0880. An equal opportunity employer.

Racal-Vadic
RACAL The Electronics Group

DP PROFESSIONALS

Programmer/Analysts through Systems/MTS Managers. Salaries from 18K to 55K. Hundreds of openings in upstate New York and nationally through 118 affiliated offices.

Mini-Micro Specialists	**to 42K**
Sr. Project Managers	**to 39K**
Sr. Software Engineers	**to 35K**
Systems Programmers	**to 35K**
Systems Managers	**to 55K**
Programmer Analyst	**to 30K**

MINI APPLICATION

Name

Home Address

City State Zip

Home-Business Phone

Present Employer Since

Job Title

All fees employer paid. Send resumé or call:
Rod Brehaut

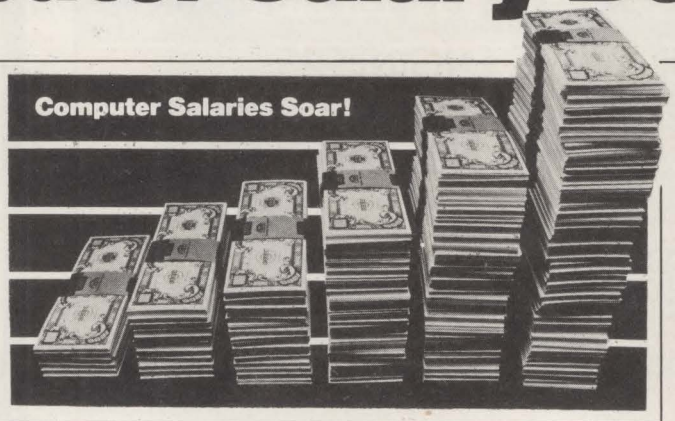
NIGHTINGALE PERSONNEL CONSULTANT AGENCY
306 S. Salina St.
Suite 201
Syracuse, NY 23202
(315) 472-4776

Is Your Income Keeping Pace With the Computer Salary Boom?

To find out, call today for our new 1981 Computer Salary Survey... It's FREE!

Salaries of computer professionals have risen this year by as much as 20%. Is yours keeping pace? How does your current salary compare with those of other professionals at your level of responsibility and experience? Is your income growth keeping up with inflation? Are you making as much money as you should be—or *could* be? Is your career heading in the right direction?

Now you can easily find out, simply by calling Source Edp and asking for your copy of our just-released, **1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide.** It's yours, *free!*



National salary averages for 1981 are shown for each of 48 categories including programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, EDP auditing, computer marketing, management and many others—at various levels of experience.

The Survey also defines each level of responsibility, shows you how to establish career goals, develop a plan of action, evaluate your progress, take corrective action when necessary and in general, keep your career growth on the best possible course.

This is a career tool every computer professional should have, *especially* if you have most of your career ahead of you.

The 1981 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide has been compiled by Source Edp, North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Since 1966, our annual Survey has helped thousands of computer professionals make the best decisions for their future. And now, at the threshold of sweeping changes in the industry, this new Survey can be of particular importance to you.

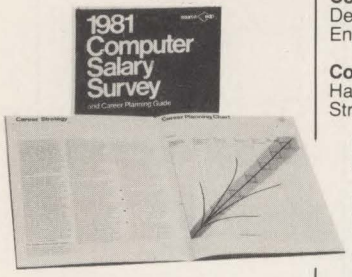
Call for your free copy of the 1981 edition today—in strict confidence, and with no obligation whatsoever to use our services.

source edp

North America's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer professional. Client organizations assume our charges.

Call today for your FREE report

Simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you



If unable to call, write:
Source Edp, Department MM3
Suite 1100
100 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

United States

Arizona	
Phoenix	602/258-9333
California	
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Palo Alto	415/856-0600
Los Angeles	213/386-5500
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Torrance	213/540-7500
Irvine	714/833-1730
San Diego	714/231-1900
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Englewood	303/571-4450
Connecticut	
Hartford	203/522-6590
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	202/466-5890
Florida	
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta Central	404/588-9350
Atlanta Suburban	404/325-8370
Illinois	
Chicago	312/782-0857
Northfield	312/446-8395
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7183
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Southfield	313/352-6520
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	612/544-3600
St. Paul	612/291-2467
Missouri	
St. Louis County	314/862-3800
St. Louis Downtown	314/231-4880
Kansas City	816/474-3393
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Paramus	201/845-3900
Union	201/687-8700
New York	
Midtown	212/736-7445
Wall Street Area	212/962-8000
Long Island	516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
North Carolina	
Greensboro	919/294-6550
Ohio	
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Dayton	513/461-4660
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Texas	
Dallas Downtown	214/749-1900
Dallas North	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston Central	713/751-0100
Houston Suburban	713/626-8705
San Antonio	512/344-0217
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-6400
Wisconsin	
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada	
Toronto	416/364-2919
Don Mills	416/425-5730

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

COMPUTER-BASED ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

WE DON'T HAVE THE BRAWN... WE HAVE THE BRAINS.

MCC Powers is not a billion dollar company. We're still dabbling in hundreds of millions. And we don't have tens of thousands of employees. We're kind of exclusive when it comes to hiring. But we do have one of the best futures in ours or any industry and we're having a great time going after Number 1.

MCC Powers does produce the most sophisticated products in the advanced technology field of computerized energy management. We do have an entreprenuerial management team that's teaching some lessons through example. And we do have an aggressive engineering and design staff that's finding new ways to use minis and microprocessors every day.

MCC Powers has openings right now for Software Engineers to be involved with computer applications for control systems. We seek individuals with varying levels of Real Time scientific programming experience, knowledge of control theory, and experience with PDP-11M. FORTRAN and Assembly background also essential. Responsibilities include program development, program checkout, documentation, etc., with emphasis on innovative solutions to unique customer needs.

At MCC Powers, we put our money where our talent is . . . and that translates to an excellent salary and benefits program. Relocation assistance is provided. Potential for advancement is exceptional. For consideration, send a resume with salary requirements in complete confidence or call collect:

Phil Oakes / Dept. MM1
(312) 673-6700

3400 Oakton
Skokie, Ill. 60076

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MCC POWERS
professionals in energy management

A UNIT OF MARK CONTROLS CORPORATION

Hardware / MSEE
BSEE / Software

If you have 1 or more years experience in any of the following areas: Electrical Electronic, Analog-Digital Ciruits, Systems Design or Development, Mini-Micro Processors, Project, Process, Test Controls or Instrumentations and possess a BSEE and or a MSEE and would like your career handled by a service that specializes exclusively in Electrical Engineers on a nationwide basis then send your resume in confidence to:

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 2045
SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578.

"A PERSONAL SERVICE FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS"

THINKING OF A MOVE?

If you're considering making a move, **Career Opportunities** can bring your qualifications to the attention of the top companies, nationwide, with engineering needs.

As a service to our readers, a new section, **Situations Wanted** is now available. Simply fill out the following form (all information strictly confidential) and return with your pre-payment of $20.00 to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone _____

PLEASE PRINT YOUR COPY CLEARLY _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Peggy Gordon
Mini-Micro Systems
Suite 307
1200 Summer Street
Stamford, CT, 06905

You will be assigned a Box No. and all responses will be mailed to you immdiately. Please keep your copy to 1 inch (approximately 30 words).

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads

AVCO SYSTEMS
AVCO PEOPLE
A PRODUCTIVE RELATIONSHIP

The rapidly growing AVCO ELECTRONICS DIVISION is a successful division of the billion dollar AVCO CORPORATION. AVCO's people have worked on a variety of projects, including the design and installation of the world's largest and fastest real-time computer data acquistion network systems and the largest hierarchal industrial test system. AVCO ELECTRONICS DIVISION is seeking engineers for various assignments. The varying nature of projects that we design, develop, and manufacture requires that we find that effective combination of technical know-how and "hands-on" experience that will get the job done. AVCO wants to give you stimulating work while producing quality systems.

SYSTEMS HARDWARE ENGINEERS

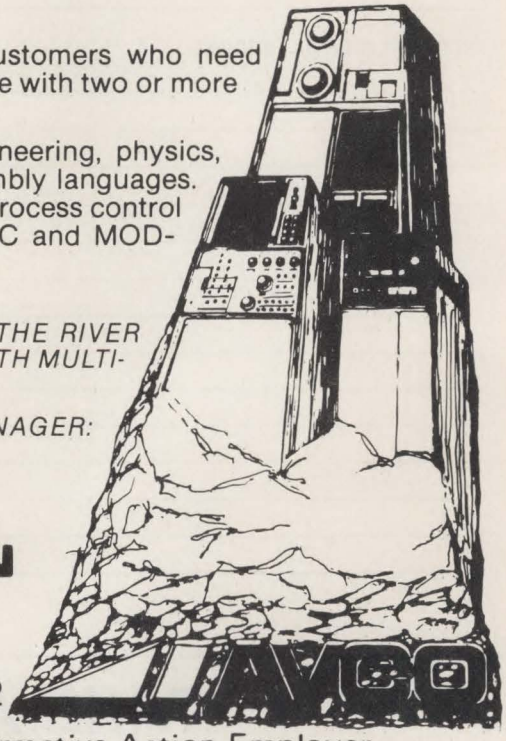
State-of-the-art techniques give us an edge in the highly competitive field of Computerized Control and Data Acquistition. AVCO has immediate openings for systems engineers with three years experience in digital logic design and mini-computer interface.

A BSEE is required as well as experience in writing proposals to technical specifications and estimating engineering cost.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

State-of-the-art techniques are required by our customers who need custom systems for their application. We need people with two or more years of experience in scientific applications.

Requires a degree in electronics, mechanical engineering, physics, or math and a background in FORTRAN and assembly languages. Programmer/Analysts need experience in real-time process control systems. Distributed processing experience on DEC and MOD-COMP equipment is desirable.



COME TO THE CITY BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE RIVER AND LIVE IN AN UNBEATABLE SUNBELT COMMUNITY WITH MULTI-RECREATIONAL AND CULTURAL DIVERSIONS.

FOR CONSIDERATION, CONTACT THE PERSONNEL MANAGER:

AVCO
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
4807 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, Al 35805
Telephone: (205)837-6500 or (800) 633-7202

Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer

Career Opportunities Order Form

Name

Company Name

Street

City State Zip

Phone

☐ Use Our Name ☐ Assign Me A Box Number*

☐ Copy Attached ☐ Rule Box/Co. Logo

☐ Copy To Follow

* Blind Box Number - Add an additional $15.00 per insertion to cover postage and handling.

Standard Inch Units (Minimum buy — $60.00)

	7" × 10" Full Page	5¼" × 10" ¾ Page	4½" × 10" ⅔ Page	7" × 5" (horiz.) 3½" × 10" (vert.) ½ Page	4½" × 5" (square) 2⅛ × 10" (vert.) ⅓ Page	3½" × 5" (square) 1¾" × 10" (vert.) ¼ Page	Per Col. Inch 1¾" width
1x	$2,400	$1,800	$1,600	$1,200	$800	$600	$60
3x	2,350	1,760	1,565	1,175	785	585	60
6x	2,300	1,725	1,530	1,150	765	575	57
9x	2,250	1,690	1,500	1,125	750	560	57
12x	2,200	1,650	1,470	1,100	735	450	55

Please run the following Classified Advertisement in the **Career Opportunities** section of the noted issue(s) of **Mini-Micro Systems:**

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC

It should read as follows:

Signature _____

TAKE ACTION TODAY

In a hurry?...call our HOTLINE (203) 327-6772 or Ask for Peggy Gordon
Telecopier Number: (203) 324-9436.

Mini-Micro Systems

A Cahners Publication • Suite 307, 1200 Summer Street • Stamford, CT. 06905

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads

Advertisers Index

Access Group ..... Career
Adams Russell 33
Addington Associates ..... Career
Advanced Digital Products 56, 64
Ampex Memory 156
Apple Computer 113
Associated Computer Consultants 171
Atlas Personnel ..... Career

BASF 178
Beall Associates ..... Career
Beehive International 182
Belden 90
Bizcomp 181
Bo Sherrel 60
Brucks Personnel ..... Career
Byte Industries 84

Callan Data Systems 70
Career Consultants ..... Career
Charles River Data 61
Chromatics 151
Cipher Data 174, 143
Cite Show 199
C. Itoh Electronics 4
Columbia Data Products 163
Compumart Corp. 201
Conrac 51
Convergent Technologies 76-77
Corporate Advisors ..... Career
Corvus Systems 200
Custom Services 142

Data General 129
Data Systems Design 2, 137
Datamedia 57
Dataproducts 92-93
Dataram 148
Datasystems 169
Delta Airlines 186
Diablo 177
Digidyne 194
Digilog Systems 85
Digital Associates 66
Digital Equipment 78, 191
Digital Microsystems 144
Digital Pathways 104
Digital Research 164
Dynamic Personnel ..... Career

Electronic Processors 38
Elgar 166
Emulex 68-69
Epson America 192
Ex-Cell-O Corp. 121

First Computer 9
Floating Point Systems 81
Foundry Center ..... Career
Frequency Technology 180
Fujitsu America 189

Gnat Computer 19
Grinnell Systems 125
GTCO Corp 193

Harris Corp ..... Career
Hazeltine 179
Hewlett Packard 43, 44-45
Hilton Associates ..... Career
Honeywell Information 52-53
Human Design 35

IBM 20-21
IMI 154
Imlac 152
Industrial Data Terminals 161
Industrial & Scientific Conference 197
Infoscribe 30
Infotron Systems Corp 15
Inmac 40-41
Intel 117
Interface of Illinois 116
Interphase 158
Intersil 72-73
Interstate Electronics 103
Intertec 62
IPTC 201

Jefferson Electric 170

Kennedy Co. ..... Cover 2
Kinex 98

Leading Edge Products 82, 216
Lear Siegler 203

3M Company 172
Magnavox (*Div. of North American Philips*) 175
Mannesmann Tally 94
MCC Powers ..... Career
MDB Systems, Inc. 109
Mead-Hatcher 136
Megatek Corp. 7
Micom Systems Inc. ..... Cover 4
Micro Focus 157
Micro Peripherals 187
Monolithic Systems 86
Moore Business Forms 183
Morrow Design 168
Mostek 22, 28
Motorola Display 149
MTI 198

Nationwide Business Service ..... Career
NEC Information Systems 59
Nestar 36-37

Okidata Corp. 167
Olivetti Peripheral 110
OnComputing 133

Perkin Elmer 162
Practical Automation 56
Prime Computer 126
Printronix 147

Quantum 48

Racal Vadic 54
Racal Vadic ..... Career
Ramtek 46
Reliable Search ..... Career
RSVP ..... Career

Scientific Micro Systems 176
Seagate Technology 27
Shugart Associates 100-101
Softech Microsystems 155
Sola 173
Source EDP ..... Career
Southern Engineering ..... Career
Sperry Univac 24-25
Stromberg-Carlson ..... Career
Superior Electric 165
Syncom 195
System Engineering Laboratories 131
Systems Industries 141

TEAC 202
Technical Career Open House ..... Career
Technology Transfer Institute 160
Telex Corp. 138
Teletype Corp. 75
Televideo Inc. 118
Texas Instruments 1, 10-11
Timeplex, Inc. 65
Transnet Corp. 60
Tymshare 150

Vector Graphic 97
Virtual Systems 116
Visual Technology 12

Wallach Associates ..... Career
Wespercorp ..... Cover 3
Western Telematic 196
Whitesmiths 58
Wild Hare Computer Systems, Inc. 196

Zentec 184-185

See pages 206-214 for Career Opportunity Advertisers

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON
John J. Fahey,
Eastern Regional Manager
221 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

NEW JERSEY
Joseph F. Fitzhugh,
Regional Manager
262 East Main Street, Room 202
Rockaway, NJ 07866(201) 625-9225

CHICAGO
Clayton Ryder,
Regional Manager
Charles Durham, Jr.,
Regional Manager
15 Spinning Wheel Rd.-Suite 224
Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 654-2390

LOS ANGELES
Robert Billhimer,
Regional Manager
5670 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 933-9525

ORANGE COUNTY
David E. Pearson,
Regional Manager
2021 Business Center Drive
Suite 208
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO
Frank Barbagallo,
Regional Manager
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

DENVER
John Huff,
Regional Manager
270 St. Paul Street
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

JAPAN
Tomoyuki Inatsuki,
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi
Minato-ku,
Tokyo 106 Japan
Tel: (03) 585-0581

ENGLAND
Ian Hardman
Systems International
Dorset House,
Stamford Street
London, SE1 9LU England
(01) 261-8498

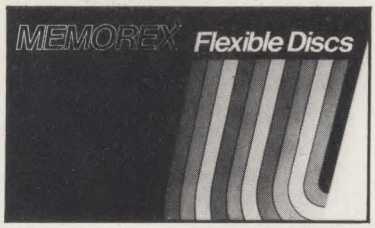
Career Opportunities
Lynn George
Recruitment Advertising Director
Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Advertising Manager

1200 Summer St., Suite 307
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 327-6772

IT LOOKS LIKE WHAT YOU NEED IS A MAJOR DISC OPERATION.

THE DISCS:

Thirty-five different top-quality Memorex models, in mini 5¼" diskettes and standard 8" floppies, in both hard and soft sectors, in both single and double sides and densities, for compatibility with just about every major disc-drive computer on the market from micro to maxi. Every disc is pre-tested and certified 100% error-free by Memorex, assuring you the optimum in media durability, surface smoothness, magnetic parameters, signal levels, data integrity, modulation, and resolution. In a word: excellence.



As one of the world's largest distributors of Memorex floppies, Leading Edge® can offer you some things that no other distributor in the world can offer you:

THE OPERATION:

Like some of the lowest prices in the world. From as little as $2.00 a diskette, in orders of as little as 100 units.

Like the fastest service in the world. We *guarantee* that when you call us with an order, we'll ship it within 24 hours (or less) of your call.

Like special discs, including the brand new double-sided, double-density models capable of storing 12,800,000 bits on a single 8" disc. Plus special discs like the new A3431, with the hub ring custom-fitted for the Apple™ computer.

Like the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™: our in-stock, ready to ship, warehouseful of popular computer staples—from floppy discs, to printers, to modems—which you can "withdraw" within 24 hours. Simply by picking up the phone. Which means you can use our space, and our money, to warehouse your product—and still be assured of having exactly what you need, exactly when you need it.

For a major operation, doesn't that seem fairly painless?

LEADING EDGE®

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

To order now, call toll-free, **1-800-343-6833.** In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150.
Distributor inquiries invited.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

You don't get the lion's share of the market by pussyfooting around.

You get it by building the most reliable tape and disc controllers available. Our very first production units built in 1975 are still going strong.

Wespercorp controllers work, right from the moment they're installed.

That's because we thoroughly test and document the performance of all of our controllers under actual operating conditions before they leave the factory.

You get it by building one of the best service organizations in the business.

Should you ever need service, we'll be there fast. Anywhere in the world. We even fly our own airplane, so you won't have to wait.

Wespercorp controllers fit DEC (LSI-11, PDP-11) and Data General (NOVA and Eclipse), and Perkin Elmer (Interdata) computers. We can fill orders in 30 days ARO. Sometimes even faster.

Get the complete story on our entire line. Call or write us today.

Wespercorp, King of the Jungle, 14321 Myford Rd., Tustin, CA 92680.
Ph. (714) 730-6250.

WESPERCORP™
Number 1 in controllers.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

Do you think modems are all the same?

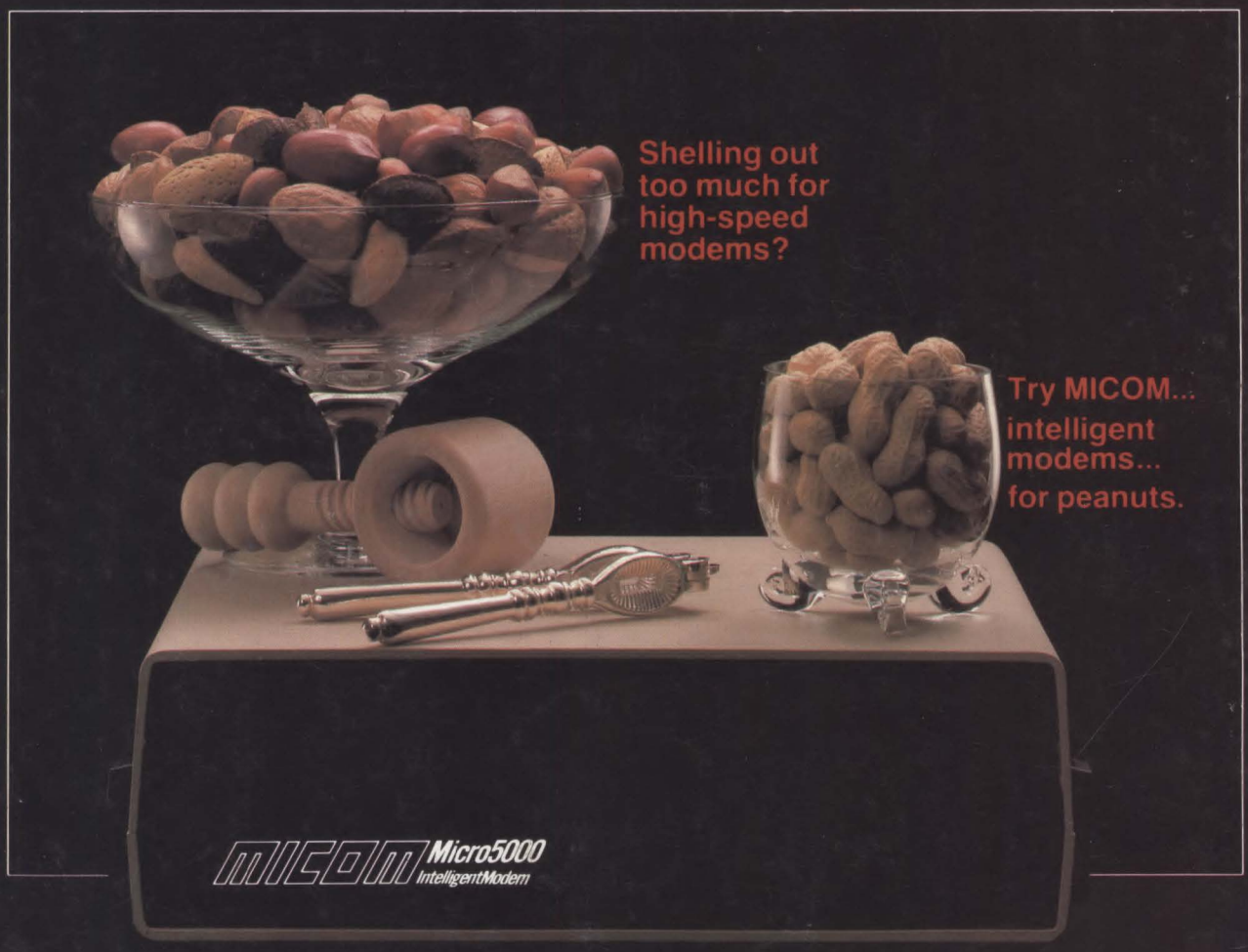
If so, you're right, more or less! But, if you have 'dumb' terminals or a minicomputer from DEC, Data General, Hewlett-Packard, or anyone else, you'll agree that MICOM's modems are very different.

Our Micro5000 Intelligent Modem, for example, includes a unique retransmission-on-error feature. It automatically eliminates those phone line 'glitches' which drive your CRT's crazy — that's intelligent! The Micro5000 is capable of delivering error-free transmission at speeds to 9600 bps on telephone lines with error rates worse than 1 in 10^4. The Micro5000 even offers error-free transmission through total line outages of several seconds — *that's different!*

And, with our Micro8000 Concentrator Modem, you can even support clusters of asynchronous terminals attached to a single telephone line with error-free operation for all of them. By sharing one line between several terminals, the Micro8000 can save you a bundle in line costs — *that's different!*

But, if all you need is a low-cost 2400 bps modem without the sophistication of retransmission-on-error, try our Micro4000 Data Modem. Its asynchronous terminal interface is specially designed for use with 'dumb' terminals and minicomputers — *that's different!*

For complete details of the MICOM difference, call or write today . . . better still, why not call and order a pair on a 30-day sale-or-return basis. No strings attached! We *know* you'll love it.



MICOM™ MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC.: 9551 Irondale Ave. • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (213) 882-6890 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales and Service: King of Prussia Business Center • 1004 W. 8th Ave. • King of Prussia, PA 19406 • (215) 337-4855
Regional Offices: Atlanta (404) 452-1600 • Chicago (312) 823-9330 • Dallas (214) 258-0774 • New York (201) 947-1040
MICOM-BORER LTD.: Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734) 866801 • Telex 847135

Available *now* from these stocking reps...

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 ● **Alaska:** Anchorage (907) 276-5616/Juneau (907) 789-3310 ● **Arizona:** (602) 994-5400 ● **Arkansas:** (214) 620-1551 ● **California:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Lodi (209) 334-1961/San Diego (714) 565-1557/Santa Clara (408) 727-6491 ● **Colorado:** (303) 777-8070 ● **Connecticut:** (203) 226-4281 ● **Delaware:** (609) 779-0200 ● **Florida:** Coral Springs (800) 432-4480/Orlando (800) 432-4480 ● **Georgia:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Hawaii:** (808) 261-3751 ● **Idaho:** (801) 466-6522 ● **Illinois:** (312) 255-4820 ● **Indiana:** (317) 846-2591 ● **Iowa:** (402) 895-5850 ● **Kansas:** (816) 252-3700 ● **Kentucky:** (317) 846-2591 ● **Louisiana:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Maine:** (617) 235-5520 ● **Maryland:** (703) 241-7803 ● **Massachusetts:** (617) 235-5520 ● **Michigan:** (313) 588-2300 ● **Minnesota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6600 **Missouri:** Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **Montana:** (801) 466-6522 ● **Nebraska:** (402) 895-5850 ● **Nevada:** (714) 635-7600 ● **New Hampshire:** (617) 235-5520 ● **New Jersey:** North (212) 687-2455/South (609) 779-0200 ● **New Mexico:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ● **New York:** East Aurora (716) 655-4322/Loudenville (518) 459-5891/New York City (212) 687-2455/Rochester (716) 442-5631 ● **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 ● **North Dakota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Ohio:** Cleveland (216) 267-0445/Dayton (513) 434-7500 ● **Oklahoma:** (214) 620-1551 ● **Oregon:** (503) 224-3145 ● **Pennsylvania:** East (609) 779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ● **Rhode Island:** (203) 226-4281 ● **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 ● **South Dakota:** (612) 425-4455 ● **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6600 ● **Texas:** Dallas (214) 620-1551/Houston (713) 862-6685 ● **Utah:** (801) 466-6522 ● **Vermont:** (617) 235-5520 ● **Virginia:** (703) 241-7803 ● **Washington:** (206) 364-8830 ● **West Virginia:** East (703) 241-7803/West (412) 892-2953 ● **Wisconsin:** (414) 784-9379 ● **Wyoming:** (303) 371-2422 ● **Washington, D.C.:** (703) 241-7803 ● **Guam:** (671) 646-7280 ● **Puerto Rico:** (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD